MARCH 1987
$2.95 US
$3.95 CANADA, FOREIGN

APPLE IIGS MUSIC TUTORIAL

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

TAXES!

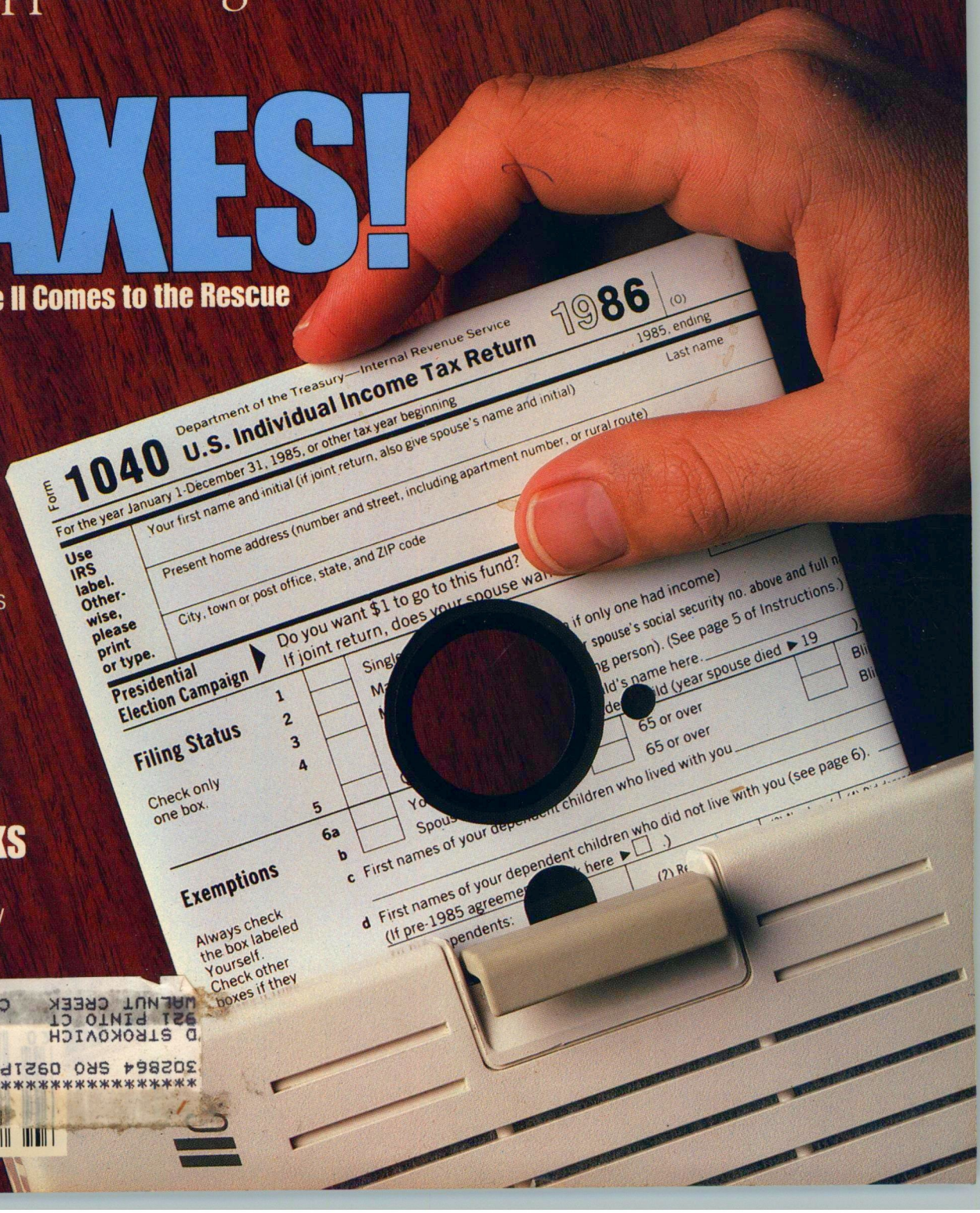
The Apple II Comes to the Rescue

MAIL ORDER
How to Be a Smart Shopper

APP-STAT
Statistical-Analysis Software

SMART MONEY
Personal Finance Made Easy

APPLEWORKS REPORT
Tracking Inventory for Taxes



D STROKOVICH
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
03#3Z
302864 SRO 0921P099 043B FEB88
**********5-DIGIT 94596
71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free **(Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818;** **(Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362**
Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Certificate Maker.™

Hundreds of different strokes for different folks.

Reward special accomplishments, serious or silly, with personalized certificates you create yourself in minutes.

The original Certificate Maker™ and new Certificate Library™ Volume 1 software could be the best thing that's ever happened to self-esteem.

Because they help you give people the strokes they deserve for their accomplishments at home, at school and at work.

You simply choose a certificate that fits the occasion and the mood, select a border, type in your message, add a date and signature...then print. It's that quick and easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

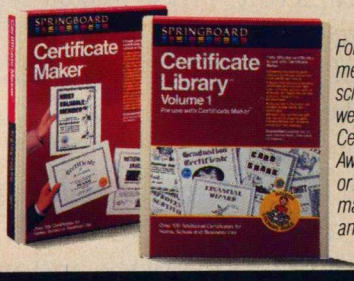
Start with Certificate Maker software, a best-seller.

Certificate Maker includes over 200 professionally designed certificates covering sports, families, kids, religion, academic achievement, business and many other categories along with three dozen foil seals and bright, colorful stickers.

Now Available For:
Apple II+, IIe, IIc; IBM PC, XT, AT;
Commodore 64/128; Macintosh

Build your award library with our new Certificate Library Volume 1.

Certificate Library Volume 1 works together with Certificate Maker, and adds over 100 bright, new ways to give people the strokes they've earned at home, school, or work. All-new, all-fun graphics, plus dozens of foil seals and colorful stickers.



For accomplishments at home, school, or work, we have a Certificate, Award, Diploma, or License to make it official—and fun!

SPRINGBOARD

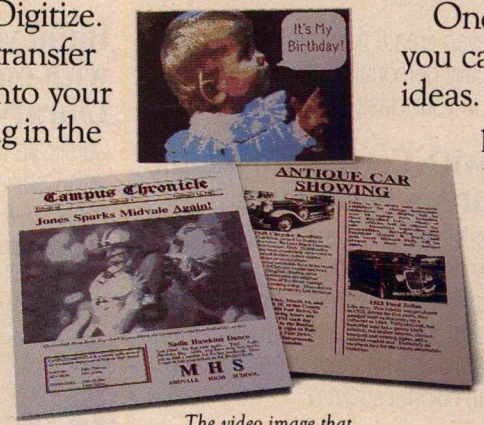
Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST® Introduces

The graphics possibilities are infinite and infinitely simple.

Plug in. Turn on. Digitize. That's all it takes to transfer "live" video images into your Apple® IIGS.™ Just plug in the AST-VisionPlus™ card. Turn on your video camera or VCR to find the perfect picture. And digitize it with a click of the mouse. Now keep your eyes on the screen.



The video image that goes in your IIGS prints out on the Image-Writer II™ and LaserWriter® in fine detail.

The image that materializes is unbelievably sharp and realistic. No matter what video signal you send... black and white, color, graphics or text. With the ability to choose 16 colors from a palette of 4,096, every vision becomes a masterpiece.

Once you've got all the images you need, you can turn out the lights or turn out more ideas. With AST-VisionEffects,™ IIGS paint or page layout programs you can explore new dimensions in video publishing. Invert your image. Stretch it. Scrunch it. Change the coloration. Rearrange the composition. The only limits are drawn by your imagination.

Show off your talents in a school report, flyer, T-shirt, newsletter, party invitation, catalog and much, much more. With the Apple IIGS and the AST-VisionPlus, you've got the power

You can use any standard (NTSC) video device, such as a video camera, VCR or tuner, to collect a library of images.

Video Publishing.

to make visions a reality.

More Products for the IIGS. Give your Apple IIGS room to grow. AST offers two new expansion solutions. RamStakPlus™ is the only RAM expansion card with ROM expandability. And our AST-2000™ is a unique 20 Mbyte SCSI hard disk with unlimited storage on the integrated tape backup. It is designed to work with future AppleTalk™ networking applications.

Claim all the creative space you need with AST's unique memory and storage products.

For more information on all of AST's Apple IIGS products, visit your nearest AST-authorized Apple Dealer, or call the AST Apple Products Group at **(714) 553-0340**

BBS: (714) 660-9175, FAX: (714) 660-8063.
AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714-4992.

Once an image is captured, it can end up almost anywhere.

Yes, I want more information about AST's Apple IIGS products

☐ AST-VisionPlus ☐ RamStakPlus ☐ AST-2000

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone_____

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992
ATTN: Apple Enhancement Products Group
A+3/87

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

All of the graphics that appear in this ad were created with AST-VisionPlus and the Apple IIGS. Flower graphics were enhanced using PaintWorksPlus from Activision, Inc.
AST registered and AST-VisionPlus, AST-VisionEffects, AST-2000 and RamStakPlus trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS, AppleTalk ImageWriter II and LaserWriter trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Graphics

BASEBALL's highly-detailed animated graphics give you a perfect view of the playing field. Each player acts and moves individually on every play. Three different stadiums are included with the program, and an optional Stadium Disk lets you play in any Major League stadium in the United States.

Statistics

BASEBALL can maintain a complete statistical record of each team player's performance. All player stats and game Box Scores can be displayed on the screen or sent to an external printer for a hardcopy printout.

BASEBALL also includes a unique Auto-Play option that lets the computer play a complete game in less than three minutes. A whole series of games can be played unattended, and an entire season of player and team statistics can be compiled over several days with all game stats printed out for your records.

See Your Dealer. . .

or write or call for more information. BASEBALL is available on disk for the Apple II line of computers. For direct orders please enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

B A S E B A L L

From the author of FOOTBALL comes an incredibly sophisticated, realistic and complete statistical baseball simulation for one or two players. Game play, manager's functions, graphics, and a statistical library establish BASEBALL as the ultimate sports simulation program.

Game Play

BASEBALL's underlying statistical framework simulates the realities of baseball like never before. Within this framework, the program considers each player's batting statistics against both left-handed and right-handed pitchers, and pitchers statistics vs. left- and right-handed batters. Every player's fielding and base-running abilities are also considered (an important factor when attempting to steal a base, etc.).

Select the team you'd like to manage, then pick the team you want to play against. Every team from the 1985 season is accurately represented, along with eight classic teams from the past. Determine your starting lineup, designate a starting pitcher, and make player substitutions when necessary. You call the plays, offense and defense. In a one-player game, your computer opponent displays uncanny intelligence in reacting to your managing decisions.

Manager's Functions

Built-in manager's functions provide extra versatility. You can trade team players, draft new players, create your own team, even form your own league. The program's stat-tracker keeps track of your team's season statistics and individual player year-to-date stats.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYERS MLB

© 1986 MLBPA

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLISHER SYDNEY H. ROGERS
EDITOR IN CHIEF FREDERIC E. DAVIS
TECHNICAL EDITOR CHIP CARMAN
SENIOR EDITOR LISA RALEIGH
SENIOR COPY EDITOR EVA LANGFELDT
MANAGING EDITOR LESLIE STEERE
ASSOCIATE EDITOR CAROL PERSON
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR MARJORIE GAE BRANDON
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT MARY BOHANNON

ART DIRECTOR PETER A. TUCKER
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR FABIAN COOPERMAN
ART ASSISTANT AE KYUNG KUARK
MECHANICAL ARTISTS STEVE CAMPBELL
NANCY BROWN SAHNTA PANNUTTI

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS CHARLES RUBIN
MICHAEL CALLERY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ
BOB LINDSTROM RHODA SIMMONS
GARY LITTLE DAVID THORNBURG
RUSS LOCKWOOD MICHAEL WIESENBERG
STEVE ROSENTHAL

EDITORIAL OFFICE 11 DAVIS DRIVE
(415) 598-2290 BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
A DIVISION OF ZIFF ONE PARK AVENUE
COMMUNICATIONS CO. NEW YORK, NY 10016
(212) 503-5209
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES A+, P.O. BOX 2965
(303) 447-9330 BOULDER, CO 80322

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR SUZANNE M. ZELLNER
NORTHEAST MANAGER THOMAS E. RICHARDSON
SOUTHEAST MANAGER PETER STANGEL
MID-WEST MANAGER THOMAS J. LUTZKE
NORTHWEST MANAGER DAVID J. EZEQUELLE
SOUTHWEST MANAGER CHRIS M. TICE
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR MICHAEL CROUCH
ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER HELEN KEMPISTY
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR ROBERT WOLTERSDORF
SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES CAROL BENEDETTO
CIRCULATION MANAGER CHARLES MAST
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER LISA FRANEY
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR EVE HINDERER

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
PRESIDENT KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING PAUL CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES HERBERT STERN
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION ALICIA MARIE IVANS
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES JAMES RAMALEY
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES ANN POLLAK ADELMAN
VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT SETH ALPERT
VICE PRESIDENT HUGH TIETJEN
BUSINESS MANAGER GARY A. GUSTAFSON
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR WALTER J. TERLECKI

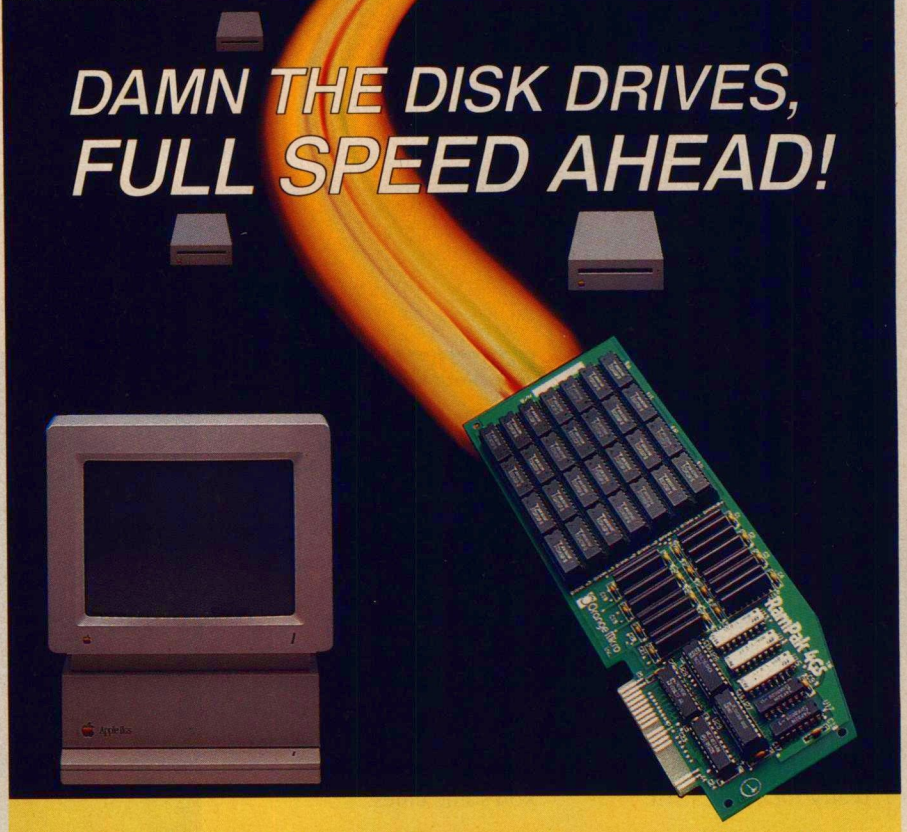
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
CHAIRMAN PHILIP B. KORSANT
PRESIDENT KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT PHILIP SINE
VICE PRESIDENT LAURENCE USDIN
VICE PRESIDENT WILLIAM PHILLIPS
VICE PRESIDENT J. MALCOLM MORRIS
VICE PRESIDENT STEVEN C. FEINMAN
TREASURER SELWYN I. TAUBMAN
SECRETARY BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $6 for Canada, $6 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment. **PERMISSIONS:** Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for Oct. 1983. BPA

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

DAMN THE DISK DRIVES, FULL SPEED AHEAD!



The RamPak 4GS™ propels your IIGS to incredible performance levels.

Your disk drive can torpedo performance

When your computer pauses to access data from the disk drive, you slow down. Adding a RamPak 4GS Memory Subsystem reduces your dependence on the disk drive and speeds up your Apple IIGS. The RamPak 4GS allows your Apple® IIGS to reach its full potential as a powerful computing system. With a standard memory of 512K, the RamPak 4GS can easily be expanded to 4 megabytes, giving you unprecedented processing capabilities.

RAM power, not just RAM expansion

Also included is our exclusive Memory Management Software, which drastically increases the throughput of your system. The Disk Caching feature stores your most often used data in main memory, eliminating the time you wait for disk access. Our unique Dynamic Cache Allocation will manage system memory automatically, so your system will always be at peak efficiency.

Unique user interface

All of the power of your RamPak Memory Subsystem is selectable through intuitive pull-down menus. Now, for the first time, you can enjoy the powerful simplicity of managing your system just by clicking your mouse. Even the extensive memory diagnostics can be selected from the straightforward menu.

Available now at your local Apple Dealer

The RamPak 4GS is an important part of any Apple IIGS system. You can relax knowing that it's from Orange Micro. With seven years in the Apple enhancement business, we are recognized as the leader for innovative products and excellent support. Ask your dealer for the RamPak 4GS and go full speed ahead with your Apple IIGS.

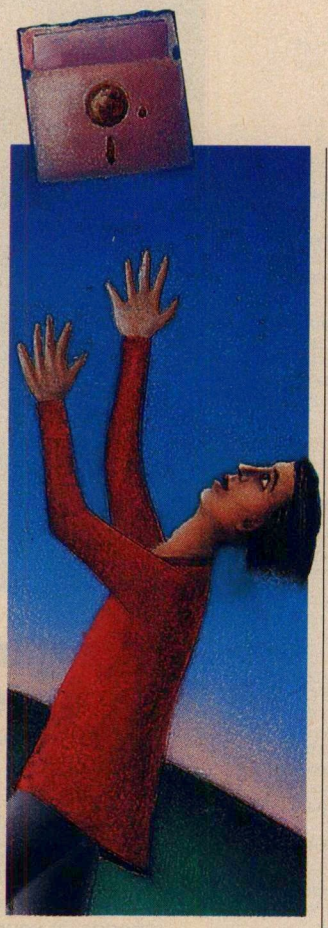
CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orange Micro® Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1986

A+ CON

MARCH 1987/VOLUME 5/ISSUE 3

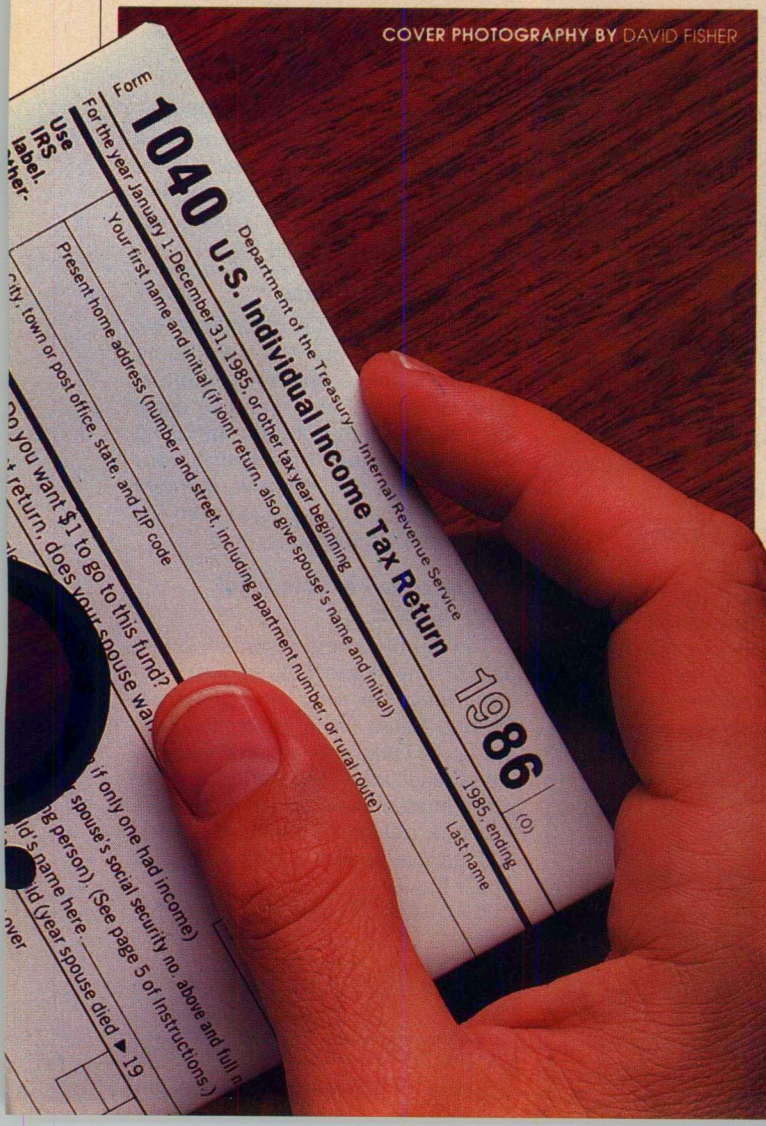


COVER STORY

38
MAKING TAXES LESS TAXING
BY STEVE MANN
It's getting to be that time of year—tax season—which means, of course, that we must all face the specter of tax preparation. Here's a look at six programs for the Apple II designed to help you get ready for April 15th.

CONSUMER AFFAIRS

62
SUCH A DEAL
BY DAN MCNEILL
Mail-order shopping can provide great prices and perhaps the only way to obtain lesser-known products, but you should know your rights and responsibilities. Author Dan McNeill and attorney Steve Elias give you some clues.



QUICK TAKES

75
APP-STAT
BY MIKE MARKOWITZ
This statistical package allows for easy data editing but assumes a thorough knowledge of statistical theory.

77
SMART MONEY
BY KENNETH M. LANDIS
Personal-finance software for the "average" user with a modest budget

COLUMNS

9
EDITOR'S PAGE

87
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
This month David Thornburg discusses the new Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools and what it means to computer-using educators all over the country.

95
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
Our graphics team tests its favorite oldies-but-goodies on the IIGS and finds that everything works perfectly—almost.

99
GAMEPORT
BY BOB LINDSTROM
When is a computer game not really a game? When it's Portal from Activision. Bob Lindstrom interviews Portal's designer.

TENTS

127 THOUGHTWARE

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

Transplanting PC-DOS to the Apple II is a difficult operation that at least one company will attempt to perform this year. Steve Rosenthal looks at why it is such a delicate procedure.

DEPARTMENTS

15 LETTERS

19 NEWSPLUS

BY LISA RALEIGH AND CHIP CARMAN

News and views of the personal-computer industry

50 PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

BY FRED DAVIS AND LISA RALEIGH

A compendium of interesting products for the Apple II family

DEPARTMENTS

79 A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

How to use your AppleWorks database to create an inventory for tax purposes; using spreadsheets to print forms; and our question-and-answer department, the Help File

91 A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? To find out, consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features biology programs.

106 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

Following "GamePort" are reviews of Trinity, World Karate Championship, Airheart, and Battlefront.

113 COMPUTER CALISTHENICS

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

Multiplication mystery and the December winner

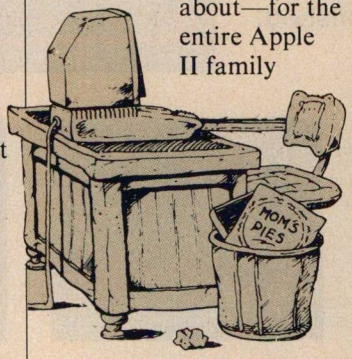
115 TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Useful tips from *A+* readers, including hints, tricks, and techniques for getting more out of your Apple II

118 PIPELINE

BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS

Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II family



129 RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE AND CRAIG CROSSMAN

Getting your Taxan monitor to work with an 80-column card, dating ProDOS files, communicating with a mainframe, and finding *Assembly Lines*.

133 MARKETPLACE

138 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

140 COMING SOON

IIGS UPDATE

54 SOUND BASICS

BY ROB SWIGART

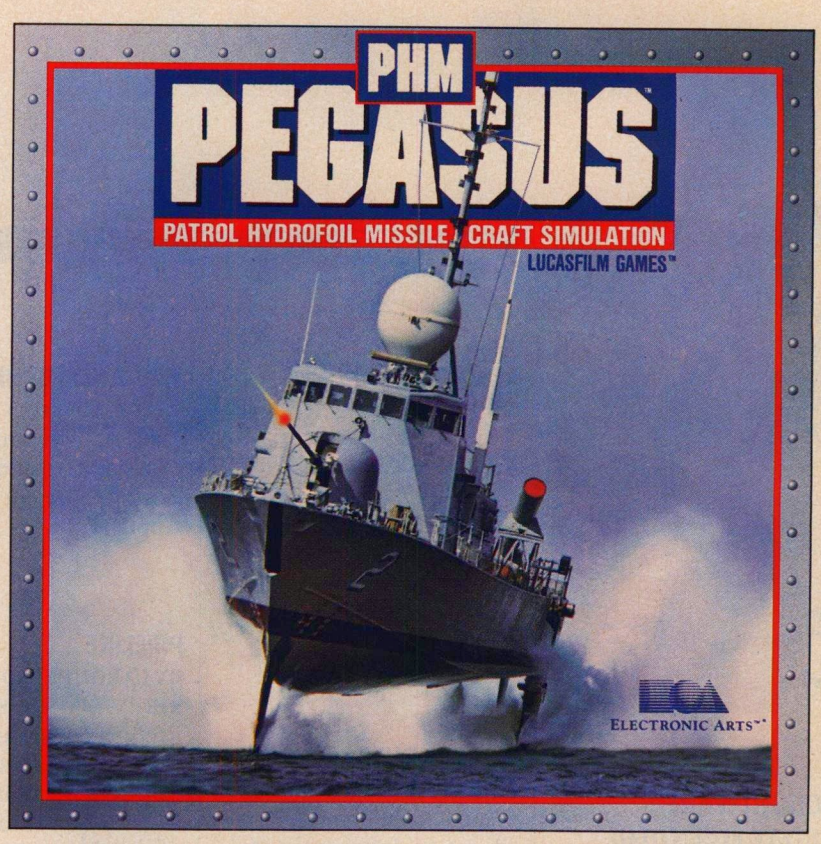
With the Apple IIGS and Apple's upcoming sound tools, you'll be able to make marvelous music, but first, you'll need to acquaint yourself with the vocabulary of sound. Look here for an introduction to sound concepts.

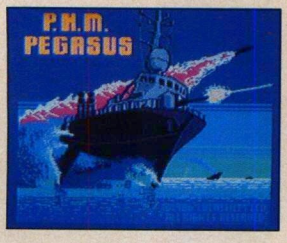
(Top Guns don't always fly on air . . . Some fly on water)

Warship of the Jet Age

Red Alert!! Red Alert!!
0800 hours: Terrorists attack U.S. naval base off Sicily . . . Intelligence reports enemy missile corvettes fleeing toward Libya . . . Additional enemy patrol craft seen in area . . . Seek out and destroy . . . Take no prisoners . . .

The Need for Speed . . .
Your search helicopter spots the Soviet-built Nanuchka II missile corvette charging across the "Line of Death." Foilborne and closing in at 50 knots, you've got him in your sights. Guns blazing, you lock-on and launch a Harpoon guided missile. Through the water spouts of his near misses, you see him explode into flames. Another mission accomplished.





The Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.

So agile, enemy radar mistakes it for low-flying aircraft.

So fast, enemy forces have only minutes to react.

So deadly, there is no second chance.

™ & © 1987 L.F.L.

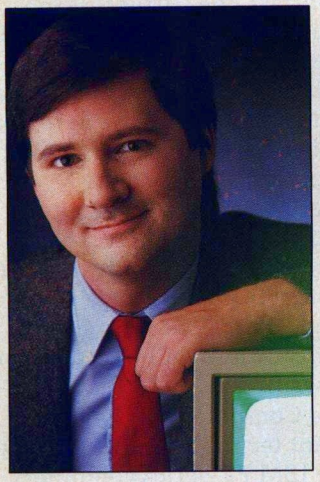
A Commanding Simulation . . .

- Authentic speed and handling characteristics of three different NATO ally hydrofoils: U.S., Italian, and Israeli.
- Advanced instrumentation and weapons systems include: 76 mm water-cooled naval cannon, Exocet, Harpoon and Gabriel guided missiles, rapid blooming defensive chaff, radar indicator and damage control sensors.
- Full control of search helicopters and convoy ships.
- 8 real-life missions in today's danger zones like the Persian Gulf, the Eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Sidra.
- Time compression speeds action to 128x normal.
- Comprehensive operations manual includes mission briefings and enemy vessel spotter cards.
- Technical consultant: Boeing Marine Systems.

How to order: **Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (In CA call 800-562-1112).** The direct price is $34.95 for the Commodore version and $39.95 for the Apple II version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $3 for shipping and handling ($5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary. Commodore and C64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lucasfilm Games, PHM Pegasus, and all elements of the game fantasy: ™ & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L.). All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Apple wants to give programmers a way to make all application software work the same way, no matter if it's on a current Apple II-series computer or Macintosh—or even on any new version of these machines.

THE VIRTUAL-DEVICE INTERFACE

Many of you probably know that the term *user interface* refers to the way in which people interact with a computer. And most of you are familiar with Apple's graphic user interface and its mouse, windows, and pull-down menus. This user interface was inspired by work done at Xerox, pioneered by Apple on the Lisa, popularized on the Macintosh, retrofitted onto the IIc and enhanced IIe, and most recently packaged with color graphics and multichannel sound in the Apple IIGS .

Apple started developing its user interface many years ago and has put tens of millions of dollars into refining it. Apple's strategy is to create a simple way to operate a computer that is common to all its machines. Apple wants new software for the Apple IIGS to work just the same way as software for the Macintosh does.

Another Interface

Although Apple's user interface gets a lot of attention because it's what you see when you look at the computer, Apple is developing another important software interface that you've probably never heard about. It's called the virtual-device interface.

Although the term *virtual-device interface* sounds like just another mouthful of computer babble, it's a term worth understanding, so bear with me while I try to explain what is admittedly a fairly esoteric concept. A virtual-device interface is a special software layer that lies between an application program and the computer hardware. In some ways a virtual-device interface is like an advanced type of DOS, except that DOS lets you control only the disk drives, whereas the virtual-device interface lets you control all the resources of the computer, including such other things as memory, processing, video display, input and output devices, and so on.

Instead of having application software interact with the actual computer hardware, the software interacts with the virtual device: The virtual-device interface interprets these instructions from application software and converts them into machine-level instructions for the computer.

It's in the Toolbox

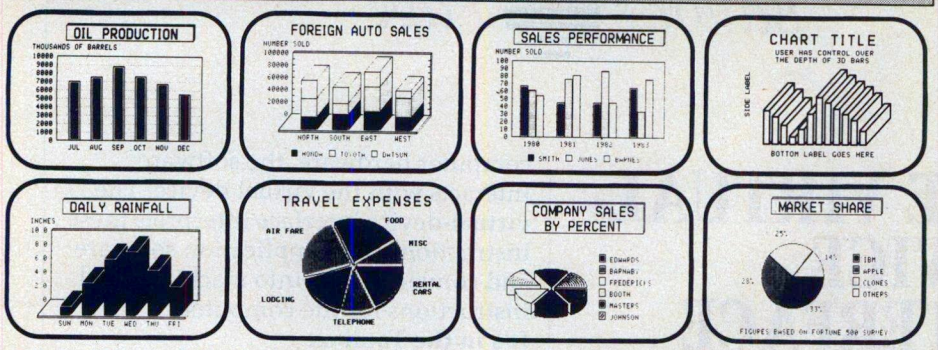
Apple places its virtual-device interface in the computer's ROM chips. In order to create a common virtual-device interface, it designed the Macintosh Toolbox ROM and the IIGS Toolbox ROM to be similar. In fact, one of the reasons that the sound tools for the IIGS were so slow in coming was that Apple wanted to make sure that they matched sound tools for future Macintosh products.

Apple plans to expand the Macintosh Programmers' Workshop to allow you to write a program using C or Pascal that will run on either a IIGS or a Macintosh. Because of the two computers' similarities, I'm sure we'll see a lot of Macintosh software start showing up on the IIGS .

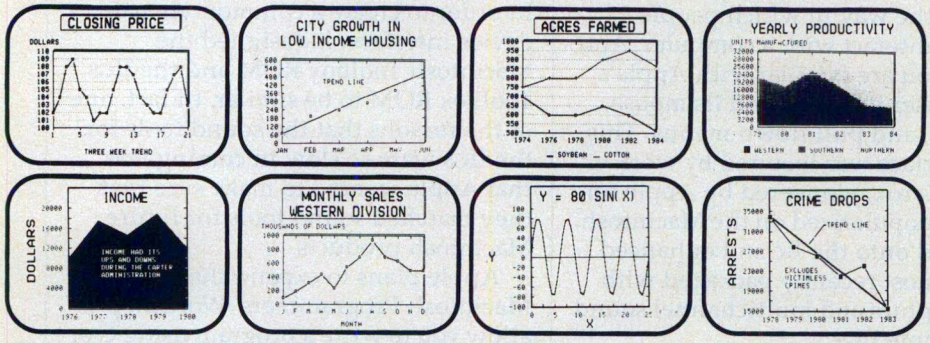
What the user interface does for the computer's software the virtual-device interface does for the computer's hardware. Just as a common user interface makes different types of application programs look amazingly alike to a person operating a computer, the virtual-device interface makes different types of hardware look amazingly alike to the software; it lets a program treat a 16-bit computer with a 65816 processor much the same as a 32-bit computer with a 68000 processor. Thus the key virtue of a virtual-device interface is that as long as you keep the virtual device the same, you can make major changes to the computer's hardware without affecting the computer's existing software.

If the Apple IIGS or Macintosh gets a different processor, bigger screen, or better sound circuitry or undergoes any other type of hardware modification, application programs that use the virtual-device interface will be able to take advantage of the computer's new capabilities immediately. Software developers who play by the rules and follow Apple's programming guidelines for the IIGS and Macintosh benefit because these guidelines help them create programs that work

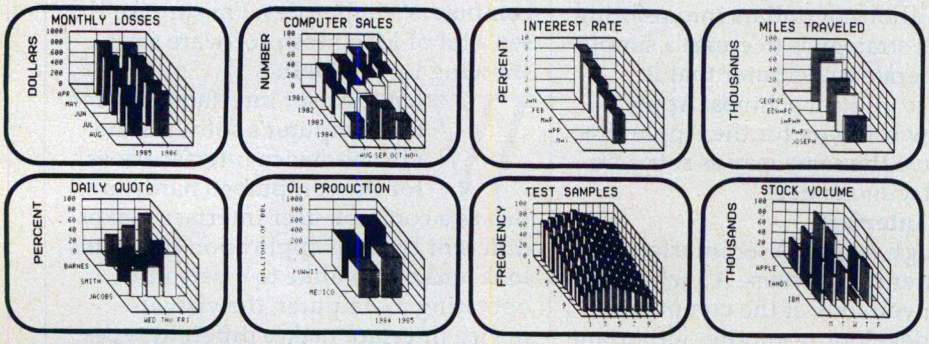
ChartPower! • For all Apple computers • Prints on almost any printer • Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds



AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. **$29.95.**



CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. **$29.95.**



3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. **$29.95.**

TYPE ON CHARTS SIGNS & POSTERS
AWARD CERTIFICATES NEWSLETTERS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS INVITATIONS
ADVERTISEMENTS REPORT COVERS SIGNS

TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only **$29.95.** **Fonts by Beagle Bros.**

- Buy any two disks for $39.90.
- Choose three disks for $49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for $59.75.
- Or send $3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.

800-826-2989 (Nationwide)
800-231-7316 (California)
(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Avenue
Suite 2560
Stockton, CA 95207

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with the virtual-device interface and not the actual computer hardware. That way if Apple changes the design of its computers, all the existing software that followed the programming guidelines will still work.

In contrast, the current generation of software for the IBM PC series interacts directly with the system hardware, which means that slight modifications in the hardware of an MS-DOS machine can make many application programs incompatible with the computer. Also, current MS-DOS programs will not be able to take advantage of new system features of new advanced IBM PC models automatically and will instead have to be rewritten.

Apple Computer will have a significant technological advantage over the IBM PC-series computers over the next few years, since Apple will be able to easily modify and improve its computers to take advantage of new hardware technologies without losing the existing base of software. Apple developers will benefit from Apple's virtual-device interface because most of their software will automatically run on new machines. And Apple users profit, because much of the software you already own will take advantage of new hardware features if you upgrade your machine to a future model.

New This Month

As promised, new things keep happening in *A+*. This month we're proud to announce the "*A+* Teachers' Toolbox," a monthly guide of selected educational software for teachers, parents, and students. Each month *A+* will get software recommendations from nationally recognized authorities on a specific topic, this month biology. Also new this month is "Laugh Track," which will feature computer humor. To start "Laugh Track" off, we are pleased to present the work of the talented cartoonist Eldon Dedini, whose cartoons have appeared in *The New Yorker*, *Playboy*, and *Esquire*.

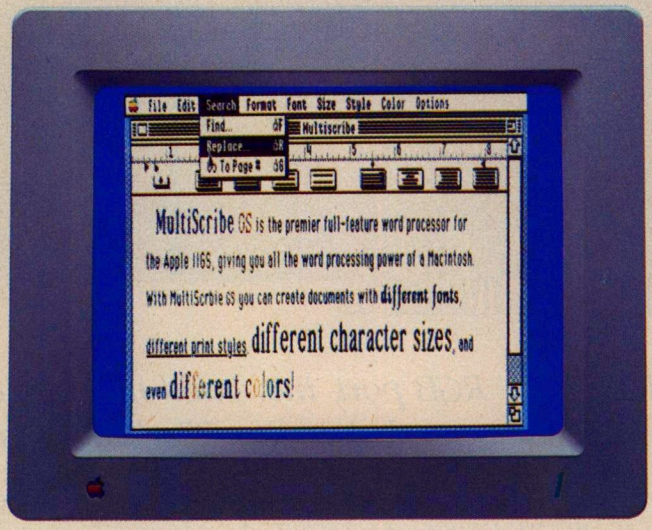
Read on and enjoy! ✚

Fred

FREDERIC E. DAVIS/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

Here's more you can do with the new Apple IIGS.

Spectacular Vernacular.



MultiScribe GS™

StyleWare introduces **MultiScribe** GS, the first of a new generation of word processors for the 512K Apple® IIGS.™ Like other StyleWare products, this new program was designed for ease of use, versatility and creativity. Using the super high resolution bit-mapped graphics, enhanced processor speed, and expanded memory of the IIGS, **MultiScribe** GS gives you advanced features such as multiple windowing, color printing and enlarged document size capabilities (print documents as large as memory allows!), creating spectacular writing possibilities.

The hand is almost as quick as the eye!

The fast, easy to use pull-down menus, scroll bars, windows, and dialog boxes of the famous Macintosh™ interface let you change your document as easily as you change your mind. Choose from a variety of type styles, character sizes, fonts, and colors to fit your needs.

From the screen to the page – without surprises!

Each character size and print style appears on screen exactly as it will when printed. And **MultiScribe** GS offers near letter quality font-based printing on an ImageWriter II™ and near typeset quality with a LaserWriter™ – giving your work a clean, neat, professional appearance.

Powerfully Professional.

Designed with the serious user in mind, **MultiScribe** GS is the only word processor you'll ever need for the IIGS:

- AppleWorks™ compatible
- Works with all major Apple IIGS graphics programs including **TopDraw** and Deluxe Paint™
- Print in color on an ImageWriter II

Illustration Sensation.

TopDraw™

For those thoughts that just can't be put into words, StyleWare has created **TopDraw**. Like **MultiScribe** GS, **TopDraw** is designed to challenge the capabilities of Apple's new IIGS. And **TopDraw** does it with even more color – 4096 colors to be exact!

The shape of things to come!

The first object-oriented graphics program for the IIGS, **TopDraw** gives you the ability to create drawings based on shapes, or objects, which can be moved, edited and duplicated – giving you virtually limitless drawing potential.

The color of creativity!

Use **TopDraw**'s editing function to edit colors and patterns. Draw with up to 16 colors at once, using color patterns as pen colors or fill patterns, and create millions of color combinations. And because creativity isn't always limited to an 8½ x 11 inch page, **TopDraw** lets you print your creations up to 8 pages in length and width.

Get serious.

TopDraw is complete with user-defined rulers (metric and English), grids, pens, ellipses, rectangles, rounded rectangles, polygons and freehand objects, horizontal, vertical, diagonal lines, free-form lines, and arcs – and lets you print in multiple colors on an ImageWriter II. And because **TopDraw** uses object-oriented graphics, its professional-quality LaserWriter output is superior to that of the bit-mapped graphics of paint programs.

Seeing is believing!

See **TopDraw**, **MultiScribe** GS, and all the other creative StyleWare products at your authorized StyleWare dealer.

StyleWare, Inc.

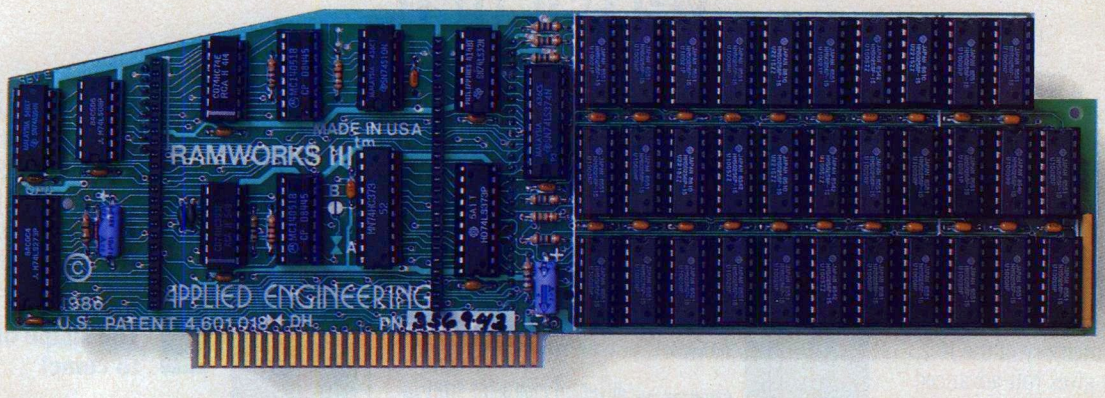
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, Texas 77081
713/668-0743 (in Texas)
800/233-4088

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiScribe GS and TopDraw are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc.. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.. Apple IIGS, AppleWorks, ImageWriter II and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.. Macintosh is a trademark of MacIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used by Apple Computer Inc. with express permission of its owner. Deluxe Paint is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc.

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

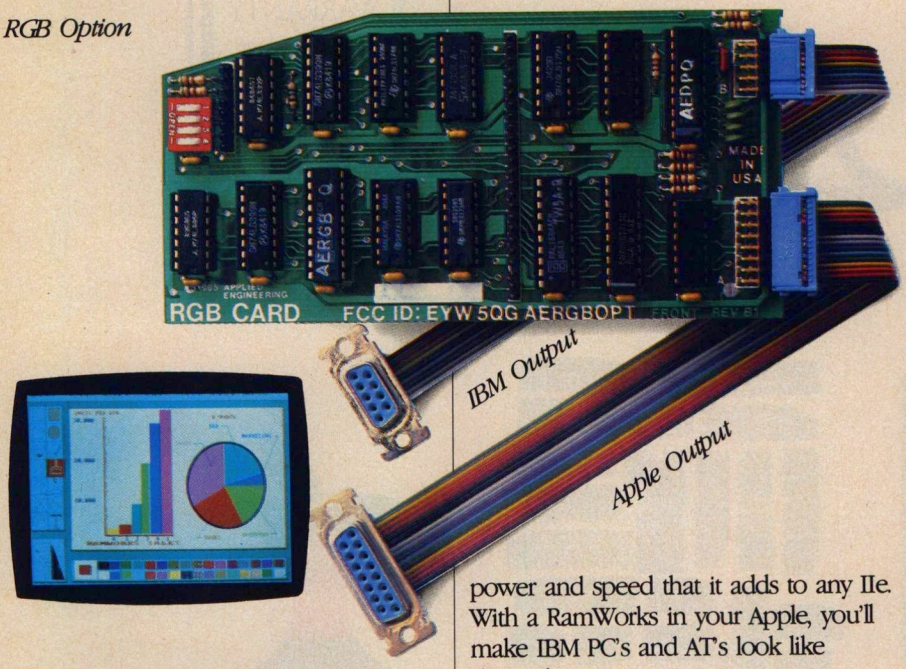
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

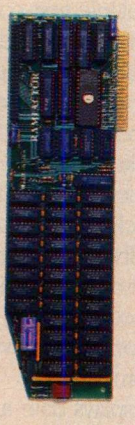
MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060

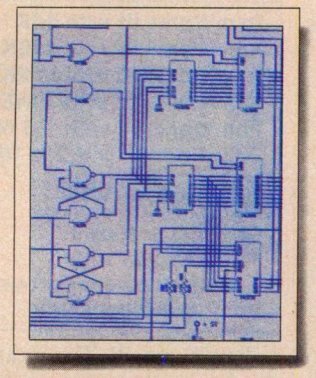
Why we sell more Apple expansion cards than Apple.™



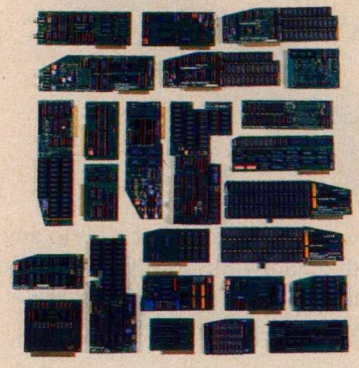
We specialize more.

We support more.

We guarantee more.



We innovate more.



We offer more.

We cost less.

When you add it up, you'll add us on.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, (214) 241-6060

We invite your comments.

Letters

CRUSADE FOR COMPATIBILITY

Dear A+: Generally I am not one to correspond through letters to the editor and prefer to lodge my complaints with the particular manufacturer. I can understand that you are probably fed up to here with the Pandora's box you opened with your editorial on copy protection—but I feel that the overwhelming and heartfelt reader responses, if the manufacturers ever read them, can only benefit the industry.

The inadequately addressed issue in all those letters you have published is that of software compatibility. Simply put, if I can't coordinate and customize what is otherwise an excellent "business" program, and if I can't make it work with my own hardware as well as other programs that have features I need, I don't want it anymore! If copy-protection systems and the use of unorthodox system filenames get in the way of such things as hard-disk drives, UniDisks, RAM cards, and other programs, or prevent me from making either my own archive copies or, in the case of my "transportable" IIc, working copies so I have to carry a minimum of hardware around with me, or it costs me time to discover that what I had hoped to do with the program is impossible, I won't use the program, will regret its initial purchase, and in all likelihood will not buy a product from that company again.

Were I a programmer, I could write my own routines. But like many my age, I grew up with no computer training and was exposed to computing only when I became hooked on wizardry. I strive to be an informed user, wishing only to get the most from any program I buy—and anything that makes my intended use difficult is frustrating. Having to work through hardware incompatibilities is bad enough—but as IIe and the IIc systems are expanded, the software incompatibilities worsen daily. Crusade against software incompatibility!

Robert J. Hampton
Saint Paul, MN

APPLE MARKET WARS

Dear A+: The Apple IIGS is a great achievement in computer engineering. Through the wizardry of today's technology, it can do everything the earlier IIe can do and more. Speed, memory, graphics, and sound are its advancements summed up, and behind the hardware we can see Apple's plan to capture the home, education, and small-business markets. Unfortunately, there's a glitch in the plan. Apple has to support two incompatible technologies: the Macintosh for business and the II series for home and education. The trick Apple must perform is to keep both computer lines at the heights of their technologies without their markets' overlapping. This has yet to happen. That is, the markets are well separated, but the Apple IIGS has clearly been subjected to technological stripping by the Macintosh department.

The problem is that if the IIGS's microprocessor, Western Digital's 65C816, were to run at its full speed of 8 MHz, the computer would have power equaling or exceeding that of the Mac, which employs a 68000 running at 7.8 MHz. If the IIGS had been allowed to run at full speed, Mac sales would have dropped sharply. So, the execs at Apple lowered the IIGS's speed to 2.8 MHz and set the standard RAM at 256K—plenty for games and word-processing programs but not quite enough for powerful business software. For now, the problem is solved: the markets for the two machines are clearly divided, and each appears to have strong technology. The reason why the IIGS looks fast is that 2.8 MHz is a great leap forward from the ancient 6502's 1 MHz in the IIe and IIc, and we forget to look up the 816's top speed—8 MHz. Products exist for the IIe that accelerate the clock rate to 3.6 MHz. When you compare a 3.6 MHz IIe and a 2.8 MHz IIGS, the technology blitz is revealed. The logical next step is to build an accelerator for the IIGS!

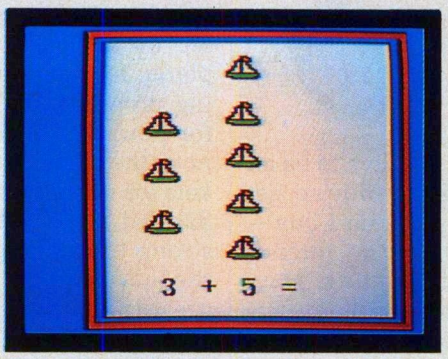
Supposedly, Applied Engineering is developing a 6-MHz accelerator card. So, the big question is, what will happen when it comes out? The IIGS will, in some cases, be faster than the premium (but, alas, unacceleratable) Macintosh. Then which machine do businessmen buy?—the "home" IIGS or the "business" Mac, which would be the weaker of the two? Apple is facing that problem at headquarters today. Its only option is to speed up the Mac, but that's a difficult task. If it can't do it, the Mac will die and the II will prevail. If it can, things will balance out better, but a battle for speed will begin within Apple: the II vs. the Mac. As Apple prepares a 25-MHz Macintosh, 16-MHz cards will appear for the IIGS. What does this mean for consumers? Guaranteed top-of-the-line technology in their Apple computers—just what they want.

Ah, a happy ending—but only my guess. It seems logical, though. I predict a faster Mac along with the IIGS accelerators within six months.

Mike Anderson
St. Louis, MO

THE BEST OF THE BEST

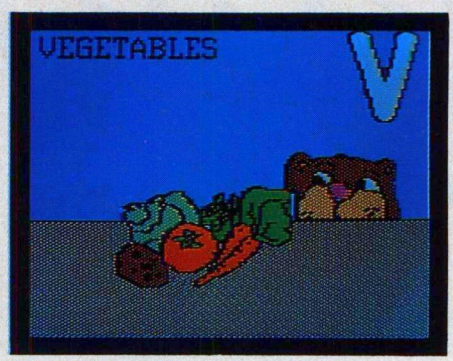
Stickybear® Math



"Destined to be a classic..."
Electronic Learning

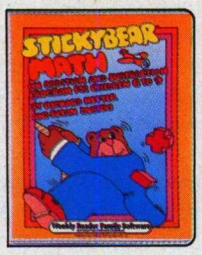
Make practice in addition and subtraction an adventure! Every time youngsters get a set of problems right, they help Stickybear out of a jam. Perfect for home and school use. The 20 different levels allow you to customize programs for each user...or store records for up to 25 children! For ages 6 to 9.

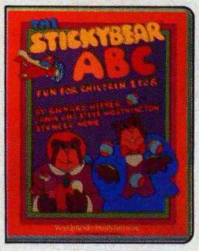
Stickybear® ABC



1987 A+ Readers' Choice Software Award

Beautifully animated pictures help children learn their ABC's and become familiar with computers. Two full-color, full-screen pictures and sound represent each letter of the alphabet. Program includes colorful hardback book, poster, stickers, and user guide. For ages 3-6.





★ *Stickybear® Math* was voted one of the Best of the Best by computer previewers for *Electronic Learning*.

★ *Stickybear® ABC* was voted for the second year in a row, the winner of the A+ Readers' Choice Software Award.

Stickybear is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Weekly Reader Family Software

Middletown, CT 06457

A/MS93

BENDING THE RULES

Dear *A+*: What a charming tale of naiveté Mr. Lawrence relates in the November 1986 "Letters" column. I genuinely believe he feels his school is doing no wrong in making all 24 program disks available for use after paying for only 12 Instant Pascal packages.

It seems to me that the practice of allowing the 12 supplied backup copies to be used by 12 additional people is an oversight of policy that negates his school's concern over users potentially making unauthorized copies for their own use and convenience.

I don't think Mr. Lawrence realizes what serious trouble he could find himself in. His Instant Pascal packages are supplied with a backup copy to be used for archival purposes only. To make 12 packages do the job of 24 cheats the software developer out of the proceeds from the sale of the 12 additional packages his school needs to purchase. Mr. Lawrence should be told to put those 12 backup disks away in a safe place before he becomes the object of serious litigation.

As a software pirate, I can see the absurdity of his situation. My one borrowed copy of Instant Pascal serves my needs quite well. I've also had a chance to share a bit of knowledge about Pascal with a few friends. Also, a simple modification to my copy-deprotected disk allows this program to work from a RAM-disk, greatly improving its performance.

Mr. Lawrence, at least, has discovered (the hard way) that copy protection is nothing more than a nuisance to users and that there is a legitimate use for disk-copying programs.

"Sir Clive Getware"

WHERE TO GET APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

An article in the November issue of *A+*, "AppleWorks Templates," mentioned the dozens of templates available through The Big Red Apple Club in Norfolk, Nebraska. It didn't mention, though, that The AppleWorks Users Group of Denver, Colorado (which is the original source for the templates) also distributes them. For further information, contact TAWUG, P.O. Box 24789, Denver, CO 80224.

IT RATES AN 'A+'

Dear *A+*: I have just finished reading the November 1986 issue of *A+*. Please accept my sincere congratulations on this excellent issue. The Apple IIGS coverage was superb, and Charles Rubin's "AppleWorks Templates" was the best article on AppleWorks that I can recall reading in quite some time. It is particularly gratifying to see that he included Apple III owners in his coverage.

Please keep up the good work.

George Blosser

A PERFECT CHOICE

Dear *A+*: I really want to thank you for the wonderful article "Write On" about available word-processing programs in the October 1986 issue. I have been searching for a new program for my Apple IIe that includes a spelling checker and a thesaurus. Thanks to your review, I found a program that serves my needs perfectly, aptly named Perfect Writer.

Cynthia Stabile
Hayward, CA

NEW! Proudly introducing the quality products of

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Make Your Apple //c Completely Portable

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	314.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	294.00
RamWorks III, 1.5 Meg	309.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor*	299.00
Prairie Power System Battery Pack/UPS & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

//e UPGRADES

Enhancement Kit	62.00
Proclock //e (limited number)	75.00
Unidisk 3.5/Controller	399.00

IIGS UPGRADES

Apple 1 Meg Memory Expansion Card	299.00

//c UPGRADES

C-VUE Back Lighting	250.00
Apple Back Lighting	275.00
Apple //c 1 Meg Memory Expansion Board	339.00
CPU //c Clock (Ext)	72.00
Unidisk 3.5	349.00
Locksmith 6.0	69.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Promodem 300C	125.00
Apple Personal Modem	349.00

• If you don't see it, CALL US!
• Next-day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

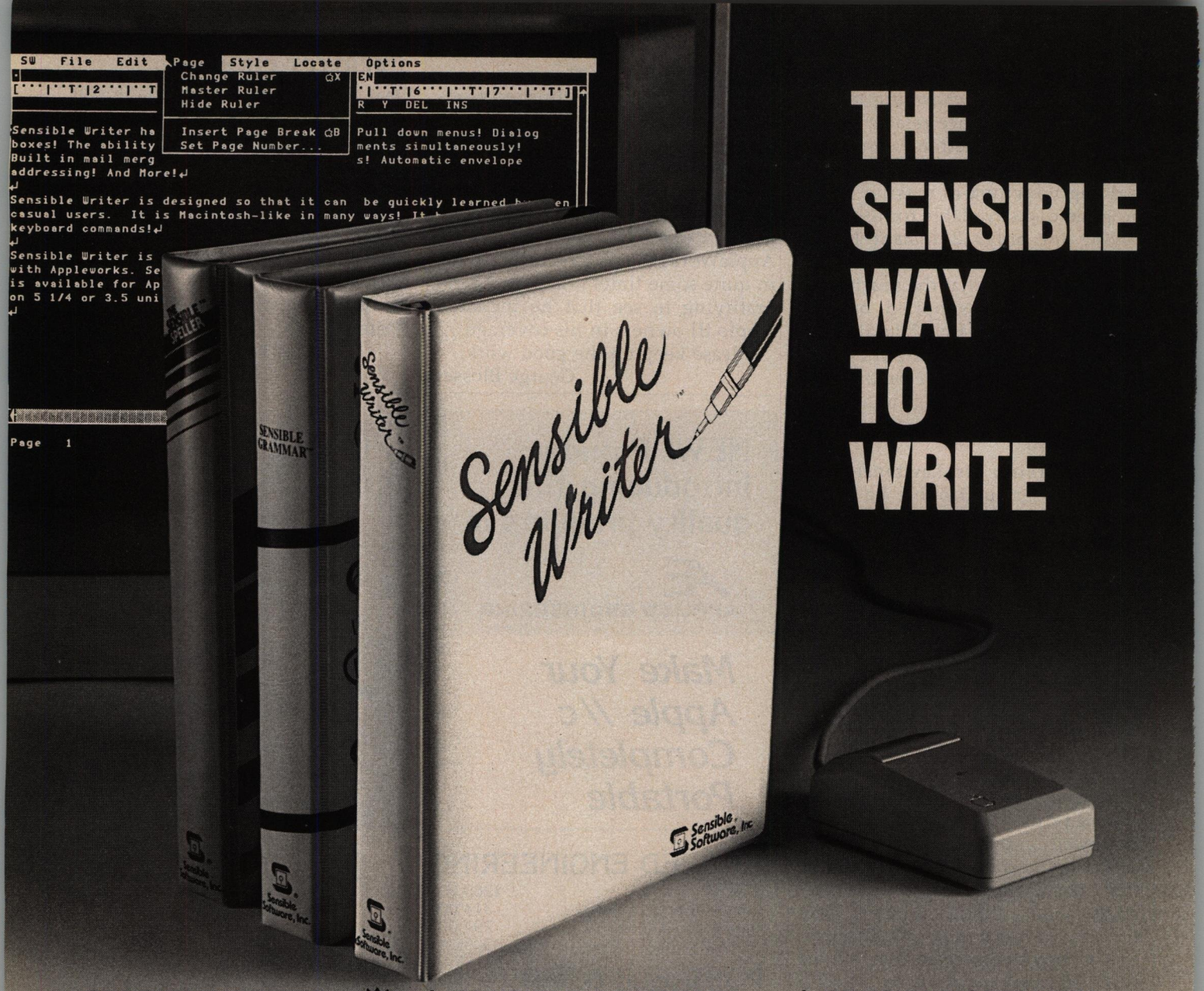
ORDER TOLL FREE
(7 days, 7am-7pm PST)
1-800-438-2883 (AK, HI, & outside CA)

*14-day money-back guarantee

FREE: • Technical support • Appleworks support
• Price Quotes on all Apple Products
(619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SENSIBLE WAY TO WRITE



SENSIBLE WRITER™ *Word Processor*

New

Sensible Writer,
for all its sophistication, is easy to learn. It is Macintosh-like and even a casual user can quickly pick it up. You can use a mouse, keyboard, or both. More than that, **Sensible Writer** has all the features you want! Pull down menus! Dialog boxes! The ability to handle two large documents simultaneously! Built-in mail merge! Rulers to format your documents! Automatic envelope addressing! And more!

Sensible Writer
reads and writes Appleworks files directly. You'll like the way it automatically uses extended memory cards and utilizes up to 512K from them. You'll appreciate the convenience of a program which loads completely into memory and installs easily on hard disks.

Sensible Writer
is designed especially for you, the serious word processor user who demands effective professional documents. It's fast, powerful, and full-featured. Compatible with **Sensible Grammar** and **Sensible Speller**, it is available for Apple IIGS, //c or enhanced 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™ *Proofreading Program*

This comprehensive program saves you embarrassment by checking your papers for grammatical and other writing errors. Featuring a Macintosh-style user interface, it is easy for you to use because it is AppleMouse compatible and also has keyboard commands for speed.

Sensible Grammar
does more than check your writing style. It also checks capitalization, punctuation, and abbreviations too. It searches out inconcise, vague, wordy, repetitive, faulty, informal, pompous and sexist phrases. It also points out cliches and slang.

Sensible Grammar
always keeps you in the driver's seat. It never overrides your judgment. It merely singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and suggests corrections. But you are free to accept or reject them.

Sensible Grammar
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors and is available for Apple IIGS, //c and 128K //e computers on 5¼ and 3.5 UniDisk for $99.95.

SENSIBLE SPELLER™ *Spelling Checker*

ProDOS **Sensible Speller** supports the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and has a huge vocabulary of 81,000 words derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Used in conjunction with an expansion card, it runs up to three times faster than before. You can also load everything–program and dictionaries–onto a hard disk drive.

Sensible Speller
is easy to use. It shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Sensible Speller
is compatible with Appleworks and most ProDOS word processors. Supplied on UniDisk 3.5 as well as 5¼" disk, it is available for Apple II computers including IIGS. A non-ProDOS version is also available. Each is $125.

Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Black's Law Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the **Sensible Speller.** Each is $39.95. Sensible Speller ProDOS now allows you to merge the dictionaries together.

*Sensible Writer, Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following programs, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Catalyst (Quark Inc.); Mouse Desk (International Solutions). Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS also work with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware); MouseWord (International Solutions); Mouse Write-text files (Roger Wagner Publishing); PFS:Write-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Sensible Writer (Sensible Software Inc.); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Word Perfect (SSI Software); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with HomeWord-ProDOS (Sierra On-Line); MultiScribe (StyleWare, Inc.); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WritingWizard (Scarborough Systems). Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.).

Sensible Software, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, Michigan 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY LISA RALEIGH AND CHIP CARMAN

NewsPlus

Dealers outdid themselves introducing the IIGS last fall, but had few systems to sell. Apple expects production to pick up this spring.

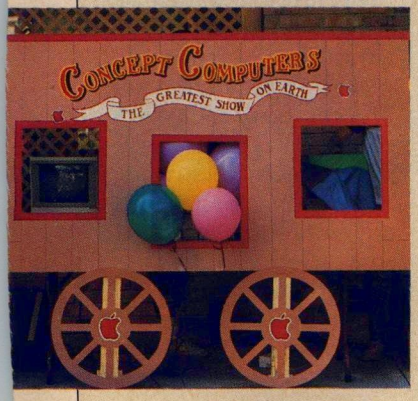
GOING ALL OUT

You can call them creative, perhaps even corny—and certainly a little bit richer for having done right by Apple. They are 30 Apple dealers across the country that Apple rewarded for their showmanship in introducing the Apple IIGS last September.

The grand-prize winner was Clinton Computer of Clinton, Maryland, which won $25,000 plus $500 for each of ten salespeople. The store hosted hundreds of people at a local amusement park for an "Apple II Family Day," where an illusionist unveiled the IIGS.

Other winners staged similar extravaganzas. Computers and Video, Inc., of Lincoln, Illinois, sponsored a parade through town. Concept Computer Centers of Beaumont, Texas, dressed its staff in clown outfits and brought in animals, jugglers, and magicians to create a circus at its store. And A+ Computers of Klamath Falls, Oregon, invited a doctor to oversee the "birth" of the IIGS. It's a shame that for all the fun and folderol, the dealers didn't have IIGS systems on hand (or even in the pipeline) to sell to the hundreds of people who showed up at these events. The IIGS remained in short supply through the end of the year, but Apple expects production to pick up steam as spring approaches.

IIGS INTRODUCTIONS BY CLINTON COMPUTER (TOP), CONCEPT COMPUTER (LOWER LEFT), AND A+ COMPUTERS (LOWER RIGHT)



NOW YOU SEE IT, NOW YOU DON'T

The Apple IIc in a liquidator's catalog?!? Say it ain't so. But there it was, adorning the entire back page of a recent catalog from COMB, a Minneapolis direct-marketing organization. COMB, which recently unloaded many thousands of the now-discontinued Commodore 64, claims that the IIc systems came directly from Apple. Apple says absolutely not, though. "I assure you that's not true," says Steve Sabbath, an Apple attorney.

Instead, says Sabbath, COMB acquired the systems on the so-called "gray market," in which an authorized dealer sells equipment to another sales outfit, rather than to a consumer. Apple's dealer contract prohibits gray-market sales—and it also prohibits mail-order transactions. In fact, Apple plans to launch a 1987 campaign to crack down on gray-market activities to ensure that customers get proper service from authorized sales outfits—and to make dealers happy by keeping Apple systems out of the hands of discounters.

From whatever source, COMB received between 1000 and 1500 systems last fall, according to a COMB sales supervisor. The company then advertised them for $999, which included a mono-

NewsPlus

chrome monitor, the older version of the ImageWriter printer, and 14 software programs. That's about equivalent to the average street price for this configuration. In December, the supervisor said that only 500 systems were left.

Sabbath says Apple called up COMB to try to figure out how many systems COMB had and asked to buy 1000 systems. COMB said it had only 500 to sell. Then, when Apple made another exploratory call and tried to place a similar order, COMB said it could sell the caller only 4 systems. At this writing, Apple was still trying to determine COMB's IIc source.

LIBERAL LICENSE

What sorts of deals do publishers make with schools that want multiple copies of software? All kinds.

At one extreme, there's Krell Software of St. James, New York. This company, which publishes SAT and ACT test-preparation software, allows school districts not only to make copies for classrooms from a master diskette, but it also lets them give students copies to take home with them! This unlimited copying license costs districts $500 per school in districts with two or more high schools. (Districts with only one high school get a special price.) According to Mark Friedland, a Krell spokesman, more than

100 districts have purchased the three-year license. The company has deemed the program so successful that it has extended it to many of its educational programs.

Occupying the middle ground are publishers that extend "state's rights" to educational institutions. The Minnesota Department of Education recently purchased such rights to InfoConnect, a telecommunications program from Grolier, and to Grade Point, a grade-book program from Paul Rogne Associates. In both instances, the licenses permit the Department of Education to distribute unlimited copies to districts throughout the state. For that right, the state pays up to $100,000, according to Harold MacDermot, technical curriculum specialist.

Then there's the old-fashioned site license, such as the one the Minnesota Department of Education bought for LogoWriter from Logo Computer Systems, Inc. Under this plan, the state buys a copy for each site, where copies are then made for individual use.

MASS MODEMS

What could a high school with 210 students possibly do with 379 modems? Keep 150 of them and pass the rest around to other schools to set up a communications network. That's what the new Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy (IMSA) is doing with just that many modems, donated to the school by US-Robotics, Inc., of Skokie, Illinois. The modems are worth $63,000, according to Mark Smith of USRobotics.

Although 150 modems may still seem like a great many for such a small student body, those 210 students are all sophomores who comprise the first class to enter this "high-tech high," so the student population will grow. This high school is for gifted students, who, along with faculty members, will use the modems to do research on-line. The schools that receive the balance of the modems will be able to call up IMSA and share the school's computer resources.

THE TEACHER'S IDEA & INFO EXCHANGE

If you're a teacher who uses AppleWorks, take note. There's a new club, of sorts, intended for people just like you. The Teacher's Idea and Information Exchange provides a way for teachers to trade templates, tips, files, and notes— all via AppleWorks files. Here's how it works: To become a member, write to TIIE to request a disk of AppleWorks files, the fee for which is $5, plus $1 for postage. If you contribute files, you get a $2 credit toward the disk fee. At this writing TIIE had 300 members and was adding about 10 new members each day. For further information, write to The Teacher's Idea & Information Exchange, c/o James Carlisle, Rd. 2, Box 754, Cobleskill, NY 12043.

RANDOM SELECTION

Davidson & Associates, Inc., of Torrance, California, has a novel approach to deciding to which schools it will donate its educational software: It picks names out of a hat. The company includes coupons in its newsletter, *The Computer Classroom*, which educators can fill out and return to Davidson.

Each business day, company officials draw a coupon and award that school the software pro-

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ROBERT PIZZO

A disk each month delivered to you...
packed with ten programs for your Apple.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR ALL APPLE II COMPUTERS

FROM **Volume 11, No. 1**

Micro Crossword Puzzle ■ Disk Verifier ■ Line Runner ■ Einstein Energy ■ Millisecond ■ Calorie Counter ■ What To Take ■ The Arcade ■ Ellipsoid Maker + more!

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

I'LL BYTE!!! SAVE 60% **12** Disk Issues $72.00 ☐ **6** Disk Issues $48.00 ☐ **3** Disk Issues $30.00 ☐ **1** Disk Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Type of Computer_____

☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)

☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)

Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Account No._____

Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925 A3

When You're Ready to Mouse Around...

The Lisa™ Professional

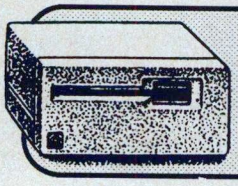
Do it for less with a Lisa.

Runs Macintosh Software!

The Lisa Professional. You'll find it nowhere else! A powerful computer with up to a full megabyte of RAM, 40Mb internal hard disk capacity, 400K internal disk drive, large 12" screen and keyboard complete with numeric keypad. And, powerful as it is, it's as easy to run as any Macintosh™ and a whole lot easier to afford!

Warranted Reconditioned **$799**

RAM	DRIVE	PRICE	
512K	400K Internal	799.00	
1Mb	400K Internal	995.00	
1Mb	5Mb ProFile	1495.00	
1Mb	10Mb Internal HD	1595.00	
1Mb	20Mb Internal HD	1795.00	
1Mb	10Mb Internal HD	1795.00	*New!*
1Mb	20Mb Internal HD	1995.00	*New!*
Lisa Office System (7/7)		295.00	



Apple® Macintosh™

400K Disk Drives

Original External Drives! **$79** each

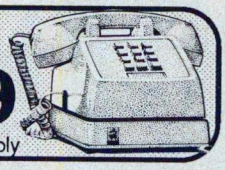
Reconditioned - Warranted

Apple® Modem

- Hayes Compatible
- 300 Baud - New
- With Apple Acc. Kit

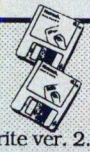
$89 Limited Supply

1200 Baud $195



SPECIAL PURCHASE

MacWrite™/ MacPaint™



Buy Both Only **$99**

Write ver. 2.20 - Paint ver. 1.3

Apple® IIc

Carry Case

While They Last **$19.95**

Makes a Great Briefcase!

Comrex® Deluxe Joysticks *NEW IN BOX!*

- Works on Apple and Franaklin Atari 2600, 400/800, Vic 20 Commodore 64, Sears Arcade and ColecoVision
- Can be "fine tuned"

$14.95

II Adapter 2.00 additional

Specializing in Remarketed and Obsolete Apple Products...

SUN REMARKETING

P.O. Box 4059 Logan, UT 84321

ORDERLINE -

1-800-821-3221

For a complete lisiting of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

801-752-7631

Questions — Service

VISA MasterCard

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

grams that fit its needs. By the end of 1986, Davidson had given away $35,000 worth of software to scores of recipients. The software donation program will continue on into 1987, according to spokeswoman Ingrid Matthews.

For further information, schools should call Davidson & Associates at (213) 534-4070.

A SLIGHTLY NEW APPLE II

Apple has made a few minor modifications to the Apple IIe motherboard that developers will probably want to know about. For starters, instead of using eight 64K × 1 bit RAM chips, Apple is now using four 64K × 4 bit chips for the IIe's 64K of RAM. In addition, Apple has combined two 8K × 8 ROM chips into a single 16K × 8 chip. Apple says, however, that RAM and ROM addressing remain the same.

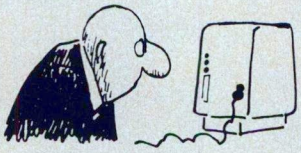
Last but not least, Apple has now hard-wired the single-wire Shift key modification, moving away from the previous jumper-pad arrangement. This change lets mouse-based programs detect a shift-click.

Also, software that uses the single-wire Shift key modification can work on the Apple IIe. One caveat: Programmers should make sure their software never requires users to have both Switch 2 and the Shift key active simultaneously because it causes a short circuit that shuts down the power supply.

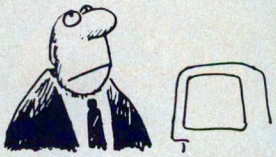
BY DEDINI

LAUGHTRACK

When things go wrong, where to look . . .



Look in the back.



Look at the ceiling.

Look at your shoes.

Look in your wallet.

© ELDON DEDINI. USED BY PERMISSION OF MICROSOFT PRESS

7 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use (most support) RAM card on the market — at the best price? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-of-the-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for 10+ years! FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO 7 MEGABYTES, compatible with all (100%) 3rd party software/hardware, optional 65C816 Co-Processor card ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB*! It's a direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ by Applied Engineering (also known as Preferred Computing) or Apple 80 col cards, has a **5 YR WARRANTY, 15 day money back guarantee, & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg RAM + optional 4 Meg's **MultiRam Plus BATTERY PROTECTED RAM.** Optional 2 Meg's STATIC RAM here soon — for a total of 7 megabytes! **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k. And the **software & manual is the best on the market!**

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE WITH EVERY CARD — loads ALL versions of Appleworks (in 30 seconds w/AW 2.0), even printer routines, runs faster, expands Desktop over 2048k, stores 23,000+ records & 4,800+ word processor lines, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks! **FREE** AW TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/ clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & RAM TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disks ($20/ea)!

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k **MultiRam**	169.	129.
320k **MultiRam**	199.	164.
576k **MultiRam**	229.	199.
832k **MultiRam**	254.	234.
1024k MultiRam	**279.**	← ← ← ←

	MultiRam Plus Piggyback	
256k **MultiRam Plus**	220.	***NEW***
512k **MultiRam Plus**	269.	***NEW***
768k **MultiRam Plus**	316.	***NEW***
1024k **MultiRam Plus**	359.	***NEW***
2-4 meg **MultiRam Plus**	Call	***NEW***
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	***NEW***

Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Cermetek 1200 Baud internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs	**169.**
Incomm 2400 Baud external univ. modem	**319.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	**89.**
13" RGB Monitor (free cable)	**322.**
ProAPP 10/20 Meg Hard Disks (+ FREE software)	**Call**
Apple Compatible Drives IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc +15)	**135.**
NETWORKING UP TO 256 APPLE IIc/IIe/IIgs	**Call**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $6) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a **CX+ Piggyback** to add another 512k **(over 1152k total)!** It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($105) — all using about 50% less power than Z-RAM! It has the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

256k MULTIRAM CX	**179.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**209.**
768k MULTIRAM CX Combo	**328.**
1024k MULTIRAM CX Combo	**354.**
256k MULTIRAM CX+	**210.**
512k MULTIRAM CX+	**222.**

AutoWorks (Best AppleWorks Macro+)	**37.**
1200 Baud IIc Modem (+$20/cable)	**149.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	**124.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (C-Vue)	**299.**
IIc System Clock	**66.**

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a **15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee,** extra software, more support, **free automatic software updates,** free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k IIe/RGB card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. **SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. ***Call for RGB Connectors/cables (not included).**

ORDER NOW!

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE A 3

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

MC/VS _____ SHIP. _____

_____ EXP _____ TOTAL _____

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
(214) 234-5047

MCI 2969684
Telex 6502969684 (WUI)

14055 Waterfall Way
Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software
Laser 128K Computer 389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5½", ½ height) 139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller 279.00
Laser 1282-Slot Expansion Box 69.00
Laser 128 Cables (Parallel, Serial, or RGB) 24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic
Locksmith 6.0 39.00
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus Version 6 20.00
Wildcard II 70.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL 29.00
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV 28.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)* 79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)* 89.00

Entertainment

Accolade
Dam Busters or Fight Night 20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West 20.00
SunDog V2.0 23.00
Activision
Alter Ego *(Male or Female)* 32.00
Borrowed Time or Space Shuttle 25.00
Countdown to Shutdown or Rocky Horror Show 25.00
Ghost Busters or Labyrinth 25.00
Great American Road Race 25.00
Hacker or Hacker II 25.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit 25.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction 25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai 25.00
Star League Baseball 20.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(Apple IIGS)* 31.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! 38.00
Baudville Video Vegas 18.00
Broderbund Airheart 23.00
Breakers 29.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear 23.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 23.00
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 24.00
DataSoft
Alternate Reality "The City" 23.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro 14.00
Gunslinger or Conan 19.00
Theatre Europe 21.00
Never Ending Story 19.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Const. Set or Starfleet I 34.00
Age Of Adventure or One-On-One 11.00
Amnesia or Robot Rascals 31.00
Arctic Fox or Ring Quest 28.00
Bard's Tale or Reach For The Stars 31.00
Bard's Tale II: The Destiny Knight 34.00
Battlefront or Make Your Own Murder Party 28.00
Carriers At War or Europe Ablaze 34.00
ChessMaster 2000 or Ogre 28.00
Lords of Conquest 28.00
Music or Pinball Construction Set 11.00
7 Cities of Gold or Super Boulder Dash 11.00
SkyFox, Archon II, or Scrabble 28.00
Software Golden Oldies or Dark Lord 24.00
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror or Marble Madness 24.00
EPYX Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus 25.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer 25.00
G.I. Joe 21.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II 25.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game 25.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game 24.00
World's Greatest Football Game 25.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.
Elite 22.00
Colossus Chess IV 25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III 32.00
Infocom Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Godesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Panetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer, Witness, or Zork I *(each)* 26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)* 29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)* 32.00
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk 25.00
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight 22.00
Silent Service 22.00
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)* 32.00
Balance of Power 32.00
Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission 25.00
Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients" 25.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle 19.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill" 25.00
James Bond: "Goldfinger" 25.00
Racter 29.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" 25.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" 25.00
The American Challenge Sailing 25.00
The Halley Project 29.00
One Step Software Golf's Best Pinehurst 19.00
Golf's Best St. Andrews 19.00
Origin Systems Moebius 41.00
AutoDuel 34.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV 41.00
Random House
APBA Major League Baseball 39.00
Old Timer's Stats 14.00
Tournament Bridge 32.00
Sierra On-Line Championship Boxing 22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III 32.00
The Black Cauldron 25.00
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 32.00
Knight of Diamonds 22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 25.00
Rescue Raiders 22.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 23.00
Strategic Simulations
Battalion Commander 25.00
Battle Group 36.00
Battle of Antientam 30.00
Gemstone Healer 19.00
Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown 24.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West 25.00
Imperium Galactum or Broadsides 25.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88 38.00
NAM or Professional Tour Golf 24.00
North Atlantic '86 or Warship 38.00
Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier 24.00
Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest 24.00
Roadwar 2000 or Shard of Spring 24.00
U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade 36.00
War in Russia 49.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 35.00
Jet 29.00
Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland 26.00
Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson 26.00
Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island 26.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal 115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 199.00
Beagle Brothers
MacroWorks, Beagle Basic, or Beagle Screens 19.00
Beagle Compiler 42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 26.00
Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter 18.50
D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print 21.00
DiskQuick or I.O. Silver 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 13.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Tip Disk #1 11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 15.50
Triple Dump 21.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 45.00
Turbo Tutor 22.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 39.00
Qualty Software Bag of Tricks II 32.00
Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos 13.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos 65.00
Merlin Assembler 42.00
Merlin Combo Pack 69.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos 59.00
The Software Touch AutoWorks 26.00
FontWorks 34.00
Grafix Pro 20.00
Program Writer 34.00
Zedcor ZBASIC 65.00

Graphics Packages

Activision
Gary Kitchen's Game Maker 32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports 18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi 18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)* 52.00
Greeting Card Maker 27.00
Bantam Software
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop 26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker 26.00
Baudville
816/Paint *(IIGS,IIe, & IIc)* 46.00
Award Maker Plus 24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)* 52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)* 29.00
Take 1 Deluxe 36.00
Beagle Brothers
Alpha Plot 21.00
Beagle Graphics 31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up 15.50
Font Mechanic, Minipix Disk #1, #2, or #3 *(ea.)* 15.50
Shape Mechanic 21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop 39.00
Toy Shop Refill 18.00
Animate 44.00
Dazzle Draw 38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 32.00
Print Shop *(Apple IIGS)* 44.00
Fantavision *(Apple IIGS)* 39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)* 59.00
Print Shop Companion 25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed. 16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea. 14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 27.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System 26.00
The Graphics Magician 26.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 25.00
Springboard Newsroom 35.00
Certificate Maker 30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1 21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 25.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 3 18.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop 32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics 15.00
StyleWare, Inc.
TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Unison World Printmaster 25.00
Art Gallery I 25.00
Art Gallery II 19.00
Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer 23.00

Communications

Apple Computer
Access *II (IIe, IIc only)* 62.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 27.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)* 65.00
Softronics Softerm 2 159.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 99.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks 31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)* 59.00
Apple Apple Works V2.0 *(IIe, IIc)* 199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)* 119.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting ProDos 219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) 219.00
Broderbund On Balance 62.00
Bank Street Writer *(IIe, IIc)* or Speller 44.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a 125.00
Haba/Arrays Home Accountant 47.00
Home Accountant *IIc* 47.00
Intuit Quicken 35.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 249.00
Payroll Module 279.00
MECA
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)* 99.00
Megahaus MegaWorks 79.00
ReportWorks 79.00
Thinkworks 79.00
Monogram Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 72.00
Nolo Press
Will Writer *(Version 2.0)* 29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker 45.00
PinPoint Document Checker 45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.00
PinPoint Toolkit 31.00
Point To Point 79.00
Infomerge 49.00
Key Player 31.00
RunRun 31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit 25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement 25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement 25.00
ProFILER 2.2 52.00
Quark Catalyst IIe V3.0 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck IIe 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(ver. 2.6.8)* 89.00
Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos 67.00
Sensible Grammer ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25" 69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")* 56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money 52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller* 45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax 45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
The Clan Practical Accountant 55.00
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 149.00
PFS: Graph 76.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle 76.00
PFS: Write w/Speller or Plan 76.00
StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)* 46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)* 65.00
Picture Manager 27.00
Desk Accessories 27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker 27.00
Fontpaks 15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)* 145.00
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)* 85.00

Educational Software

Apple Apple Logo II 128K *(IIe, IIc only)* 85.00
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version 32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard 18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 18.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II 26.00
Type! 29.00
Variable Feasts 34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? 26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 29.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster 28.00
Grammer Gremlins 28.00
Homeworker 52.00
Speed Reader II 39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.00

Orders Only
1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Designware	
European Nations & Locations	29.00
Grammer Examiner	29.00
Remember	49.00
Spellicopter	25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	29.00
The Body Transparent	29.00
DLM	
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition	28.00
Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun	28.00
Writing Adventure	42.00
Fisher Price	
First Man on The Moon Math	26.00
Jungle Book Reading	26.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	26.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich	
Computer SAT	26.00
Intracorp, Inc.	
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00
The Love Quest	39.00
Intracourse Anal. & Comp. Module	59.00
Learning Company	
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit	25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	29.00
Juggle's Rainbow	19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit	25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper	25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00
Luscher Profile	25.00
Perfect Score SAT	45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00
Decimals or Fractions	25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)*	18.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	19.00
Spelling Bee w/ Reading Primer	25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00
Personal Choice Software	
Term Paper Writer	38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)*	28.00
Randam House Charlie Brown's ABC's	20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Garfield Double Dares	20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	20.00
Snoopy Writer or Fix-It	20.00
Scarborough Systems	
MasterType New & Improved	25.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Math Shop	25.00
Success with Typing	32.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	25.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	25.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Typing Tutor III	32.00
Spinnaker Delta Drawing	25.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Fraction Fever or Story Machine	17.00
Kidwriter	25.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Megabots	19.00
Snooper Troops Case 1 or II	21.00
Springboard	
Early Games ro Piece of Cake	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	64.00
Weekly Reader *Stickybear Series:* Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites. Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)*	23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	199.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.00
Volksmodem 12	125.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)*	299.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc	169.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	369.00
Novation 2400 Baud Prof. Modem	489.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	279.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)*	169.00
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)*	379.00
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)*	249.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)*	199.00
Pro Modem 300c	89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)*	105.00
Alphanumeric Display	69.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	399.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Apple Computer	
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)*	Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)*	Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)*	Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)*	Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)*	139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)*	219.00
TimeMaster H.O. *(II+ and IIe)*	105.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)*	119.00
Z-80 Plus	119.00
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	75.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	79.00
AST Research	
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)*	105.00
SprintDisk w/256K	179.00
SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
Checkmate Technology	
MultiRam CX *(256K)*	139.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)*	175.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)*	199.00
MultiRam IIe *(128K)*	129.00
MultiRam RGB *(128K)*	169.00
MultiRam IIe *(320K)*	159.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)*	189.00
MultiRam IIe *(576K)*	189.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)*	219.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)*	249.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)*	269.00
Zee-80A	55.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	52.00
Orange Micro	
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/ Utilities)*	189.00
Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Accelerator IIe	225.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00
Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports	129.00
Quadram Multicore w/0K	149.00
Multicore w/256K	279.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel *(1-SP/1-PP/CLK/CAL)*	179.00
Business Card Serial *(2-SP/CLK/CAL)*	159.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc	54.00
Super Serial Card	92.00
Orange Micro	
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIGS)*	75.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	119.00
Grappler IIc	79.00
Imagebuffer 64K *(For Imagewriter II Printer)*	69.00
Hot Link	49.00
TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	132.00
Thirdware *Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II)* Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
IIc System Clock	65.00
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	62.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock	65.00
SMT No Slot Clock (II+ & IIe)	69.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	109.00
X-10 (USA) Inc.	
X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	49.00
X-10 Wall Switch Module	15.00
X-10 Lamp Module	15.00
X-10 Appliance Module *(Specify 2 or 3 Pin)*	15.00

Video Cards

Video 7 Color Enhancer IIe	119.00
Color Enhancer IIc	89.00
Screen Enhancer IIe	89.00
Screen Enhancer IIc	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	64.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Pico Universal Joystick II+, IIe, IIc	25.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	35.00
Kraft Quickstick IIc	49.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)*	32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00
Echo II Plus	119.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)*	14.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00
Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Apple IIc or IIe w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple IIc w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple IIe Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple IIc, IIe, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.00
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.00
3½" Blank Diskettes	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	14.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	21.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	24.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	24.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	25.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	27.00
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)*	29.00

Printers

Brother		
M-1109AP *ImageWriter Compatible*		269.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"*		349.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"*		389.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel		349.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel		729.00
TwinWriter 5		Call
Epson LX-86		Call
FX-85	Call For	Call
FX-286	Most	Call
LQ-800/1000	Recent	Call
EX-800/1000	Low! Low!	Call
LQ-2500	Prices	Call
Juki 6100 *(18 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.		429.00
6200 *(30 cps)* Daisywheel/Par.		569.00
6300 *(40 cps)* Daisywheel/Par./Ser.		749.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer		125.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")*		229.00
Microline 183P *(120cps Dot Matrix 15")*		389.00
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")*		359.00
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")*		529.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")*		509.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")*		649.00
Panasonic KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible*		249.00
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode		219.00
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode		269.00
KXP-1092 *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode		329.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode		449.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode		599.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel		269.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel		409.00
Toshiba		
P-321 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 10"*		499.00
P-341 24 Pin *(216cps) Par./Ser. 15"*		719.00
P-351 24 Pin *(288cps) Par./Ser. 15"*		1089.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software	
Mix and Match 5¼ & 3½" Drives:	
Universal Disk Controller	119.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle	279.00
First Class Peripherals	
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	559.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	729.00
B Sider Tape Backup	559.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals	
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe	129.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	129.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00
Micro Sci	
A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline IIe	149.00
A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)*	Call
Video Technology Computers, Inc.	
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)*	139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)*	139.00

Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 *(RGB)*	399.00
Princeton Graphics HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	125.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	129.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640×200)	389.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00
Teknika MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	259.00

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc. CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jameco ELECTRONICS
Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

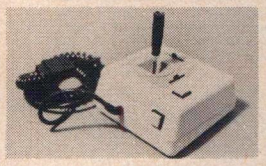
• QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING
• PROMPT DELIVERY • CALL (415) 592-8097

300 Baud Modem $89.95!

SOLA Regulator $99.95!

Data Switch $49.95!

JOYSTICK
for Apple *IIe* & *IIc*



AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

COOLING FAN
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

APF-1. . . . . $29.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

KHP4007. . . . $34.95

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
for Apple *IIc*

MW-100. . . . . $49.95

12" MONOCHROME GREEN MONITOR
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

AMON. $99.95

80-COLUMN CARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

Smarterm II..$139.95

1 MBYTE RAM CARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

BIGBOARD-256K $199.95
BIGBOARD-512K $249.95
BIGBOARD-1M $299.95

COMPUTER POWER PROTECTION

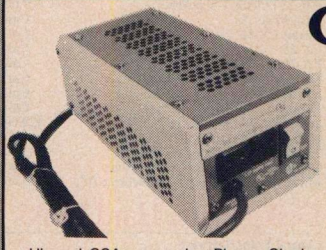
Front View IBAR-8-15 Internal View

IBAR-4-6 ISOBLOK IBAR-2-6

TRIPPLITE ISOBAR® SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Protect Your Apple!

- Transient Response Time: Less than 5ns
- High Voltage Spike Protection: Handles up to 13,000 amp spikes
- Input: 125VAC, 15A
- Standard 3-prong plug
- Load handling: 1875 watts maximum
- Total load: 15 amps per socket

Part No.	No. of Outlets	Length of Cord	L x H x D	On/Off Switch	On/Off Light	Circuit Breaker	Weight	Price
ISOBLOK	2	Direct Plug-in	2⅜x4⅛x2½	No	Yes	No	1 lb.	$29.95
IBAR-2-6	2	6 Foot	5½x2½x3½	Yes	Yes	No	2 lbs.	$39.95
IBAR-4-6	4	6 Foot	6½x2½x3½	Yes	Yes	15 Amp	2½ lbs.	$54.95
IBAR-8-15	8	12 Foot	10½x2½x3½	Yes	Yes	15 Amp	4 lbs.	$74.95



GS SOLA ELECTRIC POWER CONDITIONER

The SOLA Model No. 63-13-114 Micro/Mini Computer Regulator is a needed insurance against surges, dips, brownouts, plus isolation from transverse and common mode noise. Utilizing the SOLA Regulator will cut down on unnecessary and costly service calls and protect your computer investment.

• UL and CSA approvals • Phase: Single • Input Voltage: 95-130 VAC (60Hz) • Output Voltage: 120 VAC (60Hz) 140 Watts • Output Voltage Regulation: ±3% for an input line variation of ±15% • Output Harmonic Distortion: Less than 3% total rms content at full load • Efficiency: 85% @ full load • No loss of output for line loss of 3msec • Common mode noise rejection exceeds 120dB • Transverse mode noise rejection exceeds 60dB • Size: 5⅝"L x 5½"H x 11¾"D • Weight: 20 lbs.

SALE! LIMITED QUANTITY!

Part No.	Output V.A. Rating	Regular	Price
SOLA	140	~~$236.00~~	$99.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below • Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $99.95

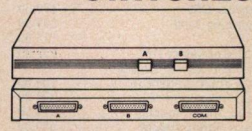
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

5¼" DISK DRIVE
for Apple *IIc*

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $109.95

DATA SPEC DATA SWITCHES



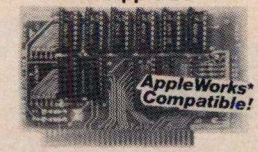
SERIAL 2-WAY
AB-25. . . . . $49.95

SERIAL 3-WAY
ABC-25. . . . $74.95

PARALLEL 2-WAY
AB-36. . . . . $66.95

PARALLEL 3-WAY
ABC-36. . . . $94.95

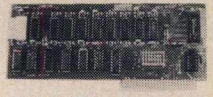
EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD
for Apple *IIe*



The **JE864** is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple *IIe* can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability • Complete with instructions

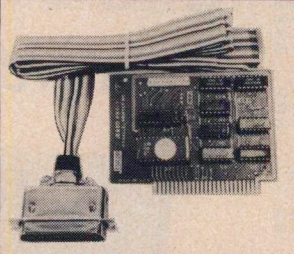
JE864 . . . ***SALE!*** . . . $59.95

16K RAM CARD



The **JE860 RAM Card** (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . $39.95



PARALLEL PRINTER CARD
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Intelligent interface to most of today's dot matrix graphics printers • Centronics standard • Advanced text printing features

JE880 Parallel Printer Card. $49.95
JE883 64K Buffer for JE880. . . . . $69.95

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard VISA

Jameco ELECTRONICS
Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 • Telex #176043

ZOOM 300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

• Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Hayes compatible • Includes call progress monitor, speaker, ZOOM Communications software and manual • Made in U.S.A.

ZM300. . . . . $89.95

PROMETHEUS 1200/300 BAUD MODEM
for Apple II, II+, *IIe* & II GS

• **NEW, single card version** • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phone jacks with exclusion switching • 2-year warranty

PM1200A-2 $199.95

3/87

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc*, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers
All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics

NewsPlus

MONITOR IIGS PROBLEM

If you have a Monitor IIGS, it may have a potential safety problem. Not to worry, though—it does not affect the functionality of the monitor and is a potential problem only when the case is opened for repair. Monitor IIGSs with serial numbers from 0000001 to 0291203 have conductors in the power cords that are not in the proper sequence. You can take your monitor for repair at your authorized Apple dealer, who will replace the power cord for free—and while you're there, check out the new IIGS programs!

HAVE YOU HEARD THE ONE ABOUT...?

Brøderbund Software of San Rafael, California, wants to hear about your friends and family members who have unusual methods of managing their personal finances. Does Uncle Ned stash his savings under the mattress? Or do you know someone who files receipts and payment stubs in old issues of *U.S News and World Report*? Brøderbund is soliciting such stories to promote its new financial-management software, On Balance, while tying this promotion to the tax season.

Send your anecdotes to Brøderbund by April 1, and you might be the grand-prize winner, who will receive $1000 worth of Brøderbund software. Second prize will be $500 worth of software, and semifinalists will receive copies of On Balance. Brøderbund will announce the winners on April 15.

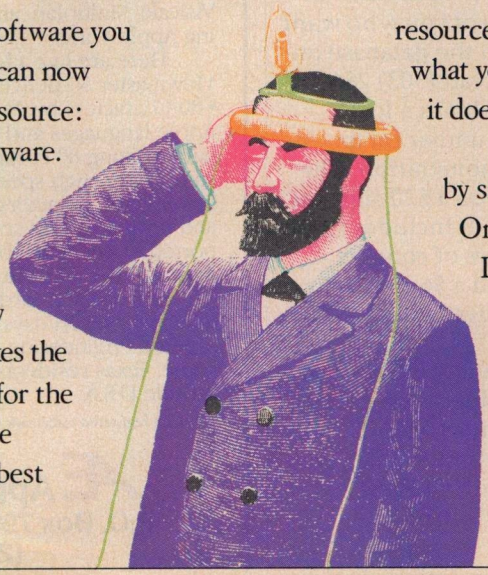
CONTEST TIME

Scholastic Software is sponsoring its third annual Story Tree writing contest. Open to students in grades 4–9, the contest requires that they use Scholastic's Story Tree program to write the stories they submit. The judges will review stories in grades 4–6 and 7–9 separately and award an Apple computer to the author of the best story in each group. Honorable mentions will receive $100 each. Deadline for submissions is April 30.

If you feel like a lost soul when it comes to music software, get the bible.

Almost every bit of music software you could possibly want or need can now be found in a unique single source: Coda, the bible of music software.

Detailing over 500 items which range from software to accessories to books, Coda is a remarkably user-friendly catalog that takes the confusion out of searching for the right music software. It's the computer-using musician's best resource today. In fact, if you can't find what you need in Coda, chances are it doesn't exist.



Order Coda today for only $4.00, by simply calling the number below. Or write to: Wenger Corp., 555 Park Drive, Dept. A2, Owatonna, MN 55060. It's not only inspirational, it's divine guidance.

Coda. 1-800-843-1337.
All major credit cards accepted.
Or call collect 1-507-451-1951.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

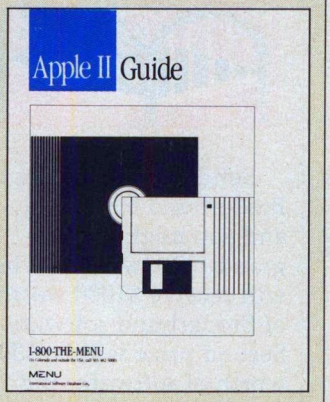
NEW GENIE FORUM

GEnie, a commercial on-line service known for its reasonable rates, recently started a forum for Apple II developers, straightforwardly titled the Apple II Developer's and Programmer's Roundtable. According to sysop Michael Fischer, you don't have to be a professional developer to participate. Both 8- and 16-bit architectures, and all operating systems, will be open for discussion, he says. Among the forum's offerings are Apple II technical notes, provided by Apple itself; portions of the AppleWorks source code, from AppleWorks' author, Rupert (Bob) Lissner; and open discussions of programming techniques. Fischer says he also hopes to create a job board as well as a section in which developers can recruit beta testers. To reach the GEnie forum, type M 530.

THE APPLE II GUIDE

MENU, a Colorado-based company, did such a good job of maintaining a database of Apple products that Apple worked with the firm to design and distribute the *Mac Guide*. Prior to the introduction of the IIGS, Apple asked MENU to prepare an *Apple II Guide*. The latter guide, which contains more than 7800 product listings, is arranged by subject categories and provides product name, price, vendor, system requirements, and a brief description. The software listed has had current availablity verified and includes IIGS products. You may purchase the guide for $9.95 from Apple dealers or directly from MENU. Expect to see a semiannual or quarterly update (priced separately). Although the guide may not have the most recent IIGS software, you can call the toll-free number for the latest listings: (800) THE-MENU.

The Apple II Guide *contains more than 7800 product listings.*

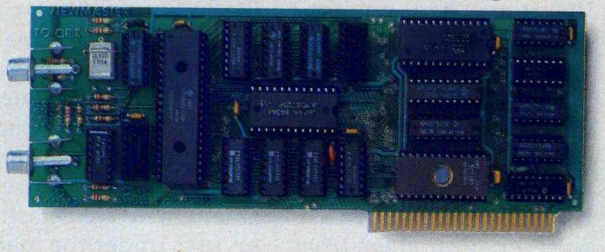


Those of you who want to search the database on-line can call (303) 286-0222 to obtain a local phone number for an on-line demonstration. The service has a $20 sign-up fee (which includes three free hours of connect time) and a $6-per-hour connect fee (300 or 1200 bps).

To have your IIGS programs added to the database, contact MENU, ATTN: Vendor Relations, 1520 South College Avenue, Ft. Collins, CO 80524.

Viewmaster 80

Now run AppleWorks™ on your II+ *and* keep full 80 column compatibility!



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7 x 9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful AppleWorks expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II+ with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others — including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($149):
• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

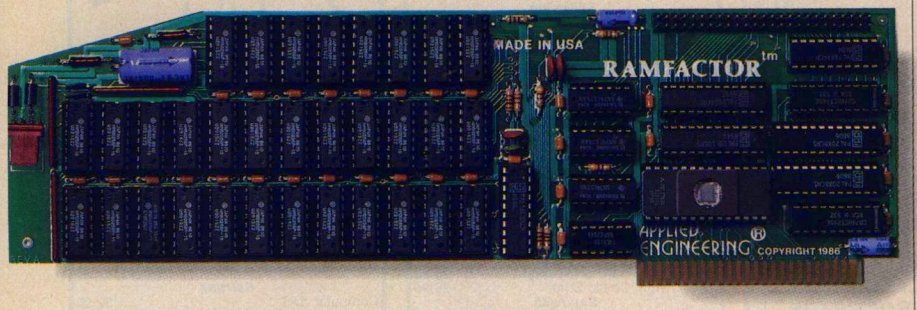
Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

RamFactor™

The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an Apple IIe, IIGS *or* II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications. (II+ 65C816 card under development.)

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$389**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
Battery Back-up Option	**$179**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

William F. Gollan
President

BCP

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.
UPPER UNION ST. • PO Box 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

"We're celebrating...

COMPUTERS

Apple

Mac w/512k	1299.95
Mac w/1mb	1659.95

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Disk Drive 5¼"	138.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½" 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes

Micro Modem IIe w/sw	138.95
Smart 1200	378.95
Smart Modem 2400	579.95

Prometheus

Pro 300 IIc w/sw	87.95
Pro 1200	237.95
Pro 1200 A w/sc	197.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	199.95
Courier 2400	398.95

PERIPHERALS

Amdek

Color 600 RGB	399.95

Apple Computer

Mouse II E	118.95
Mouse II C	88.95
Super Serial Card	114.95

Applied Engineering

RamFactor II w/256k	189.95
RamFactor II w/1mB	289.95
RamWorks III w/1mB	269.95
RamWorks Exp. w/512k	199.95
ZRam IIC w/1mB	389.95
ZRam Ultra I w/512k	199.95
ZRam Ultra II w/1mB	298.95
ZRam Ultra III w/1mB	348.95
More Products	CALL

Checkmate Tech

Multiram II E	
w/64k + 80	124.95
w/64k + 80 + RGB	164.95
w/128k + 80	128.95
w/128k + 80 + RGB	168.95
w/320k + 80	158.95
w/320k + 80 + RGB	188.95
w/576k + 80	188.95
w/576k + 80 + RGB	218.95
w/832k + 80 + RGB	242.95
w/1024k + 80 + RGB	268.95
w/1344k + 80 + RGB	418.95
w/1600k + 80 + RGB	448.95
w/1792k + 80 + RGB	478.95
CX	
w/256k	139.95
w/512k	174.95
w/768k	324.95
w/1024k	349.95
w/1536k	399.95

Curtis

Emerald	35.95
Printer Stand	17.95
Ruby	53.95

Disks 5.25" (10)

3m SS/DD	11.95
Maxell SS/DD	10.95
Memorex SS/DD	13.95
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	10.95
Verbatim SS/DD w/Free CL Kit	16.95

Disks 3.5" (10)

Fuji DS/DD	26.95
Maxell DS/DD	28.95
Memorex SS/DD	25.95

First Class Peripherals

10-mb Sider	499.95
20-mb Sider II	749.95

Kensington

System Saver	58.95

Koala Technologies

Koala Pad +	78.95

Joysticks

Kraft	31.95
Kraft Quickstick	48.95
Hayes Mach III's	34.95
Hayes Mach IV's	59.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro

Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	144.95
Grappler C	78.95
Grappler RS-232C	74.95
Hot Link IIc	48.95
Image Buffer II w/64k	68.95
ProGrappler	78.95

Textprint

Print It	130.95

Thirdware

Fingerprint +, IIC (ea)	88.95
Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	68.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10"	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10"	189.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10"	289.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10"	329.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15"	389.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15"	489.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35 cps) 15"	499.95

Epson America

All Products	CALL

Juki

6000 Daisywheel (10 cps)	218.95
6100 Daisywheel (18 cps)	348.95
6200 Daisywheel (30 cps)	488.95

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10"	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15"	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10"	238.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	348.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10")	199.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	58.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

Arrays

Home Accountant	44.95
Tax Advantage	44.95

Batteries

Paper Clip	37.95

BPI Software

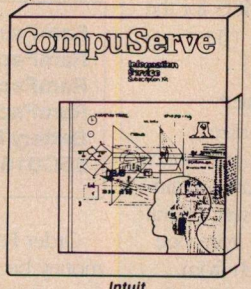
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	218.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea)	43.95
On Balance	61.95

Compuserve

Subscription Kit	26.95



Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	89.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	78.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	60.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95
Forcast	37.95

PBI

CommWorks	64.95
Graphworks	44.95
JEEVES	28.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95
Write Choice	41.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer (new)	68.95
Speller IV, Bookends (ea)	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +, Filer (ea)	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

JK Lassers Income Tax	44.95
Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Sorcim/IUS

Super IIIA	114.95

Styleware

Multiscribe	45.95

United Software

ASCii Express	74.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Christmas Kit	20.95
Designers Pencil	25.95
Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Paintworks, Music Studio (ea)	CALL

Bantam

Walt Disney Card & P. Shop	25.95
Walt Disney Comic Strip	25.95

Baudville

Award Maker, 816 Paint	CALL
Blazing Saddles	28.95
Pix-It	28.95
Pix-It Lib. (1,2,3 ea)	11.95
Prince	CALL
Take 1	33.95
Take 1 Toolkit	38.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	34.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Fantavision	31.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh., Fantavision (ea)	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	11.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95
Wildcard II	69.95

Data Transforms

Fontrix	53.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95

Funk

Sideways	38.95

Polarware

Complete Graph. Sys.	25.95
Graph. Magician Paint/Anim.	25.95
Graph. Magician Jr.	14.95

Pinpoint

Document Checker	38.95
Infomerge	44.95
Modem Enh. Kit	22.95
Keyplayer	29.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	22.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	38.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Point to Point	68.95
RunRun	27.95

BCP, the **OLDEST** Apple Mail-Order Company!

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Printographer	25.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better Working

File/Report, Spread., WP (ea)	38.95
Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Mod 1, 2	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	31.95
Welcome Aboard Muppets	24.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	27.95
Grammar Gremlin	27.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

Designware

Body Trans., Europe Nations, States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

Electronic Arts

Cut & Paste	11.95
Financial Cookbook	35.95
Movie Maker	26.95

Fisher Price

Alpha Build, Logic Levels, Up & Add-Em, Seaspeller (ea)	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading, Peter W. Music (ea)	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	38.95

Learning Company

Addition Mag., Magic Spells, (ea)	25.95
Bumble Plot, Games, Reader Rabbit, Moptown Hotel, Parade (ea)	24.95
Gertrudes Secrets, Puzzle (ea)	27.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Robot Odessey, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	24.95
Keyboard Cadet, Lusher Profile (ea)	24.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Added Menue's (ea)	11.95
Micro Cookbook	27.95

Random House

Charlie Brown Series + All Products (ea)	19.95

Scarborough

Boston Diet, Personal Net Worth	51.95
Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95 (ea)
Mastertype's Writers	44.95

MasterCard

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

FREE T-SHIRT with every order over $99.95!!

7 years serving Apple II users. Join us!"

Better Business Bureau 7 years!

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

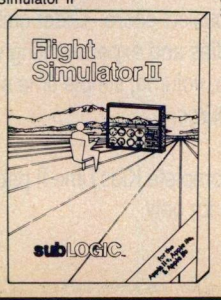
Run For $, Song Writer (ea)	29.95
Simon & Schuster	
Chem Lab, Great Paper Air'P. (ea)	24.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95
Spinnaker	
Adv. Creator, Trains, Sum Ducks, Counting Parade, Alpha. Zoo (ea)	19.95
Delta Drawing	24.95
Fraction Fever	16.95
Grandma's House	16.95
In Search of	20.95
Kids on Keys	18.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kindercomp	18.95
Math Busters	23.95
Rhymes & Riddles	16.95
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	20.95
Story Machine	16.95
Springboard	
Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Music Maestro	23.95
Piece Cake Math	23.95
Puzzle Master, Rainbow P., Stickers (ea)	20.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

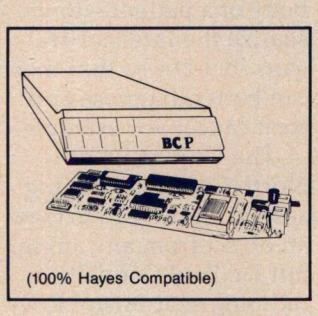
Access	
Beach-Head II	23.95
Accolade	
DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West, Psi 5, Sundog 2.0 (ea)	20.95
Double Accolade	31.95
Activision	
Alcazar, Borrowed Time, Countdown to Shut., Ghostbuster's Hacker, H.E.R.O., Little CPU Disc., Master Lands, Mindshadow, Pitfall, Road Race, Rock N' Bolt, Space Shuttle Tracer Sanction, Zenii (ea)	24.95
Alter Ego	31.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Star Lge. Baseball	20.95
Transformers, Howard Duck, Tass	CALL
Avalon Hill	
Under Fire	35.95
Avant Garde	
Dave Winfield	23.95
Theisman's ProFootball	23.95
Broderbund	
Airheart	22.95
Art of War, Serpents Star (ea)	28.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Mask of Sun	24.95
Datasoft	
Alternate Reality	23.95
Bruce Lee, Conan, Goonies (ea)	22.95
Dig Dug	21.95
Electronic Art	
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95
Artic Fox	CALL
Epyx	
Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Eidolon, Fax, Football, G.I. Joe, Koronis Rift, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Pitstop, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate, SuperCycle	CALL
World Games, Movie Monster, Temple Apshai (ea)	24.95
Hayden	
Sargon III	31.95
Infocom	
Cutthroats, Seastalker, Zork I, Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter, Planet Fall, Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky (ea)	24.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Deadline, Starcross, Spellbreaker Suspended (ea)	30.95
Leather Goddess, Trinity, Moonmist	24.95
Mind Voyaging	27.95
Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror, Infidel	27.95
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	24.95
Microprose	
Acro Jet, F-15, Gunship, Nato C., Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Mindscape	
American Challenger, Forbidden Castle, Steven King's Mist, Voodoo Island, Halleys P., Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Deja Vu	39.95
Indiana Jones, Dick Francis (ea)	24.95
Racter	28.95
Tinka's Mazes, Buddy Boots, Tuk (ea)	22.95
Uninvited	CALL
One Step	
Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95
Origin	
Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95
Polarware	
Coveted Mirror, Crimson Cr. (ea)	14.95
Oo-Otopos, Swords Kadash, Xyphus (ea)	14.95
Sierra On Line	
Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek	24.95
Sir Tech	
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95
Wizprint	16.95
Spectrum	
Gato	21.95
Orbiter ***Strategic Simulations***	CALL
Baltic 85	24.95
Battalion Commander	24.95
Battle Antientam	29.95
Battle Group	35.95
Battle Normandy	24.95
Broadsides	24.95
Carrier Force	37.95
Colonial Conquest	24.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Field of Fire	24.95
Gemstone Healer	18.95
Gemstone Warrior	23.95
Geopolitique 1990	24.95
Germany 85	37.95
Imperium Galactum	24.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Nam	23.95
N. Atlantic 86	38.95
Objective Kursk	24.95
Panzer Grendier	24.95
Phantasie II	24.95
Rails West	24.95
Rings of Ziffin	24.95
USAAF	35.95
War in Russia	48.95
Warship, Gettsyburg	CALL
Wizards Crown, Pro Golf, Roadwar 2000, Shard Spring (ea)	23.95
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	34.95



BCP Monthly Specials!



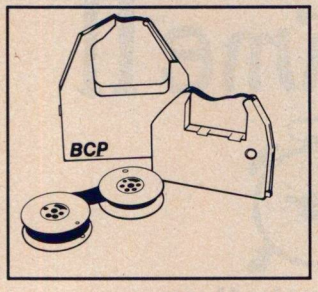
(100% Hayes Compatible)

BCP'S MODEMS

. . . unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1.

30 day money back guarantee!

- JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $169.95
- JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty) $299.95
- PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warranty) $189.95



BCP'S RIBBONS

. . . vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up **now**, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	26.95	29.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	N/A	69.95
*Apple Scribe	39.95	N/A
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	30.95	N/A
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 10"	26.95	29.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 15"	36.95	39.95
*Epson LX 80/90	28.95	N/A
*Epson LQ800	37.95	N/A
*Epson LQ1000	49.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	16.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 192, 193	36.95	N/A

Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

- **Our Terms and Conditions**
- Shipping—Software $3.00 min.
- Shipping—Hardware CALL
- APO/FPO 3% ($6.00 min)
- Alaska/Hawaii 6% (10.00 min)
- Canadian 10% (15.00 min)
- Foreign 18% (25.00 min)
- PO's FOB NH + Handling
- Credit Card—0% Charge
- Prices Subject to Change
- 1 T-Shirt per order

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003 VISA

NewsPlus

3-D IMAGES

Scientists at the University of North Carolina have a new computerized system, called Pixel-planes, for producing three-dimensional pictures on a video screen. The system is far more sophisticated and powerful than any other imaging system, except for flight simulators costing millions of dollars. By moving two joysticks, the operator can reduce an on-screen image to the size of a pinhead or enlarge it so much that tiny details fill the entire screen. You can rotate an image to see it from any angle, create lifelike shadows, and change the color of any object on the screen with the push of a button. The Pixel-plane system, capable of 12 million operations per second, contains more than 2000 computer chips and is about the size of a refrigerator. The scientists are particularly interested in medical imaging, to give physicians a tool that allows them to look inside the body of a patient—to visualize the internal organs in 3-D—so that they can better diagnose and treat cancer, for example.

The University of North Carolina imaging system allows you to view an object from any angle, but Dr. Paul Goddard, a radiologist at Bristol Royal Infirmary in England, has found a more limited, but nonetheless effective way of looking at his patients. He uses an imaging system, called Tritec, to plot the location of tumors and plan the best surgical routes. The system transforms a sequence of cross-sectional scans into a 3-D image by layering films of dot-matrix printouts of the cross-sectional scans. These films are then stacked in the proper sequence above a light box, providing a transparent 3-D model of a body.

The Pixel-plane system is capable of 12 million operations per second.

FOILING FRICTION

Fluoramics, Inc., reports that the National Bureau of Standards in Washington, D.C., has tested its product TUFOIL and found it has an extraordinarily low friction and wear (a coefficient of friction of .02—that's half the value of teflon). A few drops of COMPU-LUBE, made with TUFOIL, may cure your daisy-wheel printer the next time the daisy wheel and strike hammer are out of phase. For further information, contact Fluoramics, Inc., 103 Pleasant Avenue, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458; (201) 825-8110.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

KidsTime™ II

for the Apple IIGS™

KidsTime™ II is an educational package for young children that emphasizes creativity, exploration, and skill development. KidsTime II contains two educational programs, **ABKey™** and **KidsNotes™**, which were derived from the popular and successful Macintosh™ KidsTime programs. Your children ages 3 to 10 will enjoy using both programs and older children will also enjoy KidsNotes. KidsTime II is an excellent example of the high quality sound and graphics available on the Apple IIGS computer.

ABKey

ABKey teaches children to recognize letters of the alphabet and develop basic keyboard skills. The program includes many levels of challenge and difficulty. Pictures, letters, and synthesized sounds are used in this program. This program is made even more exciting with the use of high resolution color graphics and sound.

KidsNotes

KidsNotes encourages children to have a positive and creative experience with music while learning the basics of musical notation. This introductory music program allows children to explore many aspects of music. Younger children can enjoy playing pre-recorded melodies. They also learn to associate the notes played with the on-screen piano keyboard and musical score. Older children will enjoy composing simple melodies and experimenting with rhythm, pitch, duration, tempo, volume, simple time signatures, and simple key signatures.

Great Wave Software™

104 Gilbert Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415-325-2202

The complete KidsTime II package retails for only **$39.95**

(Apple IIGS and Color Monitor required.)

Great Wave, KidsTime, ABKey, and KidsNotes are trademarks of Great Wave Software. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Mcintosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEET THE WINNERS

A+ MAGAZINE, the #1 Apple II Magazine, proudly announces the winning software of the 1987 THIRD ANNUAL A+ READERS' CHOICE SOFTWARE POLL, the most distinctive award manufacturers of Apple software can receive.

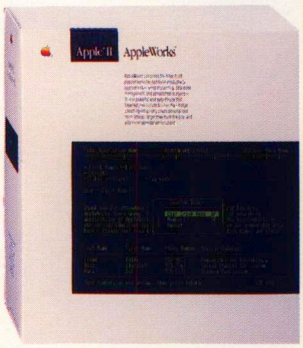
This year, the most selective and dedicated group of Apple owners and users selected the **Best Software of 1987** in fifteen different categories for Apple II computers.

Look for these outstanding software packages at your local computer retailer.

Special supplement to A+ Magazine—3/87

1987 A+ MAGAZINE READERS' CHOICE AWARD WINNERS

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING



APPLEWORKS

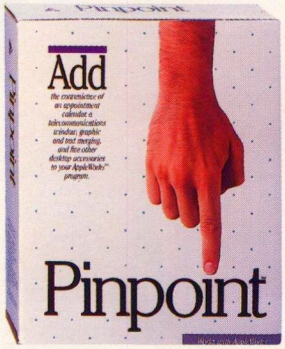
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cuperinto, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

HONORABLE MENTION:

ENTRY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
B.P.I. Systems

BACK TO BASICS
Peachtree Software, Inc.

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES



PINPOINT

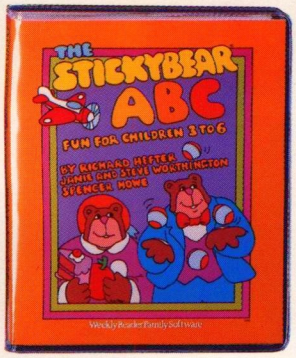
Pinpoint Publishing
5901 Christy Avenue
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 854-3050

HONORABLE MENTION:

MACROWORKS
Beagle Brothers, Inc.

MOUSEDESK
International Solutions

EDUCATION



STICKYBEAR ABC

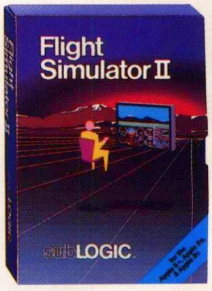
Weekly Reader Family Software/Field Publications
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 638-2400

HONORABLE MENTION:

TYPING TUTOR III
Simon & Schuster Electronic Publishing

NEWSROOM
Springboard Software

GAMES



FLIGHT SIMULATOR

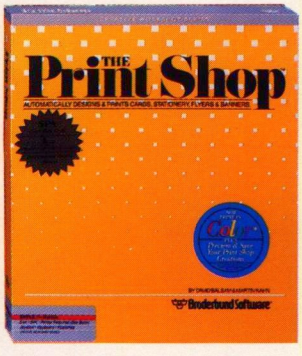
Sublogic Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482

HONORABLE MENTION:

ULTIMA IV
Origin Systems

LODE RUNNER
Broderbund Software, Inc.

GRAPHICS



PRINT SHOP

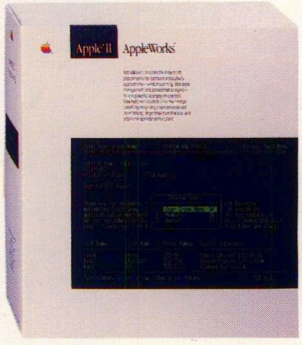
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1190

HONORABLE MENTION:

DAZZLE DRAW
Broderbund Software, Inc.

FANTAVISION
Broderbund Software, Inc.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT



APPLEWORKS

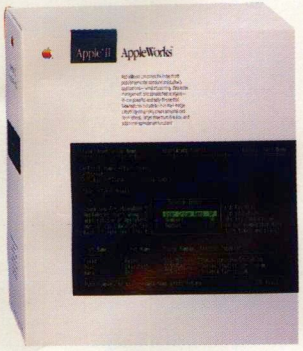
Apple Computer, Inc.

HONORABLE MENTION:

PFS:FILE
Software Publishing

DBASE II
Ashton-Tate

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE



APPLEWORKS
Apple Computer, Inc.

HONORABLE MENTION:

PFS:FILE
Software Publishing

LANGUAGES

INSTANT PASCAL
Apple Computer, Inc.

HONORABLE MENTION:

TURBO PASCAL
Borland International, Inc.

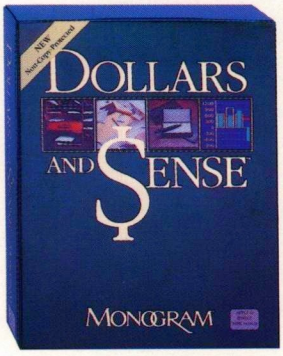
PASCAL 1.3
Apple Computer, Inc.

MUSIC

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

PERSONAL FINANCE



DOLLARS & SENSE

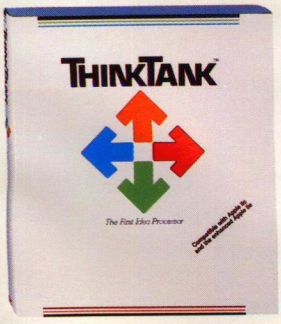
Monogram Software
8295 S. La Cienega Blvd.
Englewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

HONORABLE MENTION:

ANDREW TOBIAS
MANAGING YOUR
MONEY
MECA

HOME ACCOUNTANT
Arrays, Inc.

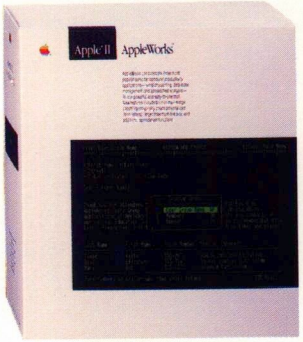
PROJECT MANAGEMENT



THINK TANK

Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Road
Mountainview, CA 94043
(415) 964-6300/(800) 822-3700

SPREADSHEETS



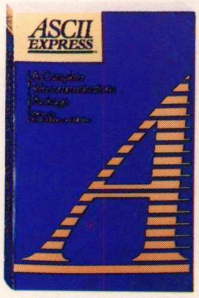
APPLEWORKS
Apple Computer

HONORABLE MENTION:

SUPERCALC 3a
Computer Associates
Micro Computer Division

MULTIPLAN
Microsoft Corporation

TELECOMMUNICATIONS



ASCII EXPRESS

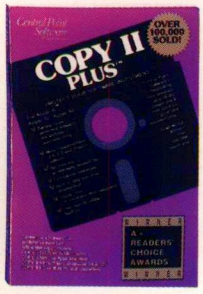
United Software Industries
1880 Century Park E.
Suite 311
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-2211

HONORABLE MENTION:

SMARTCOM II
Hayes Microcomputer Products

POINT-TO-POINT
Pinpoint Publishing

UTILITY PROGRAMS



COPY II PLUS

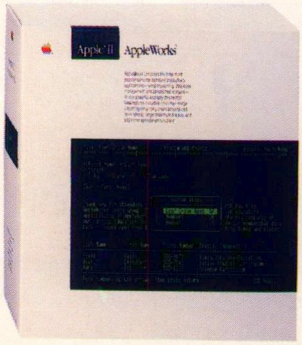
Central Point Software
9700 Southwest Capitol
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

HONORABLE MENTION:

MACROWORKS
Beagle Brothers, Inc.

LOCKSMITH
Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.

WORD PROCESSING



APPLEWORKS

Apple Computer, Inc.

HONORABLE MENTION:

PFS:WRITE
Software Publishing

WORDPERFECT
Word Perfect Corporation

These products received the prestigious A+ READERS' CHOICE SOFTWARE POLL AWARD for product excellence in the Apple market. This means a great deal to you—users of Apple-compatible products—because the software has been endorsed by the nation's most dedicated group of Apple owners and users, the readers of A+ MAGAZINE.

Thousands of ballots were received by Beta Research, an independent research firm in Syosset, NY, who tallied each ballot and named the winners in fifteen categories of software applications.

> The A+ READERS' CHOICE AWARD signifies the best there is in Apple computing. Whether it's a sophisticated business package, or an exciting and fun-filled game, when you see the A+ READERS' CHOICE AWARD sticker on the package, you know it's the best you'll find anywhere.

Look for next year's ballot in the October issue of A+ MAGAZINE—make your voice heard and tell the world exactly what the BEST APPLE II SOFTWARE IS!

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

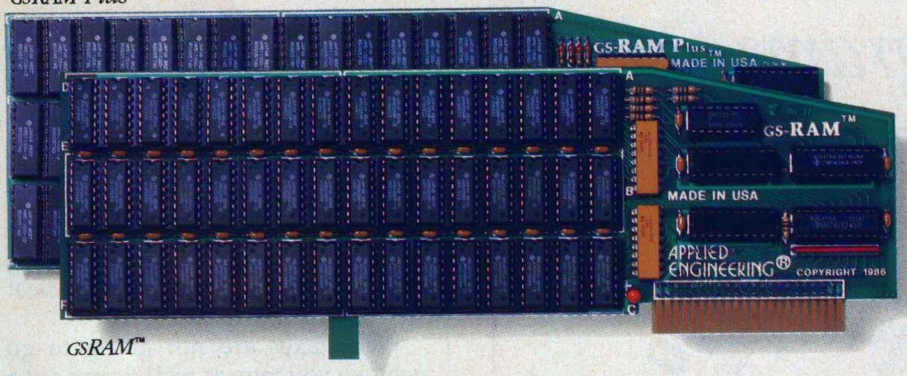
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
212-503-5209

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GS-RAM and GSRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. GS-RAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the dipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes dose to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	**$169**
GSRAM with 512K	**$219**
GSRAM with 1 MEG	**$299**
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	**$379**
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	**CALL**
GSRAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	**CALL**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

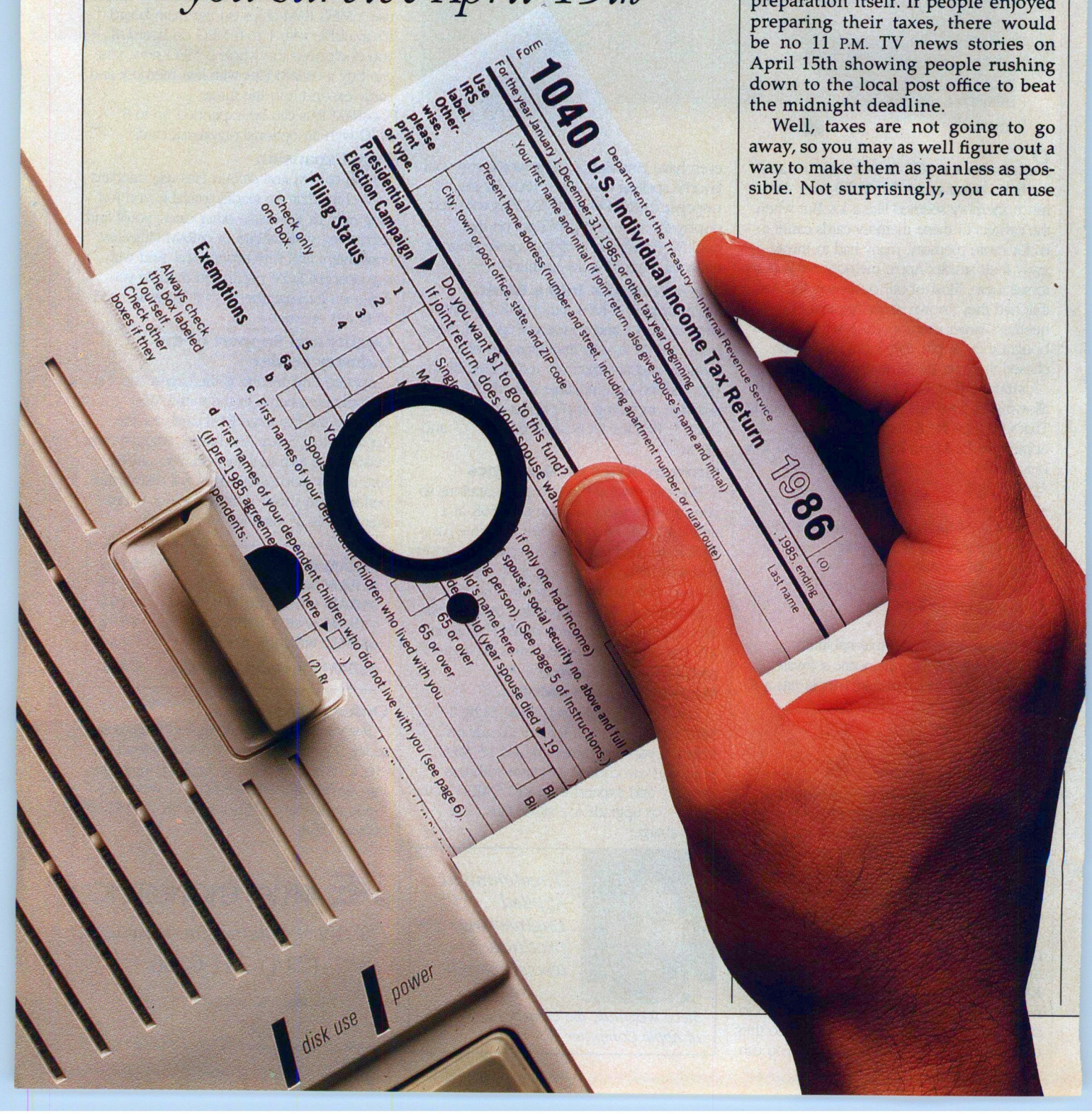
COVER STORY *BY STEVE MANN*

MAKING TAXES

Apple II programs to help you survive April 15th

Let's face it, just about everyone dreads taxes. The worst of it, of course, is that you must fork over your hard-earned dollars to the Feds. Then there's the specter of tax preparation itself. If people enjoyed preparing their taxes, there would be no 11 P.M. TV news stories on April 15th showing people rushing down to the local post office to beat the midnight deadline.

Well, taxes are not going to go away, so you may as well figure out a way to make them as painless as possible. Not surprisingly, you can use



LESS TAXING

your personal computer to hasten tax preparation, and numerous tax-preparation programs are available for the Apple II. If you also use a personal-finance program to manage your money, you might even be able to generate your tax return from the financial data that you accumulate throughout the year (see "The Rest of the Year," which accompanies this article). There are also programs that help you estimate your tax liability for one or more future years (in a process called tax planning).

Because April 15th is approaching, we'll look primarily at tax-preparation software. Since this article was prepared a few months ago, most of these reviews are based on 1985 versions of the programs, with additions based on vendor comments. If we waited for the 1986 versions, we wouldn't be able to bring you this information until much later in the year. If a particular feature of a product, such as a certain form or calculation, is critical to you, contact the vendor to verify the availability of that feature.

Preparing for April 15th

Once you're familiar with the IRS forms and calculations, tax preparation itself is not really that difficult. The problems are getting to know the tax rules and compiling your financial records. With the right software, you can bypass most of the first requirement. Unfortunately, there's no way to skip the record-keeping problem—you just have to do it.

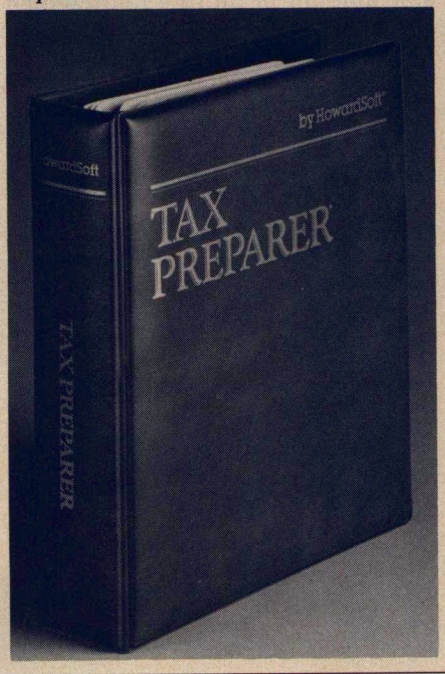
The secret to minimizing April 15th trauma is to keep your tax records organized throughout the year so that all you have to do is plug the numbers into the forms (or program), write the check, and mail the return to the IRS. Tax-record keeping is like cleaning closets—it's easy to put off until you have no other choice.

Whether you use the shoebox approach or the organize-as-you-go method, you have to collect all your records and organize them in the appropriate tax categories, such as income, medical expenses, and the like. The problem is knowing what belongs where. By spending an hour or two reading the IRS booklet that comes with your tax forms, you should be able to get a handle on the relevant categories. Once you've done that and organized your records, tax preparation with software should be a snap—literally a 30-minute job with the right program.

Tax-Preparation Software

The rest of this article contains reviews of six products. Four are stand-alone programs, and two are AppleWorks templates. Each has its own strengths and weaknesses. To test them, we calculated a few sample returns that used many of the IRS forms and schedules. Notice that none of the programs can generate a 1040 form. That's because meeting the standards the IRS stipulates for this form is difficult (it requires the taxpayer's signature and must therefore be of high quality). Some programs let you print data onto a preprinted 1040 form, though.

Both professional tax preparers and individuals can use HowardSoft's Tax Preparer.



Tax Preparer

Tax Preparer is the only product I reviewed that is billed as being for both professional tax preparers and individuals. Accordingly, it has one of the most complete set of forms and schedules of any of the products I looked at. Because it can be for professional use, it includes such features as cover-letter and bill generation, unnecessary for most individuals.

Figure 1: The data-entry screens from HowardSoft's Tax Preparer resemble the official IRS forms.

```
Form 1040  -  Main Form

**FILING  STATUS*********
     Type 1=S,2=MFJ,3=MFS,4=HH,5=QW.........
     Spouse name if Mrd Fing Sep(3)
     Child name if Head of Hshld(4)
     Yr spouse died if Qlfg Widw(5)
     6a. Exemption for yourself....? Yes
         65 or over exemp for you..?  No
         Blind exemption  for you..?  No
     6b. Exemption for spouse......?  No
         65 or ovr exemp for spouse?  No
         Blind exemption for spouse?  No
     6ab.# of exemptions on 6a & 6b.....6ab.  1
     6c. Res dep children (itemize).....6c.   0
     6d. Nonres dep child (itemize).....6d.   0
         Pre-1985 custody agreement?  No
     6e. Other dependents (itemize).....6e.   0
     6f. Total # of exemp's claimed.....6f.   1
```

This program is the most complete of the six. It has more than 300 pages of excellent documentation, including a tutorial, an operations guide, a tax-forms guide, a glossary, and a complete index. It automatically adapts to take advantage of an 80-column display and extra memory, and it has built-in disk utilities for managing multiple returns and formatting disks. It also lets you configure the program for different disk and printer combinations.

Each of the Tax Preparer's data-entry screens (see figure 1) is similar to the IRS forms, which makes it difficult to get lost while entering your tax-return data. It provides good printing control, letting you print one or more forms at a time, and prints IRS-approved forms for all but the 1040 form. You can print onto a preprinted 1040, however, or print a facsimile and transfer the

PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAVID FISCHER

numbers to the 1040. Another alternative is to photocopy the facsimile, using a 1040 transparent overlay (not provided).

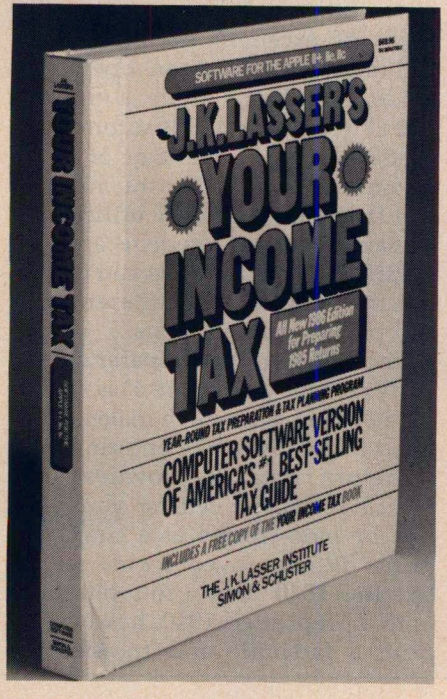
Tax Preparer is the Cadillac of the bunch (and it's priced accordingly). Its only problem is the variety of special function keys you must use to control the program's operation. You can't just sit down and start using this one—you need to do the tutorial and read the manual's section on the special function keys first.

J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax

This program is published by the same folks who bring you the book of the same name, arguably the most popular income-tax book. You've probably seen this fire-engine-red and yellow book in your favorite bookstore. The first thing you notice about Your Income Tax is the inconvenient packaging. It's a nonstandard size (for software), with an awkward binding and with the disk and J. K. Lasser book stuffed into a paper bag glued to the inside back cover of the binding. To use the program, you must rip the bag out of the binding.

Packaging aside, however, you'll discover that these income-tax experts aren't necessarily software experts. Your Income Tax does work with as many forms and schedules as Tax Preparer does, but the software is far from elegant. It switches back and forth between 40- and 80-column operation, and it lacks disk utilities. Name and address fields are typically too short, and you can print only one form at a time.

Your Income Tax has some shortcomings, but does allow fast data entry.




```
Your Income Tax  Preparer     Form: Form 1040        Page: 1 of 5   JKL: 24.60
_____________________________________________________________________________
     Send $1 to Presidential Election Campaign Fund? _   Spouse? _
INCOME
  7  Wages, salaries, tips, etc                                        _______
  8  Interest income (Schedule B)                                      _______
  9a Dividends_________,9b Exclusions_________,9c Ln9a less 9b
 10  Refunds of state and local tax                                    _______
 11  Alimony received                                                  _______
 12  Business income(loss) (Schedule C)                                _______
 13  Capital gain(loss) (Schedule D)                                   _______
 14  40% capital gain distributions not on Ln 13                       _______
 15  Other gains(losses) (Form 4797)                                   _______
 16  Fully taxable pensions,IRA & annuities not on Ln 17               _______
 17a Other Pensions, annuities _________, 17b Taxable amount           _______
 18  Rents, royalties, etc (Schedule E)                                _______
 19  Farm income(loss) (Schedule F)                                    _______
 20a Unemployment compensation _________, 20b Taxable amount           _______
 21a Social Security benefits _________, 21b Taxable amount            _______
        Tax-exempt interest_________
 22  Other income(specify type)_____________________________           _______
 23  Total Income (Add Lns 7 through 22)
```

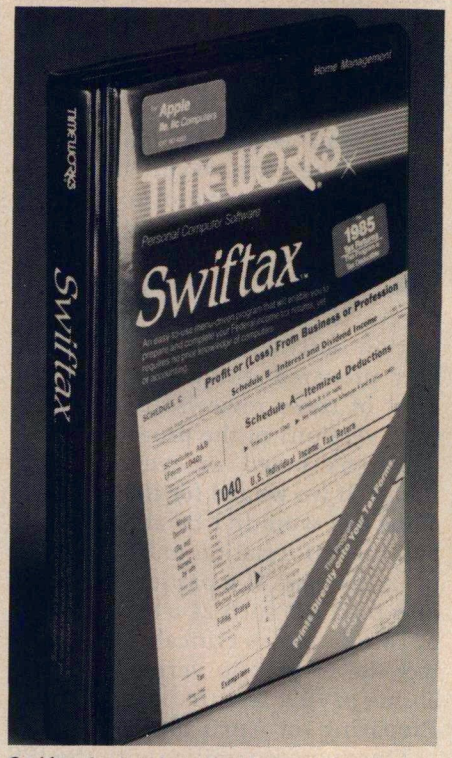
Figure 2: Like Tax Preparer, the data entry screens for J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax look like the IRS forms.

In addition, none of the printouts are IRS-approved. You have to hand-copy all the results onto the regular IRS forms (the program can print onto a preprinted 1040 form, however). The documentation states that the IRS "does not allow you to submit computer-generated forms and schedules," which is just not true. These types of oversights and shortcomings make for a less-than-exciting product.

On the good side, Your Income Tax allows the fastest data entry of the six reviewed products. You can import data from J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager, a personal financial-management program. As with Tax Preparer, the data-entry screens (see figure 2) are similar to the IRS forms, making it easy to stay on track when entering financial information. The program also has a reasonable amount of on-line help, which is good, because the second-rate documentation is a sparse 50 pages.

Swiftax

Swiftax is a low-end product compared to Tax Preparer and Your Income Tax. It can prepare fewer forms and schedules, works in the 40-column mode only, and is very simple and straightforward. It's the kind of program you can use in a matter of minutes.



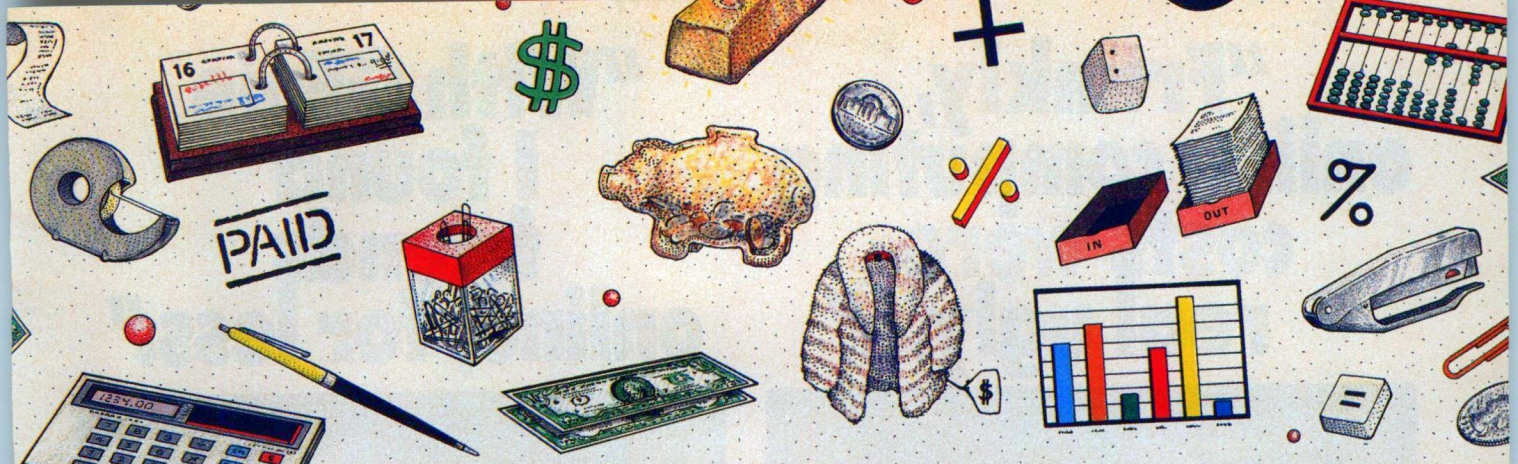
Swiftax is simple and straightforward.

Figure 3: Swiftax offers many helpful hints as you prepare to fill out schedules and forms.

```
S W I F T A X -- SCHEDULE B

You must use Schedule B to report
income from dividends and interest if
you are filing Form 1040 and have done
any of the following:

1) Received over $400 in interest.
2) Received over $400 in dividends.
3) Paid any accrued interest to the
   seller of a bond.
4) Received dividends that were later
   distributed to someone else.
5) Elected to exclude reinvested divi-
   dends from a public utility or non-
   taxable distributions.
6) Had a foreign account, or
7) Were a grantor of, or transferor to,
   a foreign trust.

Based on the above, are you required
to file Schedule B? (Y/N)?
```

Each data-entry screen (see figure 3) has some useful prompts and helpful hints to guide you through the data-entry process. The program prints out a group of reports, cross-referenced to the IRS forms. You must transfer the numbers by hand to the IRS forms, or you can print the data onto preprinted forms. There is also a utility to allow you to format a data disk from within the program.

Swiftax can be a bit confusing at times, despite its simplicity. It breaks the 1040 form into two parts with separate menu items, which may be confusing for novices. Its explanation of charitable contributions on the 1040 forms is also confusing, un-



INTRODUCING ON BALANCE.™

The easiest way to manage the money side of life.

It's been said before, but it's never been done before. Because nothing even comes close to the speed and usefulness of On Balance.

In the first place, you already know how to use it. In under ten minutes you'll be able to reconcile statements, set up a tickler file for recurring transactions and get instant net income and net worth statements.

You'll even be able to get at special information like "how much did I spend at the grocery this month?" Or anything else you choose.

A demonstration is, of course, the best way to understand what On Balance can do for you. To get your interactive demo just send in the coupon below.

In the meantime, imagine that sense of perspective that, on balance, makes On Balance the most important innovation in household money management since the kitchen table.

ON BALANCE DEMO OFFER.

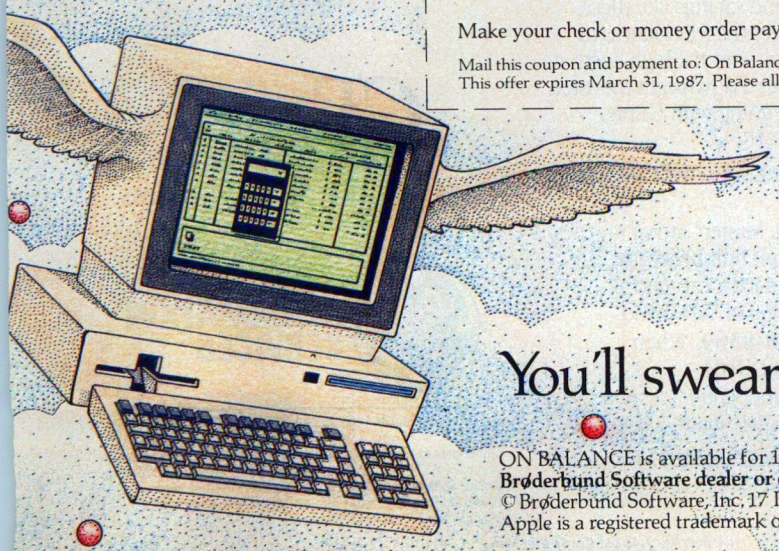
To order your demo disk, send us a check for $7.99 today. If you purchase the program, we will refund the price of the demo disk. (Note: 128K required.)

Name _____ Street _____ City _____

State/Zip _____ Phone _____

Make your check or money order payable to Brøderbund Software. 24 MAP

Mail this coupon and payment to: On Balance Demo, Embarcadero Express, 2171 Francisco Blvd., Suite L, San Rafael, CA 94901. This offer expires March 31, 1987. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.



Brøderbund®

You'll swear you got a new computer.

ON BALANCE is available for 128K Apple IIc and IIe personal computers. **Look for it at your favorite Brøderbund Software dealer or call Brøderbund at (415) 479-1185.**

© Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

"Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."

$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

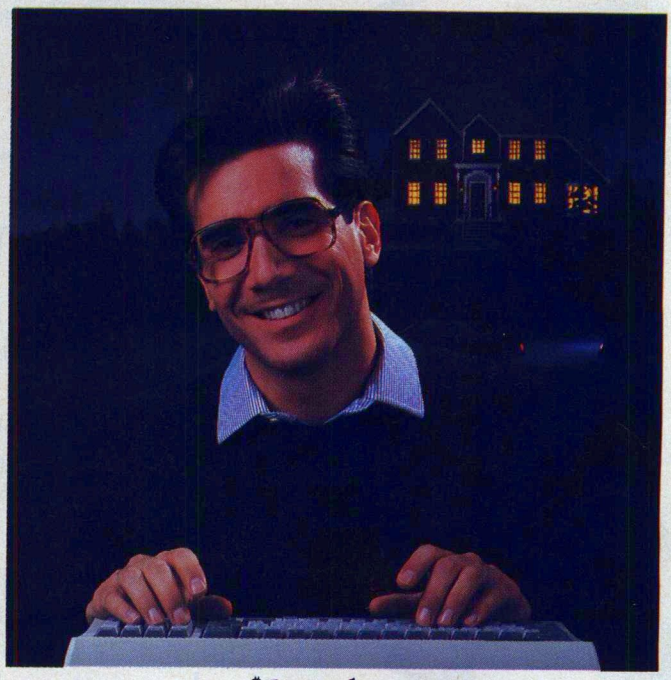
And you get a lot for your money.

With GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Apple products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™ CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's ***Financial Services.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

"With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."



$5 per hour

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today. 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11896,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

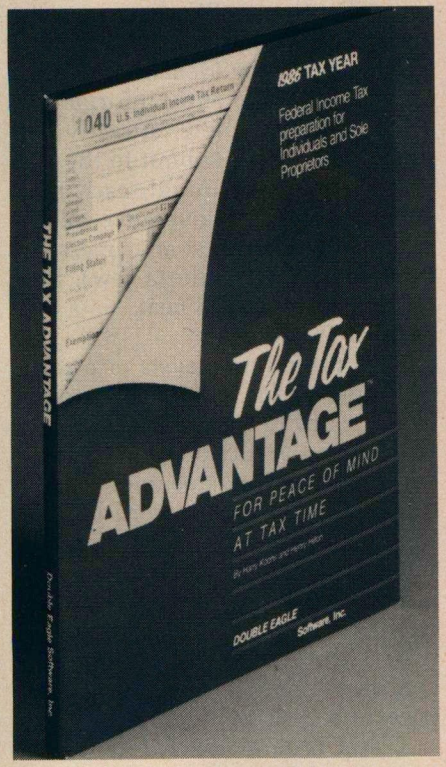
GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.

† Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

less you know the tax laws regarding this write-off. In many cases, if you make a mistake or select a wrong menu choice, you can't back up and start over again.

The Tax Advantage

Double Eagle's Tax Advantage was published by Haba Systems/Arrays Inc. (formerly Arrays/Continental Software) for the last four years, but Double Eagle recently started publishing it under its own label. (To make matters even more confusing, Haba has recently brought out a new, similarly titled product—Tax Advantage II. Although I was not able to obtain a review copy in time for this article, product manager Gwen Reiger says that Haba's Tax Advantage II is a completely new program that includes many features of the original



The Tax Advantage is well-documented.

Tax Advantage. Haba's program is written in assembly language to make it as fast as possible and comes with transparencies that you can overlay on your printouts and then photocopy to create IRS-approved forms, she says.)

Double Eagle's Tax Advantage is a good-quality low-end product. The design is simple and understandable, the documentation is very good, and the program almost always displays an on-line summary of the available commands. Double Eagle was the only company of the six that had a 1986 version available for review at press time.

The Tax Advantage has two features that, together, make it a good value. First, it can import personal financial data from Haba/Arrays' The Home Accountant. Second, you can enter an itemization list (see figure 4) for any line on any form. Each list includes descriptions and amounts that are automatically totaled. You can effectively enter your tax records throughout the year, using these lists, so that your records are automatically ready for tax preparation at year's end.

This program's printing options are primitive, marring an otherwise good product. It prints out IRS-approved forms, but they're downright ugly. Also, the program doesn't form-feed at the end of most printed pages, causing reports to print across page perforations on continuous-feed paper.

1040Works

It's tough creating a tax template that is easy to work with, whether

Ribbon Land

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Order **HOTLINE** 1-800-221-4892
In PA or for information *CALL (215) 524-9760*

SPECIAL
Designer Dust Covers (Red, Blue or Grey) - Apple IIc or IIe, Mac or Mac+ **$14**

NYLON Ribbons	Black		Color		Transfer	
Printer Type	EACH	6+	EACH	6+	EACH	4+
Anadex 6500/9500	7.50	7.00	—	—	—	—
*Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Apple Imagewriter II	4.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	—	—
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	5.00	4.50	—	—	—	—
Brother 1109, 1009, Comm. MPS 803	5.50	5.00	—	—	—	—
Brother HR15/35, Comrex II	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Canon A-40/50/55, 1080A/1088/1156	6.00	5.50	6.50	6.00	—	—
Comm. MPS801, Comrex 220, Axiom GP550, GP700	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Commodore 1525	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Epson AP80, Seikosha SP1000	NEW	—	—	—	—	—
Epson DX10, Silver Reed	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Epson JX80	4.50	4.00	13.00	12.00	—	—
*Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85, Citizen 10/20	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185, Citizen 15/25	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 800	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LQ 1000	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Epson LX 80/90, Homewriter 10	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
Epson LQ 1500	5.50	5.00	6.00	5.50	—	—
IBM Proprinter	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Nakajima/Adler Satellite	5.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	—	—
Nec P2/P6	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Nec P3/P7	8.00	7.50	—	—	—	—
*Okidata 82, 83, 92 & 93/Star SG 10	2.50	2.25	3.50	3.00	4.50	4.00
Okidata 182, 192 & 193	6.50	6.00	7.50	7.00	—	—
Okimate 20 (Thermal)	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
Panasonic 1080, 1090, 1091 & 1092	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	—	—
Smith Corona D 100/200, RS DMP 120	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Star NX 10	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Toshiba 1350, 1351, P1340, P351, 341	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

Colors: Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, *Orange & Silver.
Transfer Colors: Red, Yellow, Blue & Black.

MULTI-STRIKE Black Film Ribbons	EACH	6+
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.00	4.50
Brother HR 15/35, Comrex II	5.50	5.00
Diablo Hi-Type II	3.50	3.00
Epson DX-10, Silver Reed	6.50	6.00
Juki 6100, IBM Selectric II, Tech II	5.00	4.50
Nakajima, Adler Satellite	7.00	6.50
Nec 3500	5.00	4.50
Nec 5500	5.00	4.50
Qume Letterpro 20	4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1600, RS DW-2	5.00	4.50
*Spirit 80, BMC-80, Legend 880, 808, 1080, 1380	6.00	5.50

*Available in Red, Blue & Brown, (Add $1.00 Each)

DISKS - 5 1/4" Verbatim Brand - 20 Pack
SSDD or DSDD ..... **.69 Each** 20 Pack of Labels & Sleeves **$2.20**

MacInker - Re-Ink Ribbons for about 5¢

Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter	41.95
Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85/100/185/286	49.95
Universal Base plus Driver Kit for Most Nylon Ribbons	64.95
Ink Kit (Available in Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple & Black)	8.00

White Computer Paper - Micro-Perf 2500 Sheets **$25.00**

Color Computer Paper - Red, Blue, Gold, Lt. Blue, Pink, Ivory, *Canary & Green.
100 Sheets ..... **$6.00** 600 Sheets or Rainbow Pack **$24.00**
*Not included in Rainbow Pack.

Color Envelopes - Invitation Size/Red, Blue, Gold, Lt. Blue & Pink.
50 Envelopes ..... **$4.50** 100 Envelopes ..... **$8.00** 250 Envelopes **$15.00**

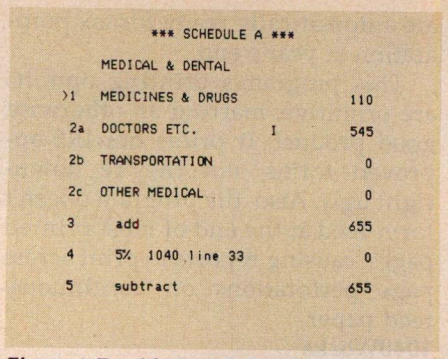
Color Index Cards (PIN FEED) Available in Canary, Blue, Green, Orange & Cherry.
100 Cards ..... **$2.50** 500 Cards or Rainbow Deck **$10.00**

PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS - A must when using color ribbons or heat transfer ribbons! **ONLY $8.00 Each**
Apple (Imagewriter I & II, DMP)/C-Itoh Prowriter/Nec 8023/Epson MX, FX, RX 80-85-100-185-286/Citizen 10-20-15-25/Epson LX-80-90, Homewriter 10/Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92 & 93/Star Micronics SG10/Panasonic 1080, 1090, 1091, 1092/Okidata 182, 183, 192.

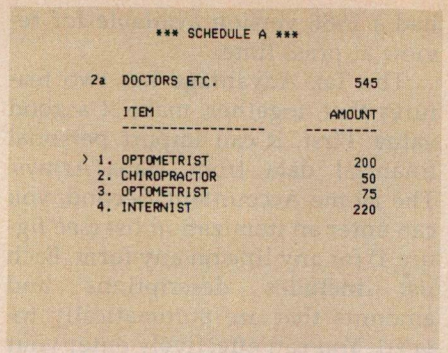
CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL HARD TO FIND RIBBONS!
School & Business Purchase Orders Accepted. PA residents add 6% Sales Tax. MC, Visa, COD ORDERS Accepted.
Ribbon orders over $50 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only. All other orders add $3 S & H. UPS Ground Only. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer Pricing Available.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD



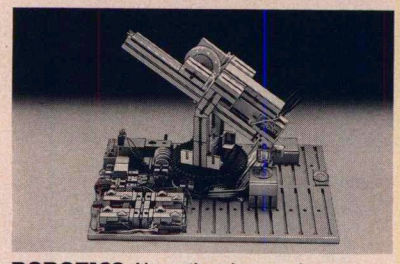
```
*** SCHEDULE A ***

MEDICAL & DENTAL

>1  MEDICINES & DRUGS                 110
 2a DOCTORS ETC.          I           545
 2b TRANSPORTATION                      0
 2c OTHER MEDICAL                       0
 3    add                             655
 4    5%  1040 line 33                  0
 5    subtract                        655
```



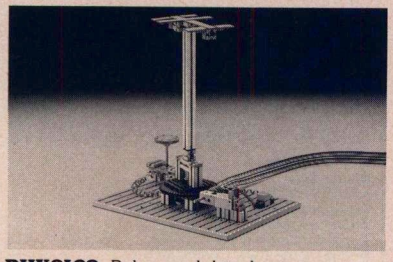
```
*** SCHEDULE A ***

 2a DOCTORS ETC.                      545

    ITEM                          AMOUNT
    ------------------          ---------

> 1. OPTOMETRIST                     200
  2. CHIROPRACTOR                     50
  3. OPTOMETRIST                      75
  4. INTERNIST                       220
```

Figure 4: Double Eagle's Tax Advantage lets you record how your expenses are itemized. The "I" after "DOCTORS ETC." (left) indicates that you recorded how this expense is itemized.

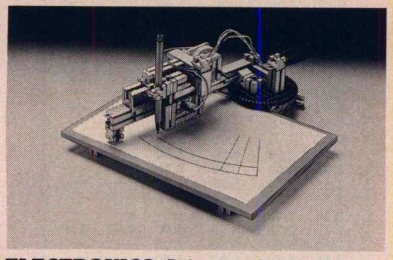
Man and Machine.



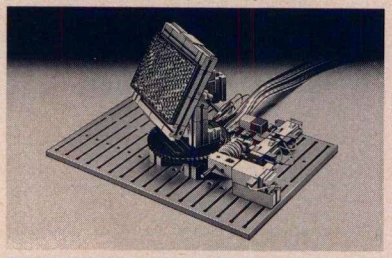
ROBOTICS. Versatile robot can be programmed to repeat various tasks.



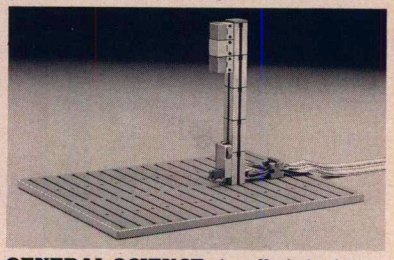
PHYSICS. Pulse-modulated antenna designed to rotate to precise positions.



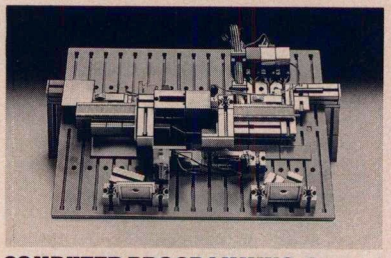
ELECTRONICS. Polar coordinate plotter graphically displays computer calculations.



COMPUTER LITERACY. Solar cell tracking based upon spherical trigonometry.



GENERAL SCIENCE. A traffic light demonstrates basic input/output operations.



COMPUTER PROGRAMMING. System sorts objects according to length.

fischertechnik is the simplest and most advanced robotic extension for your Apple, Commodore or IBM PC. Our modular systems start with basic construction kits. Precision add-on components and famous fischer engineering help you to build and adapt your models. Imagine. Construct and simulate, in precise scale, entire automated systems. Our teaching materials, referenced to leading textbooks in each content area, include lesson plans and student activities.

For more information, please contact:

fischer america, 175 Route 46 West
Fairfield, NJ 07006, (201)-227-9283

fischertechnik® COMPUTING
Shake hands with your computer.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

it's with AppleWorks or with a separate spreadsheet program, and 1040-Works has a few problems because it is an AppleWorks template. Because of memory constraints (both AppleWorks and the template are in memory together), a complete return comprises several templates—you have to cut a portion of one template and paste it into a second to complete an accurate return. Third, it prints only one page of a form at a time, which is a bit inconvenient. Finally, it doesn't calculate your tax liability for you—you have to look up the number in the IRS tax tables.

On the other hand, each form fits into the display screen horizontally (see figure 5), so you don't have to move the cursor much to enter all your information. It prints IRS-approved forms for all but the 1040 form. Finally, 1040Works is quite inexpensive, a good bargain.

Prompts embedded in each form tell you where to enter information, so to get a complete, attractive return that you can submit to the IRS, you have to go through each form and make sure you remove all the extraneous prompts and messages (the forms have quite a few). Still, the price is tough to beat.

Federal Tax Forms

This program consists of a series of AppleWorks templates, one per form. They're logically arranged, with clean instructions embedded in each template (the documentation is only a brief four-page word-processing file). Because the forms are separate templates, they are not automatically linked in any way. You have to enter some of the same information two or three times, increasing your chances of making elusive data-entry errors.

Using Federal Tax Forms is similar to working with 1040Works, although one big difference makes the former more difficult to use. Each data-entry form (see figure 6) looks almost exactly like the analogous IRS form, with all explanatory text and parenthetical remarks. That's a good idea, but, unfortunately, each form ends up being several columns wide. To complete your tax return, you have to move back and forth across the columns from each line's description to the cell into which you enter the amount. It's very easy to get lost while moving around inside each template.

Like 1040Works, these templates

THE REST OF THE YEAR

Tax preparation is important in April, but you can do a lot during the rest of the year to simplify tax preparation, minimize your tax liability, and control your personal finances.

To minimize the hassle of preparing your taxes, you need to keep organized financial records. Personal financial-management software is the right choice to accomplish this task, but that's just a side benefit. Financial-management software is really designed to let you create a budget, track your income and expenses, and compare your budget to what's really going on. Some programs even let you track investment portfolios, plan for retirement, estimate your taxes for future years, and the like.

Many different financial-management programs are on the market. Two of the most popular are MECA's Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money and Monogram's Dollars and Sense. Managing Your Money tracks income and expenses and lets you assign amounts to specific tax categories such as medical expenses and charitable contributions. It goes one step further, however, and estimates your tax liability for up to five years so you can tell if you'll end up owing the IRS or receiving a refund.

Dollars and Sense has a similar predictive capability, but it's packaged as a separate program called Forecast. With Forecast you can import your financial information from Dollars and Sense and compute your estimated taxes for up to three years. Both programs are a good combination of financial management and tax planning. Neither one of them helps you actually prepare your tax return, however, because they don't lead you through the tax forms and schedules.

Two personal-finance programs that work directly with tax-preparation packages are J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager and Haba/Arrays' Home Accountant. Neither one provides tax-planning functions for future years, but you can export data from them to Your Income Tax and the Tax Advantage respectively. By using these personal-finance programs on a regular basis (say monthly or quarterly) with their tax-preparation complements, you get estimating functions somewhat similar to those of Managing Your Money and Dollars and Sense with Forecast, and they also help you prepare your taxes at the end of the year.

Finally, another class of programs does nothing but tax planning. Two of the more popular packages in this category are Tax Break Planner and Tax MiniMiser, which both require some knowledge of the tax regulations to work effectively.

Proforma Software, the publisher of Tax Break Planner, calls the program a multiyear personal income tax optimizer. Designed primarily for professional tax planners, this product analyzes last year's tax return for overpayment and optimizes the current year's return for the minimum tax. Sunrise Software's Tax MiniMiser uses a base year as a starting point and projects your taxes for up to six years, based on certain assumptions you enter. It estimates both federal and California state taxes.

Some tax-planning-software companies have already stepped forward with products to help you plan for the radical changes that will affect you when you prepare your 1987 taxes. Intuit, for instance, has announced that its Tax Reform Analyzer will show you what the new tax laws will mean to you—and suggest ways you might cut your tax liability under the new laws. The program is available as a template for AppleWorks.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money
MECA
285 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 226-2425
List Price: $199.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM, two disk drives
CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Home Accountant
Haba Systems/Arrays, Inc.
6711 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-1899
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 48K RAM (expanded version for IIc, 64K RAM)
CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager
Simon & Schuster
1 Gulf & Western Plaza, 14th Floor
New York, NY 10023
(800) 624-0023
In NJ (800) 624-0024
List Price: $89.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dollars and Sense and Forecast
Monogram Software
8295 La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0355
List Price: Dollars & Sense, $119.95; Forecast, $59.95
Requires: Dollars & Sense—Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS, 128K RAM; Forecast—IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM
CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax MiniMiser
Sunrise Software
240 Twin Dolphin Drive, Suite E
Redwood City, CA 94065
(415) 595-5255
List Price: $119 (CA Version, $149)
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; two disk drives
CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax Break Planner
Proforma Software
2706 Harbor Blvd., Suite 203
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 641-3846
List Price: $180; updates, $75
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS, or III with emulator; 64K RAM suggested; two disk drives recommended
CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax Reform Analyzer
Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301
(415) 322-0573
List Price: $29
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS; 128K RAM
CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

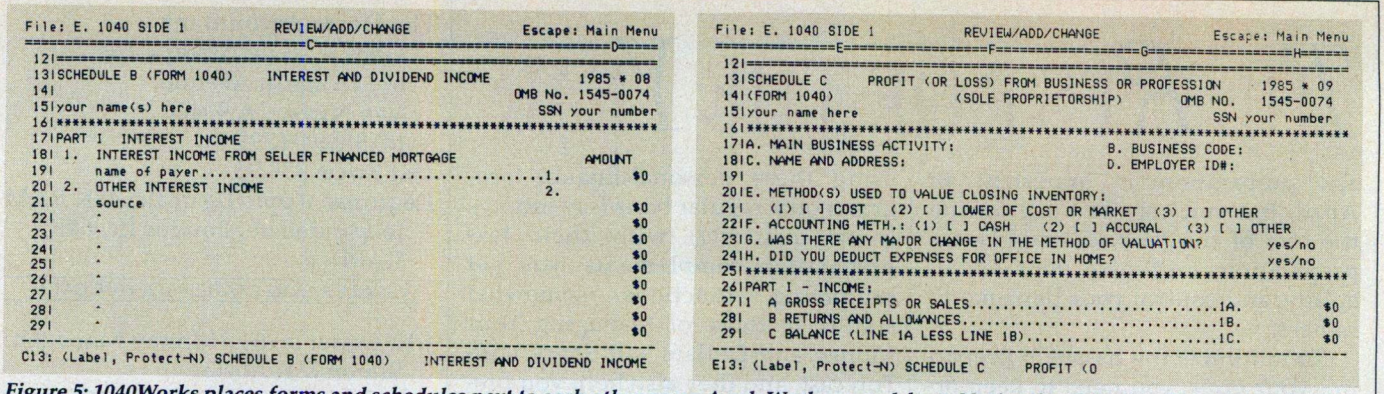


Figure 5: 1040Works places forms and schedules next to each other on an AppleWorks spreadsheet. Notice that Schedule B starts in cell C12, while Schedule C starts in E12.

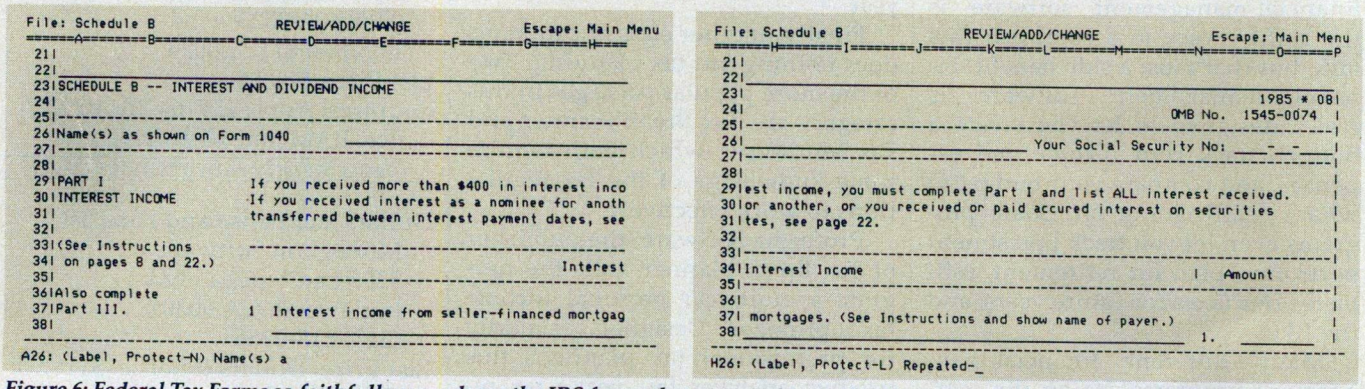


Figure 6: Federal Tax Forms so faithfully reproduces the IRS forms that you need to scroll sideways to read explanations and then fill in the blanks, which makes it easy to get lost.

don't calculate your tax liability. You have to look up the amount you owe in the IRS booklet that comes with your forms, increasing your chances for errors. Federal Tax Forms does create good-looking IRS-approved forms (not the 1040), but the program's designers placed too much emphasis on the output, rather than simplifying data entry.

The Bottom Line

All these programs have their strengths and weaknesses. For professional tax preparers, Tax Preparer is the only logical choice of these six programs. For a simpler approach, the Tax Advantage is a good program. Templates can be very error-prone because of the amount of manual effort you have to put in to complete a return. Overwriting certain information is too easy, and data entry can be cumbersome. If you insist on using a template, 1040Works is a good choice.

Remember, we can't vouch for the accuracy of any of these programs. Double-check your output carefully, make sure you include all the proper information, and don't forget to sign your check. ✚

Steve Mann is a San Francisco writer whose specialty is personal-finance software.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Tax Preparer
HowardSoft
1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 454-0121
List Price: $250
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; two disk drives recommended

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax
Simon & Schuster
1 Gulf & Western Plaza, 14th Floor
New York, NY 10023
(800) 624-0023/In NJ (800) 624-0024
List Price: $69.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 80-column card; one disk drive

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swiftax
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9200
List Price: $69.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Tax Advantage
Double Eagle Software, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 875
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 459-9748
List Price: $59.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM, Applesoft in ROM; two disk drives recommended

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tax Advantage II
Haba Systems/Arrays, Inc.
6711 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 994-1899
List Price: $69.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1040Works
Personal Financial Services
P.O. Box 1401
Melville, NY, 11747
(516) 261-8652
List Price: $23.95
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Federal Tax Forms
Sky Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204
Portland, OR 97207
(503) 234-7291
List Price: $39.95; $2.50 for shipping and handling. $5 each additional form.
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS with 128K RAM; II Plus with AppleWorks patch and 55K or larger desktop; or III with III EZ Pieces

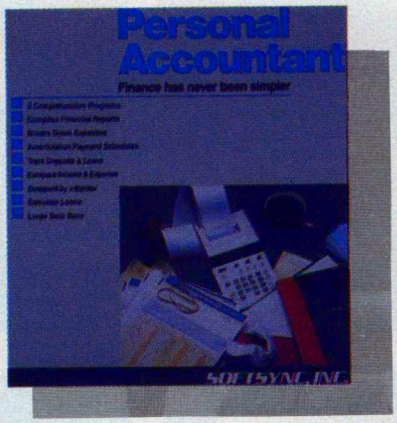
CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHO'S GOT THE FORMS?

Tax programs don't necessarily help you prepare your tax data for every form and schedule. Here's a list of which forms these programs prepare. Note that some programs help you prepare the information but don't print it out in an IRS-approved format. Also, some products that print out IRS-approved forms can only print out a selection of forms—and none are able to print out any variations on the 1040, because of the IRS's exacting specifications for this form. We've listed forms from 1986 versions of most of these programs. Be sure to check with the vendor, though, to make sure current releases help you prepare the forms critical to you. Sometimes additional forms are available.

	Tax Preparer	J.K. Lasser	Swiftax	Tax Advantage	1040Works	Federal Tax Forms
FORMS						
1040	■	■	■	■	■	■
1040A		■	■			■
1040EZ		■	■			
2106	■	■	■	■	■	■
2119	■	■			■	
2210	■	■				
2441	■	■	■	■	■	
3468	■					
3800	■					
3903	■	■			■	
4137		■				
4562	■	■	■	■	■	■
4684		■				
4797	■	■				
4835		■				
4972					■	
5329		■				
6251	■	■		■	■	
6252	■	■				
SCHEDULES						
A	■	■	■	■	■	■
B	■	■	■	■	■	■
C	■	■	■	■	■	■
D	■	■	■	■	■	■
E	■	■	■	■	■	■
F	■	■	■		■	■
G	■	■	■	■	■	
R	■	■	■		■	
SE	■	■	■	■	■	■
W	■	■	■	■	■	■
PRINT-OUTS						
IRS-Approved	■			■	■	■
On pre-printed forms	■	■	■	■		

Personal Accountant™
Your Financial Genius



The Personal Accountant will keep track of your income, expense, loans, and deposits. It will tell you about your net worth, profits, taxes, and even speculate about the future. It generates professional financial statements and account histories. It calculates loans and future value of savings and it even keeps track of phone numbers. You don't have to know anything about debit and credit to put the Personal Accountant to work for you. And you don't have to be a financial genius to know that this is money well spent. Spend $49.95, (Apple//, Macintosh and IBM) or $34.95 (Commodore 64 and 128) to keep your financial life in order and invest the rest.

SOFTSYNC, INC.™

162 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016 (212) 685-2080

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Talk

The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II+ and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. This fixed vocabulary of 720 words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

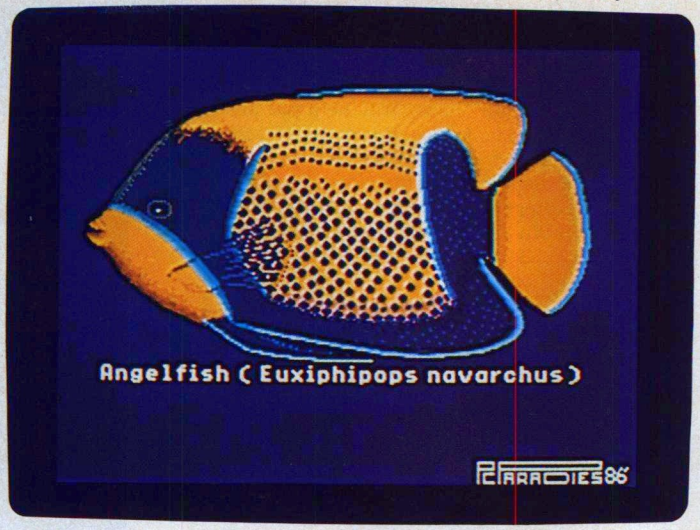
The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo+, and Cricket,™ is compatible with numerous educational and special needs programs from over eighty software manufacturers. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.

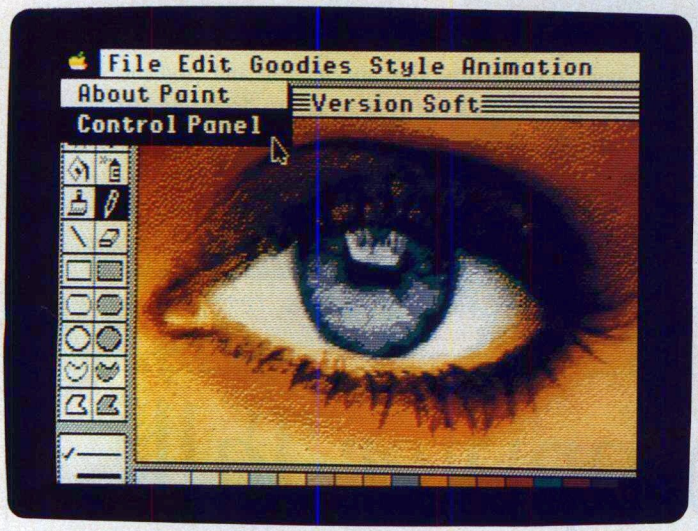
Street Electronics Corporation

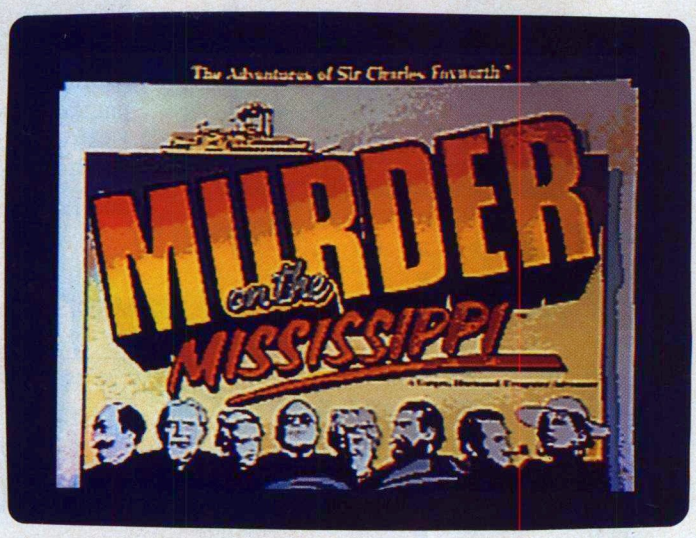
1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, California 93013 (805) 684-4593

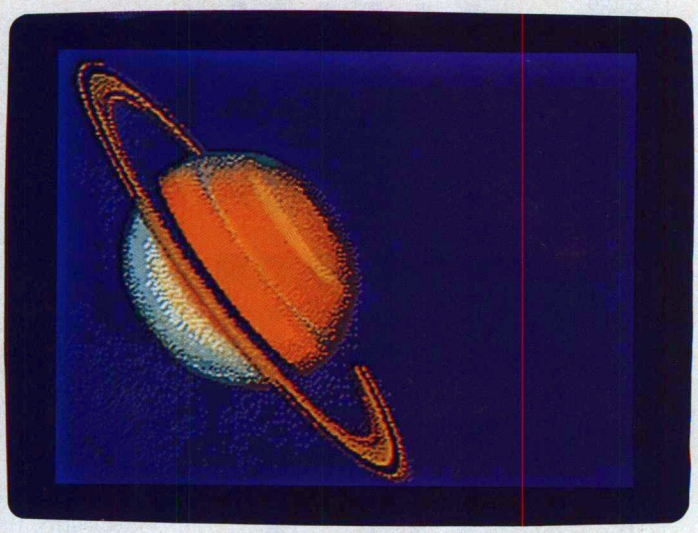
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1986 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk and Apple IIgs are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Screens: Paintworks Plus™ by Activision and Visualizer by PBI Software, Inc.

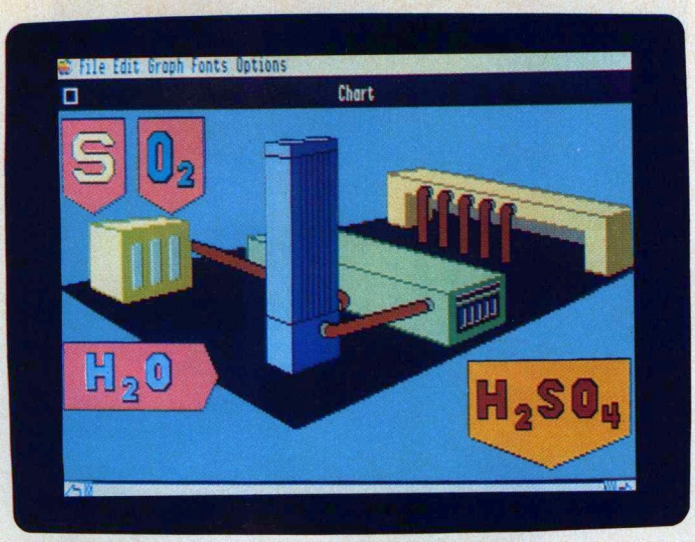


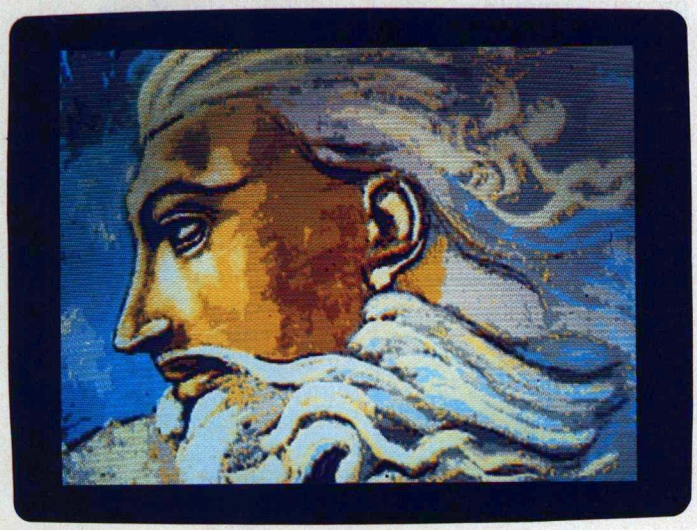






You won't believe





Every image you see here was generated by the new Apple IIGS™ Personal Computer.

It can create graphics in 4,096 colors. With near-photographic quality in two new modes–640 x 200 or 320 x 200 pixels.

The power behind this display is a 16-bit 65C816 microprocessor and a standard 256K of RAM, expandable to an awesome 8 megabytes with the appropriate card.

Even with such spectacular talents, the Apple IIGS hasn't forgotten its heritage. In fact, we've combined the hearts and minds of the Apple IIe and the Apple IIc on a single IIGS chip. So it can run nearly all 10,000 existing Apple II programs–but up to three times faster than they've ever run before.

Like the IIe, the Apple IIGS is eminently expandable, with seven expansion slots for peripherals and a new memory expansion slot. Like the IIc, it has built-in peripheral ports for disk drives, printers, modems, the AppleTalk® Personal Network and Apple DeskTop Bus devices such as a detachable keyboard and mouse.

But you haven't heard anything yet. Because this Apple® is the only personal computer with a 32-oscillator sound chip capable of synthesizing up to 15 separate voices.

That means it can reproduce everything from the glory of a symphony orchestra to the subtleties of human speech.

For a closer look, visit your authorized Apple dealer.

You'll find it an eye-opening experience. And that's just the half of it.

The new Apple IIGS. The power to be your best.℠

your ears, either.

PICK OF THE CROP
BY FRED DAVIS AND LISA RALEIGH

Touch windows, toys, tools, and tablets—a compendium of interesting products for you and your Apple, too.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

A NICE TOUCH

It seems like such a natural motion to just reach out and touch whatever it is you want to change on the screen. And with the Touch Window, from Personal Touch Corporation, you can do just that. The Touch Window attaches to the computer screen and, with specially written software, allows you to use your finger as a pointer. Alternatively, you can use the window as a graphics tablet in your lap. The main application for the Touch Window is education, and several educational-software companies have modified their programs for use with it. You can find programs such as Bank Street Storybook, CAD-Draw, The Factory, and Touch and Write (which teaches the Palmer method of handwriting), as well as several programs from the Handicapped Children's Center in Kansas City—all for the Touch Window. *(List Price: $199.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; one disk drive (cable for Apple II Plus not included; available separately)

Touch Window
Personal Touch Corporation
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., #290
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8822
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

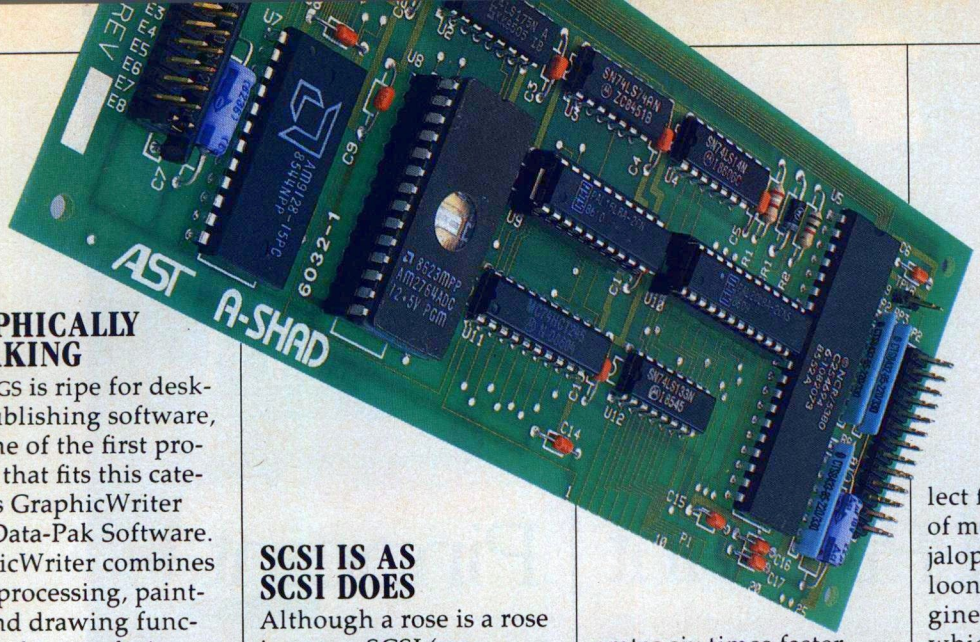
RETAIL SYSTEM

Many supermarkets and other large retailers have computerized point-of-sale systems that use bar-code readers to track sales. The main drawback of the systems large retailers use is that they cost $100,000 or more. Now this technology is available to small businesses equipped with Apple II-series computers.

The Advanced Retail Supervisor from Abacus Systems adds a cash drawer and bar-code reader to an Apple and turns it into a sophisticated electronic cash register with full point-of-sale and inventory-control capabilities. The system's features include the ability to look up prices of 3000 different items, print detailed sales receipts, immediately update inventory as items are sold, and print bar-code labels on the ImageWriter. *(List Price: Advanced Retail Manager software, $795; cash drawer, $295; bar-code reader, $995)*

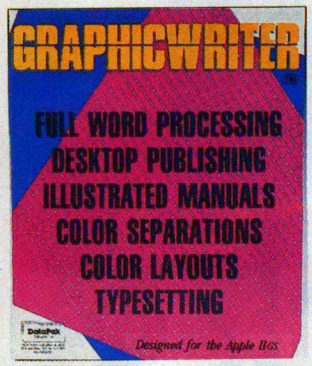
Requires: Apple IIc, enhanced IIe, or IIGS; 128K RAM; two 5¼-inch disk drives

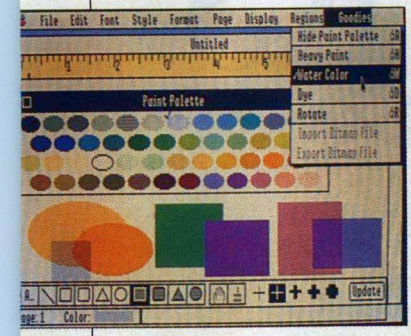
Advanced Retail Supervisor
Abacus Systems
707 Cass Street, Suite 2
La Crosse, WI 54601
(608) 785-1740
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**



GRAPHICALLY SPEAKING

The IIGS is ripe for desktop-publishing software, and one of the first programs that fits this category is GraphicWriter from Data-Pak Software. GraphicWriter combines word-processing, painting, and drawing functions to let you design creative documents. You





can lay out newsletters, fliers, and the like with GraphicWriter's "regions," on-screen areas you can move around and modify. With a color printer, you can print out your creations in as many as 48 colors. *(List Price: $149.95)*

Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM

GraphicWriter
DataPak Software, Inc.
14011 Ventura Blvd.,
#507
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-6419

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

SCSI IS AS SCSI DOES

Although a rose is a rose is a rose, SCSI (pronounced "scuzzy," the Small Computer Systems Interface) is not necessarily SCSI. There are different varieties of this protocol, meaning that Apple's approach to SCSI won't necessarily be the same as IBM's or anyone else's. Apple-related vendors are following Apple's lead, however, and adapting to the Apple way of implementing the standard.

AST Research, Inc., for example, has just brought out a SCSI card for the Apple II series that's compatible with Apple's SCSI standard. (Apple built in a SCSI interface on the Macintosh Plus and is working on a SCSI card for the IIGS.) With the AST Apple II SCSI Card, you can connect your Apple II-series computer with any device that works with the Apple implementation of SCSI. The list includes the Apple Hard Disk 20 and the AST 2000 and 4000—the latter two are hard-disk drives with built-in tape backup systems. In the future, expect to see CD-ROM devices that require a SCSI interface.

Why would anyone want a SCSI card? In a word: speed. According to AST, this interface operates six times faster than does a serial connection. *(List Price: $129)*

Apple II SCSI Card
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 836-1333

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

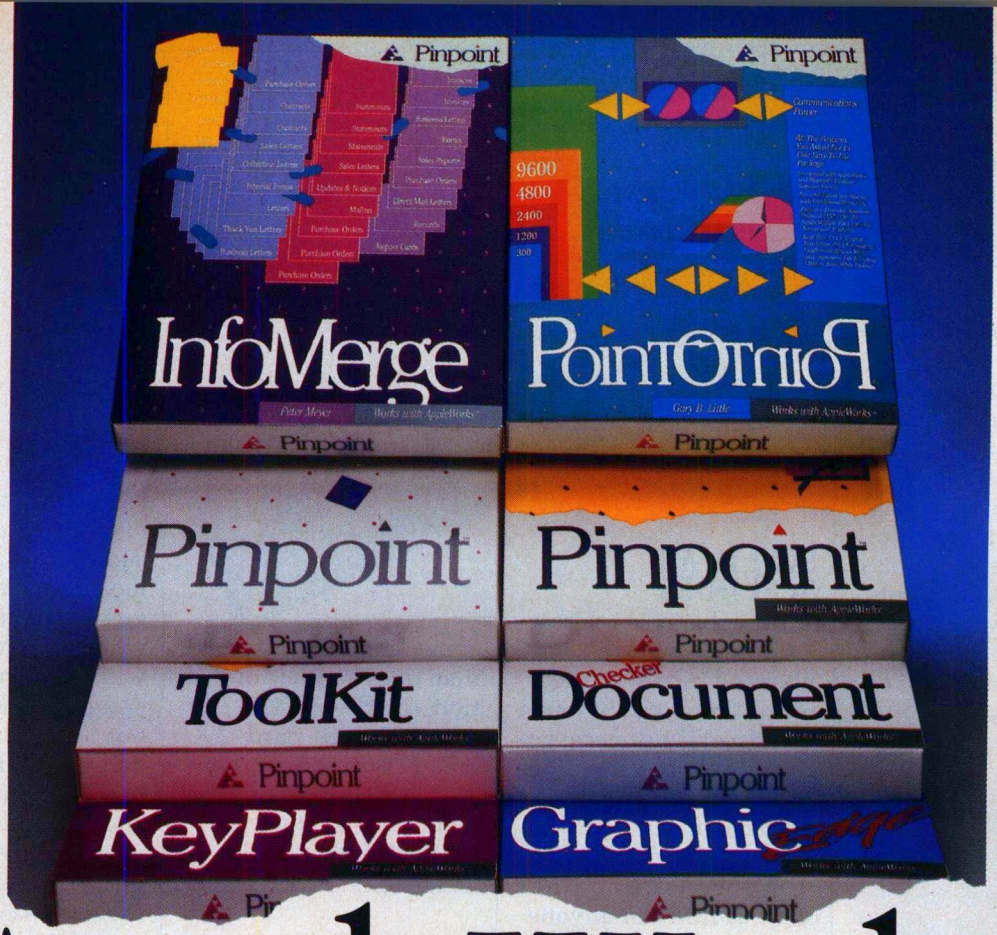
BABES IN TOYLAND

For the young at heart, there's Brøderbund Software Toy Shop, a program that represents the next step in creativity software: printouts of three-dimensional toy models.

With Toy Shop, you select from among a library of mechanical marvels—a jalopy, a jet, and a balloon-powered steam engine, to name a few—which you can customize with patterns, pictures, and prose. You then print out the model, mount it on card stock that Brøderbund supplies, cut it out, and assemble it. Then you're ready to roll—literally. These are working models awaiting the appropriate nudge from you to get moving. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; printer

Toy Shop
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1700



AppleWorks™

Power Tools

Transform AppleWorks from a simply wonderful software program, into an awesome integrated workplace.

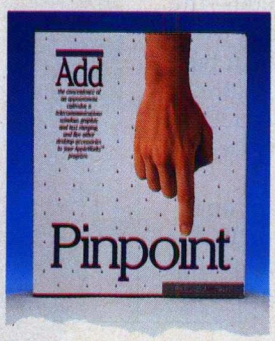
With Pinpoint's Power Tools, you can add handy desktop accessories, timesaving macro keys, tireless mail merging, advanced database management, powerful telecommunications, stunning charts and graphs, or a professional spelling checker. Over one dozen AppleWorks Power Tools in all.

What keeps Pinpoint Publishing ahead is what we put behind every software package. Open-architecture design with great growth potential built in.

But more than just great software, we also offer superb Technical Support including automatic software upgrades and our Points of Interest newsletter.

You can pick-up Pinpoint's Power Tools from dealers who carry Apple software. For the name of the dealer nearest you, or to request our Product Information Packet, you can call our 24 hour Toll Free number. 800-633-2252 Ext. 620. Give us a try and you'll quickly see the care that goes into everything we do.

Pinpoint

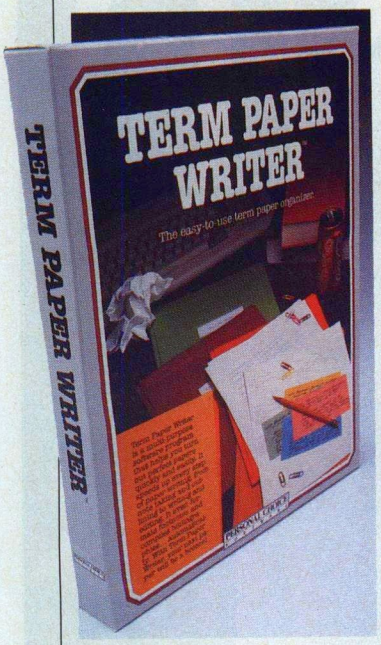


Pinpoint Publishing
P.O. Box 13323
Oakland, CA 94661-0323
(415) 654-3050

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1986 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks, AppleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT



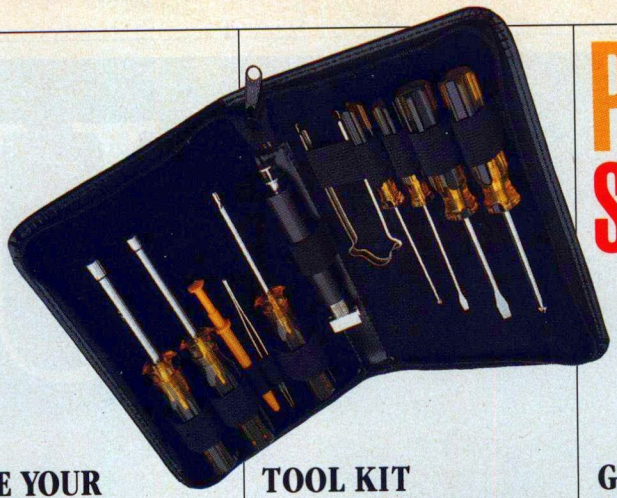
IF IT WERE ONLY A GHOSTWRITER TOO

As we say good-bye to the presidents' birthdays and look forward to Easter week, chances are that the students among us must confront the prospect of term papers. Enter Personal Choice Software (a division of Activision, Inc.) with its Term Paper Writer. This software package includes a note-taking function to help students organize notes and paste them into term papers. It also has an outlining feature as well as provisions for making footnotes and a bibliography. And, of course, it contains a word-processing program for drafting the final masterpiece. Now, if it could only write the paper itself. . . *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

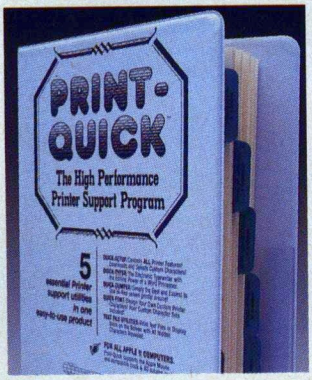
Term Paper Writer
Personal Choice Software
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **405**



TAME YOUR PRINTER

Print-Quick is a combination of five handy utilities that will help you get the most out of your printer. Print-Quick includes Quick-Setup to help you take advantage of your printer's built-in features; Quick-Typer, which turns your printer into a smart typewriter;



Quick-Font, which allows you to edit and design your own character sets; Quick-Dumper, a hi-res screen printer; and Text File Utilities, which lets you display or print text files with all the hidden command characters revealed. Print-Quick works with a multitude of printers and interface cards and features more than 30 on-line help screens. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Print-Quick
Third Wave Technology, Inc.
11934 Lorain Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44111
(216) 671-8991

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

TOOL KIT

Ever have trouble finding just the right tool for installing expansion boards and cables, inserting chips, or making minor computer repairs? The new Computer Tool Kit from Curtis contains 11 of the most-needed tools for the personal-computer handyman. Packaged in a compact zipper case, the Computer Tool Kit contains a patented chip inserter with pin straightener, a chip extractor, two Phillips screwdrivers, two slotted screwdrivers, two nut drivers, a TORX screwdriver, and a three-claw parts holder. All the tools are demagnetized to protect computer components from damage. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Computer Tool Kit
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
305 Union Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-3823

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **407**

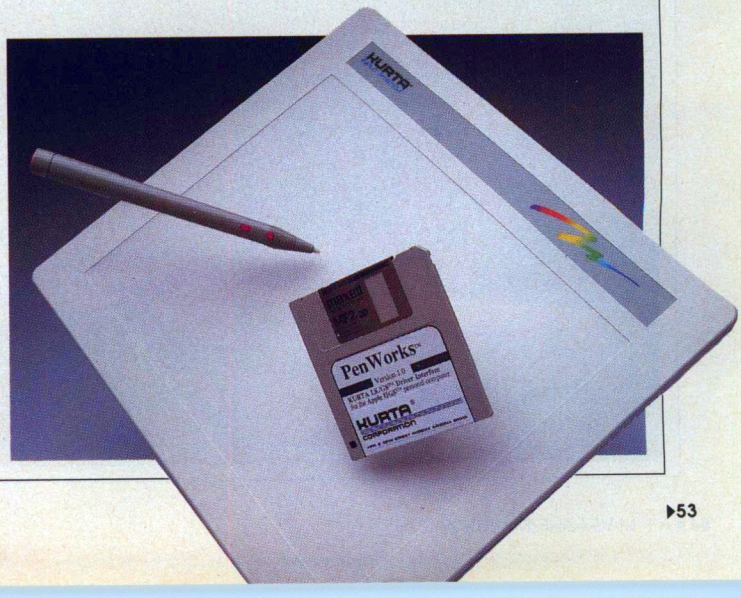
GRAPHICS TABLET

The Kurta Graphics Input System is a combination mouse substitute and graphics tablet for the Apple IIGS. The Graphics Input System features a full 8½ × 11-inch drawing area and a special cordless pen. It's easier to create graphics by either drawing or tracing with the cordless pen than it is with a mouse. The system comes with special desk-accessory software that allows you to set the pen in either an absolute-position mode for drawing or in a relative-position mode for use as a mouse substitute for menu selections and cursor pointing. You can position the tablet on either side of the keyboard for right-handed and left-handed users. *(List Price: $495)*

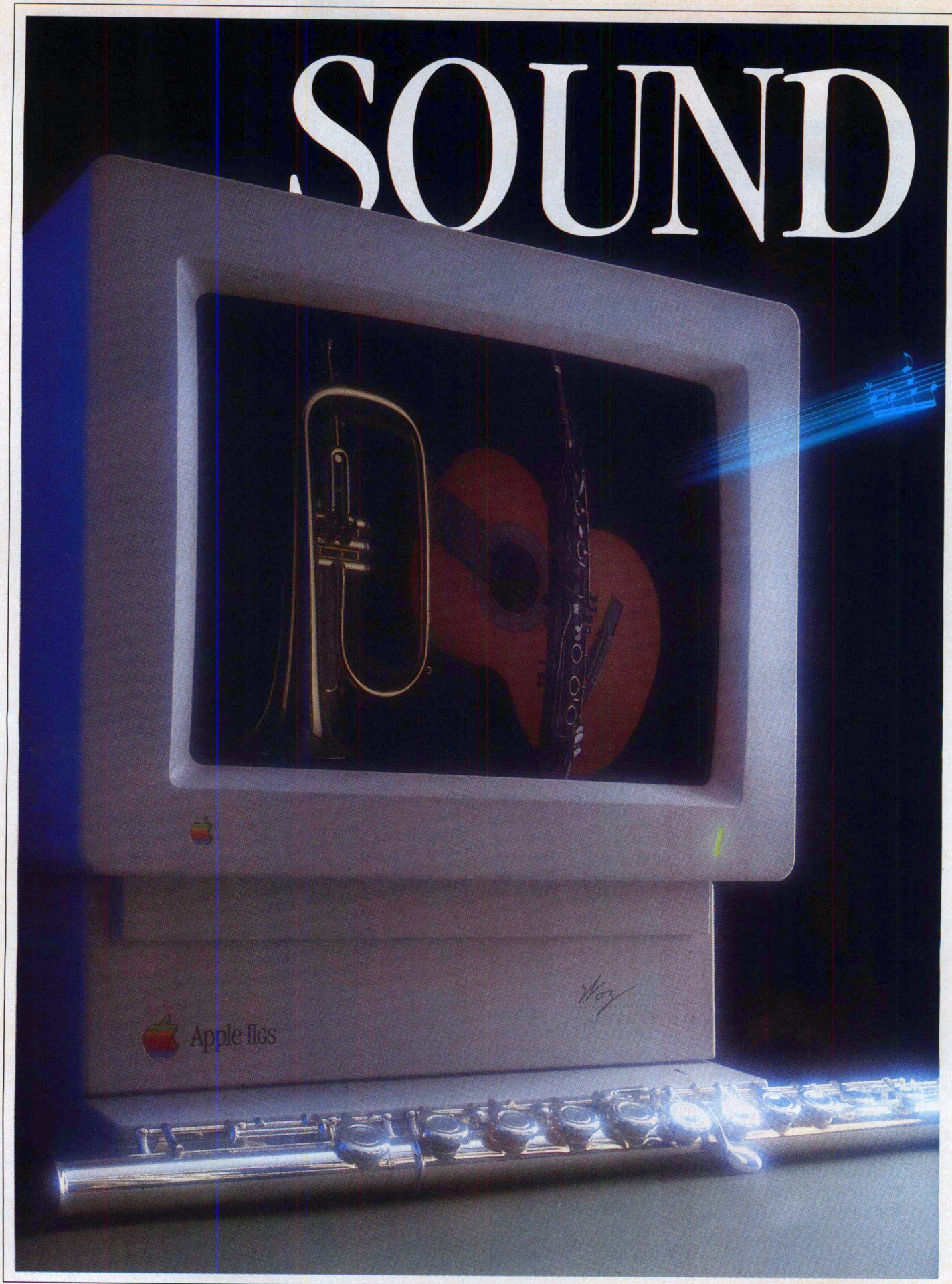
Requires: Apple IIGS

Kurta Corporation
4610 South 35th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 276-5533

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **408**



SOUND



PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAVID BISHOP

BASICS

APPLE IIGS *BY ROB SWIGART*

What programmers need to know about the nature of sound and how the Apple IIGS produces it

The Apple IIGS contains the most powerful sound circuitry available in a personal computer. Yet to use the Ensoniq Digital Oscillator Chip, or DOC, and its specially allotted 64K RAM, a programmer has to know how to use the special tools Apple provides. In order to use the tools, the programmer must know something about the nature of sound and how the computer combines all the elements to produce natural-sounding instruments, sound effects, and speech. We will begin with some background information about sound before discussing the sound tools themselves.

Ripples

Most of us already know something about what sound is. We remember from school the images of ripples on a pond when we drop a stone, how the ripples go outward in concentric circles. Sound, we were told, was simply ripples on the air. Mozart and Muzak, raindrops and rockets, sirens and songs, frogs and dogs croaking and barking—all are ripples.

We call these concentric circles vibrations, formed as the air compresses and expands again. A vibrating source, such as a drum or a voice, a falling boulder, or the small splash of a drop of water creates the vibrations. We hear the sound because when the vibrations in the air reach our eardrums, they in turn vibrate. Like the skin of a drum, our eardrum is a diaphragm, and it converts the vibrations into the nerve impulses we experience as sound.

The number of times the vibration occurs is called its frequency. Frequency is usually expressed in cycles per millisecond (one one-thousandth of a second) or hertz (Hz). Middle C on a piano (or any musical instrument), for example, has a frequency of 264 Hz. The A above middle C vibrates at 440 Hz, which is the basic pitch for tuning many instruments. A pitch is a pure tone.

When you draw a picture of a sound frequency, or a waveform, it looks like figure 1.

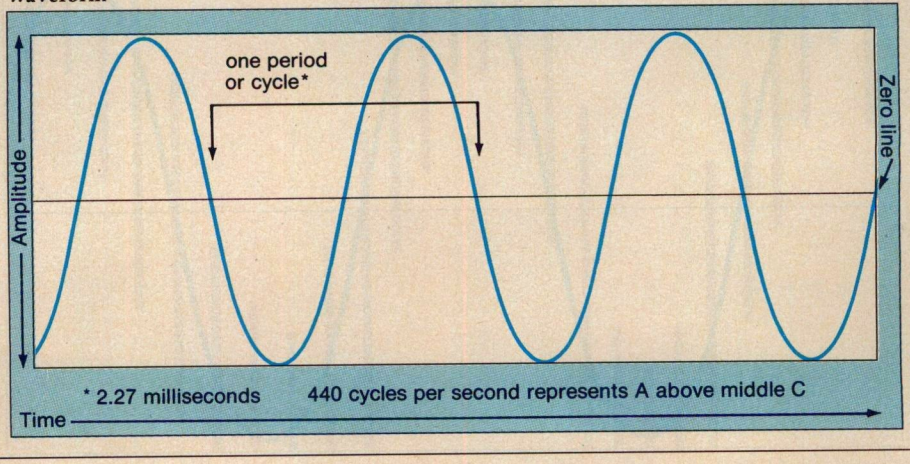
The vertical scale represents amplitude, or the loudness of the tone; the horizontal scale is time. One up-and-down motion is called a period, or cycle—the basic unit of sound. The chart has a zero line because amplitude has a positive and a negative component, just like the ripples on the pond's surface. In this figure, one cycle is approximately 2.27 milliseconds, or 440 hertz (thousand cycles per second).

The speaker in the IIGS or your stereo can convert electrical signals into audible ones by vibrating a diaphragm—hearing in reverse.

The Importance of Acoustics

Sounds are affected by the space through which they move. The sound of a car engine on the highway has a different quality from that of the same engine in a garage, for instance. For some people, singing in the shower is much more pleasant than singing in a meadow because the locations' acoustics differ. Con-

Figure 1: A picture of a sound frequency, or waveform



cert halls are carefully designed to make acoustic space as natural-sounding as possible.

Three things can affect acoustics: the sound source, the acoustic space, and the transducer (the microphone or loudspeaker). Acoustic space helps determine the quality of a sound, but it is not the only factor that does so.

Types of Sound

A cycle of a simple sound is a pure tone, nothing like the complex sound of a musical instrument or the human voice.

Waveforms that do not follow a regular, periodic, pattern—irregular waveforms—are called noise. Radio static and the sound of a waterfall are examples of noise. Completely random sound is called white noise. You can make sound in three ways: direct, converted, or generated. These three kinds of sound are called analog, digitized, and synthesized.

You can shout, play an instrument, tap-dance, or start up your chain saw. The sounds that are created in these ways are called analog sounds because they happen in real time, in the real world (as opposed to the electronic world inside the Apple IIGS).

For a computer to perform something useful with sound, though, it must contain some hardware to convert the sound into digits (actually a series of 0s and 1s, but that's a different story) and play those sounds back through a speaker. In other words, you must either digitize (or sample) the sound through analog-to-digital (A/D) conversion, or you must synthesize the sound.

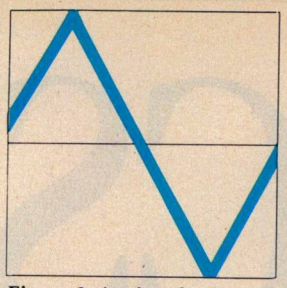


Figure 3: A triangle wave

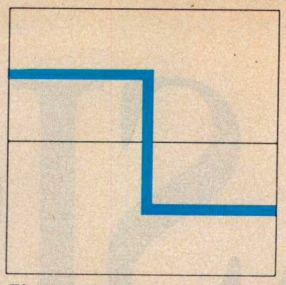


Figure 4: A square wave

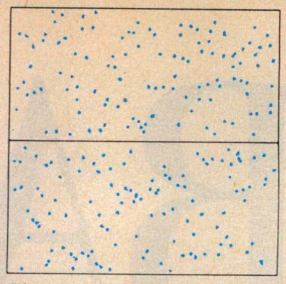


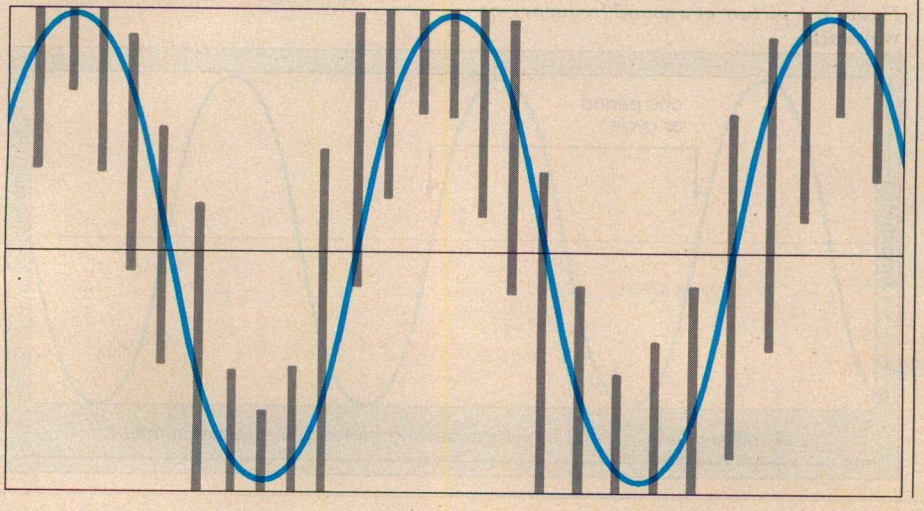
Figure 5: White noise

To convert sounds from analog to digital, you must decide how many times during the cycle you want to take a reading, or sample, of the sound's waveform. This number is called the sampling rate, and the higher the rate the more accurate the sound will be, but a higher sampling rate takes up more memory. Figure 2 shows what a sampled sound might look like.

The third way of creating sounds is to generate them directly, which gives you synthesized sound and is the basis for music synthesizers such as the Digital Oscillator Chip (or DOC) in the Apple IIGS.

The DOC can create sounds by synthesizing them and electronically vibrating the diaphragm of the internal or external speaker, but to generate the sounds of a musical instrument, the DOC has to have a waveform table to draw on. Let's look a little more closely at what makes up a waveform. Waveforms come in four basic flavors: sine waves, triangle waves, square waves, and noise. When you create a waveform table for a musical instrument, you do so by combining these basic waveforms in various ways.

Figure 2: An example of what a sampled sound might look like. The higher the sampling rate the more accurate the sound will be.



An example of the familiar sinuous shape of a sine wave appears in figure 1. A sine wave is a pure, clear tone. A triangle wave looks like the waveform in figure 3. It creates a buzzing effect. A square wave looks like figure 4. It also creates a buzzing sound. Noise is an aperiodic, or irregular, waveform that does not repeat itself. A graph of white noise might look like figure 5.

Instruments

The sound of instruments comprises combinations of various waveforms along with different proportions of partials. Figure 6 shows what the waveforms of various instruments might look like.

To play only a waveform would produce a steady, continuous sound, not a musical sound, however. When a stone falls into a pond, the plopping sound it makes is not an even, continuous pitch, but a complex series of events. First there is silence. Then the sound begins and climbs rapidly in loudness, falls off abruptly, lingers for a while, and finally dies away to silence once more. This sequence, from silence to silence again, is called a sound's envelope. The four stages of the envelope are the attack, the decay, the sustain, and the release. Together they are referred to as the ADSR. Figure 7 shows a typical ADSR, or envelope.

The sound envelope is important for the quality of sounds. For example, different instruments have very different envelopes. The envelope is one of the easiest parts of a sound to manipulate with a computer, and the Apple IIGS sound tools are there to do this task as well as others.

The steepness of the attack slope shows how quickly the instrumental sound reaches its peak. If the attack angle is steep, the sound has a sharp, fast introduction. The same is true of the rest of the ADSR chart. A piano note has a long sustain and a slow release, for example, whereas a drum does not sustain for long and

EVERY TIME I TRIED T
PRINT A SPREADSHEE
IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

"Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

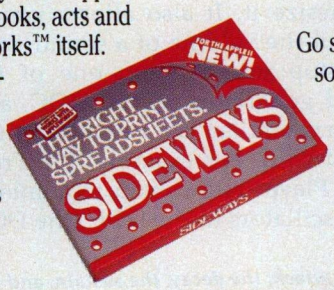
Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorks-style menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.



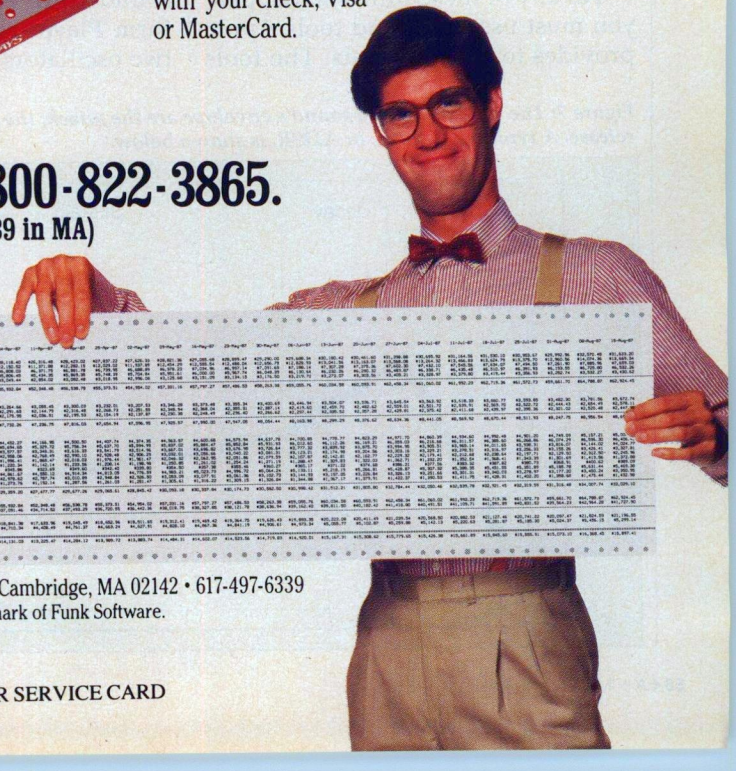
Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with ProDOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

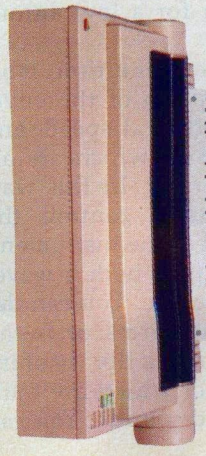
Order Sideways today!

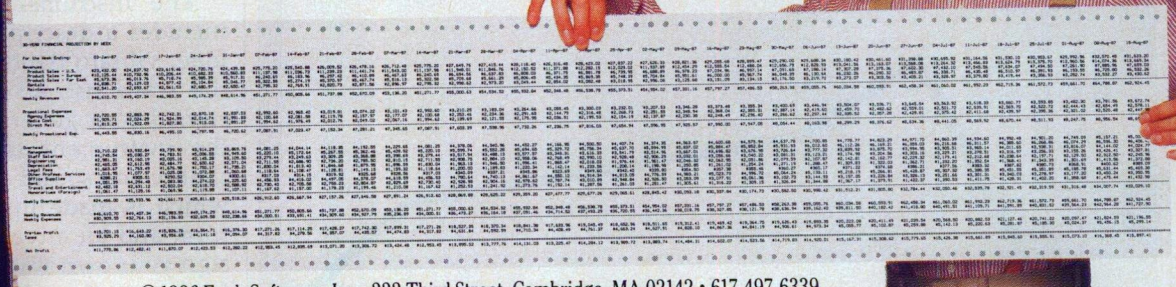
Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just $69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.



To order call 1-800-822-3865.

(1-617-497-6339 in MA)





© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339
Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

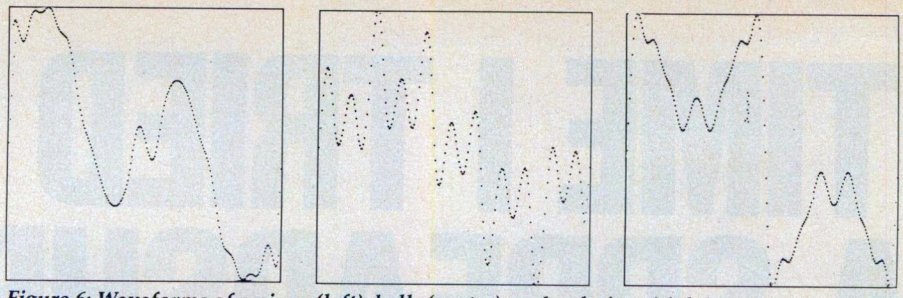


Figure 6: Waveforms of a piano (left), bells (center), and a clarinet (right)

releases quickly. Thus, for some instruments, the attack is very steep and the sustain and release are shallow, and for others the attack is slow and the release is sudden.

Speech

Computer scientists interested in sound generation make a distinction between spoken sounds in natural language and musical voice. Some tools may become available for the Apple IIGS that will allow programmers to produce speech. Speech presents special problems in the generation of sound, though, because the sounds we can make with our vocal chords are extremely complex, and the ways in which we understand words and sentences are still poorly understood. Thus personal computers that convert phonemes, or text, to speech all sound as if they were alcoholic robots with speech impediments.

Of course, the Apple IIGS can digitize speech as easily as music, which is why the Apple IIGS demonstration disk's speech sounds so good.

Sound Tools

For any of these things to happen, you must use the sound tools Apple provides to create sounds. The tools fall into three categories: ROM-based free-form generator tools, RAM-based note-synthesizer tools, and RAM-based sound-sequencer tools. Each level of tool builds on the one below it, and they have become available in this order for that reason (see figure 8).

Freeform Player

The Freeform Player, which is ROM-based, moves data from main RAM to the DOC RAM and plays back digitized sound but does not synthesize it. It also allows you to control the volume of a sound, start and stop sounds from one of the sound generators in the DOC, and perform similar tasks involving the sound chip. For example, the Freeform Player allows you to combine two oscillators in the DOC (the DOC contains 32 oscillators that create sounds) into one instrument in what is called the Swap mode. You can then use these paired oscillators to generate sounds. Together the two oscillators are called a generator. (Thus there are 15 generators in the DOC, with the other two oscillators reserved for timing and other housekeeping functions.)

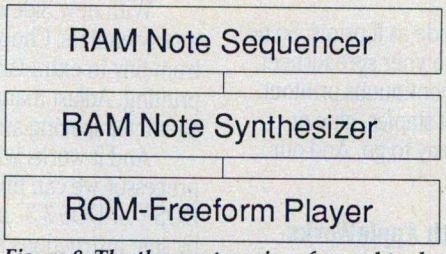


Figure 8: The three categories of sound tools

Before you can use the Freeform Player, though, you must make a sound-tool start-up call, which assigns a work area in RAM for the sound tools. In order to use the sound tools, then, you must understand the Tool Locater, which keeps track of the sound tools, and you must have access to the Memory Manager. (For a discussion of the Tool Locator and Memory Manager, see "What's in the IIGS Toolbox," *A+*, November 1986.)

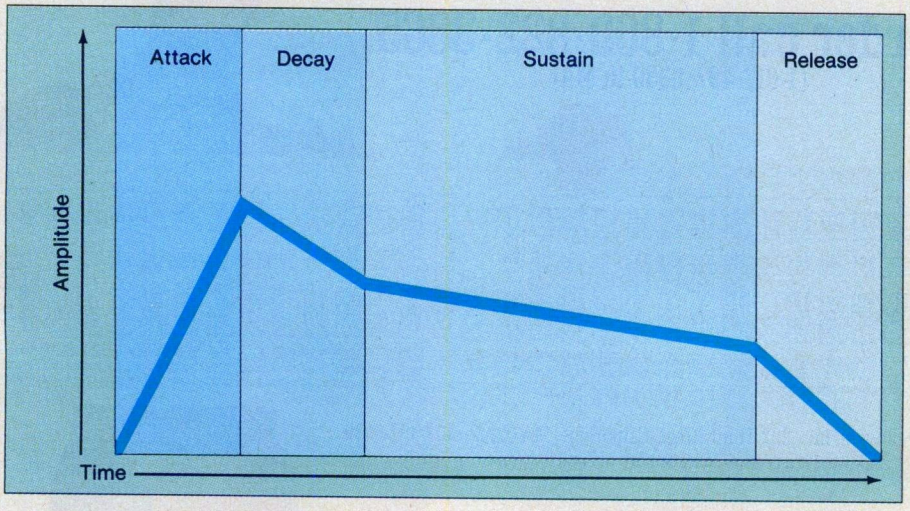
Note Synthesizer Tools

The note synthesizer tools, by contrast, are RAM-based. They allow you to turn on, sustain, and turn off individual notes. To play a note, though, you must first build an instrument-definition table, either by programming it yourself or acquiring ready-made tables, which should become available soon.

An instrument-definition table controls the timbre and quality of a sound and refers to a waveform stored in the DOC RAM. The most important prerequisite for using the note synthesizer tools is to have them. Since they are RAM-based, Apple will provide them on a disk. Usually RAM-based tools are available from APDA (the Apple Programmers and Developers Asssociation, 290 SW 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055) or from programmers' clubs or users' groups. Apple gives the tools away unless you are going to use them in a commercial application. In that case, you can license them for a low annual fee.

The instrument-definition table includes a description of the envelope, vibrato depth and speed, and the wave list, all of which are assigned to a generator. In this way, the instrument table controls the timbre and sound of the instrument, which is made up of both a waveform and an envelope. You can design your own waveforms, or, in the future, get them from a library of instruments, many of which are built up out of sampled sounds. You can

Figure 7: The four stages of a sound's envelope are the attack, the decay, the sustain, and the release. A typical envelope, or ADSR, is shown below.



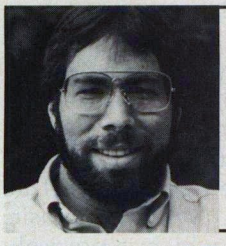
To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGS!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software *3.6 times faster* —that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even AT's™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A. *Or mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

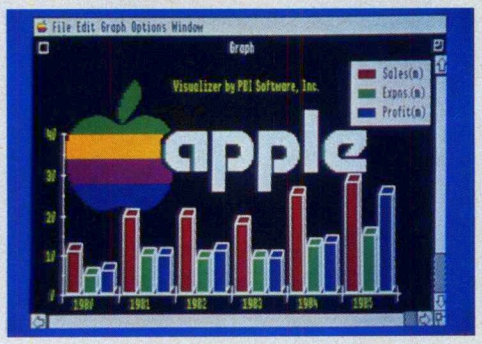
Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

VISUALIZER™
BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Add impact to your presentations with your own Apple generated charts. Introducing Visualizer IIGS and Visualizer IIe. Ideal for all AppleWorks™ users . . . finally, the complete graphics solution for the Apple II family.

Visualizer IIGS

Exclusively for the Apple IIGS. Visualizer uses the IIGS interface to the fullest extent—including mouse support, windows, and pull-down menus. Create graphs directly from AppleWorks™ spreadsheet files, standard DIF files, or even files you generate with Visualizer. Modify these data files without leaving the program.

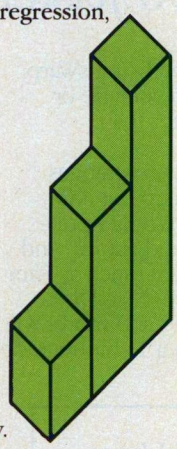


Visualizer creates over 10 different graph types: pie, 3-D pie, point/line, area, high-low, scatter, and 5 kinds of bar charts. All graphics are displayed in the Apple IIGS super high resolution mode (640 × 200 pixels). In pie charts, pull out slices to feature specific data.

Visualizer provides powerful options that greatly increase the impact of your presentations. **Create text** and place it anywhere. **X and Y axes** are automatically scaled and labeled, or can be user defined. You can even **add pointers** to better emphasize your ideas. Select from **over 130 colors** to highlight different points, bars, lines, text . . . Overlay charts on **background pictures** created with most popular paint programs. Visualizer performs **statistical analyses** (regression, mean, standard deviation).

Visualizer supports the ImageWriter I™ and II™ (in color), also supports monochrome (with patterns). Minimum Requirements: Apple IIGS w/512K and Apple 3.5 Drive; RGB monitor and ImageWriter II recommended.

■ price: $99.95



Visualizer IIe

Visualizer IIe provides innovative graphic capabilities for the Apple IIe and IIc. Create graphs directly from AppleWorks spreadsheet files or within Visualizer IIe. Edit and change data without exiting the program.

Visualizer IIe shares the familiar AppleWorks menu/folder interface for unprecedented ease of use and understanding. View all options, ranges, and data selected with the touch of a key.

Select from 6 graph types: pie, line, point, scatter, bar, and 3-D stacked bar. All graphics are displayed in double high resolution. In pie charts, pull out slices to feature specific data. Print color graphs with the ImageWriter II.

Focus attention on key points—**create text** anywhere on your graph. Choose from **different font styles** and sizes. **Axes** are automatically scaled, but can be user defined. Visualizer employs virtual memory so it can load and **access any size spreadsheet.** Visualizer IIe supports over 50 printers and over 60 interface cards.

Minimum requirements: Apple IIc or IIe w/128k and 80 columns. Printer optional.

■ price: $89.95

Visualizer IIGS and Visualizer IIe are available now. See your local dealer or order direct from us.

PBI *Software Inc.*

1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
For more information call **415-349-8765**

Order line:
800-843-5722
in CA call:
800-572-2746

© 1986 PBI Software, Inc. Visualizer is a trademark of PBI Software, Inc. Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc, AppleWorks, Apple 3.5 Drive, ImageWriter I, and ImageWriter II are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

also define the degree of pitch bend (which "bends" the pitch of a note up or down) in a note in the instrument table.

The envelope comprises up to eight linear segments, each segment described by a level and a slope. The level is called a breakpoint, a linear amplitude of the sound. The slope is described by an increment either added to or subtracted from the current level. To play a note with the note synthesizer tools, then, you must first have available (besides the tools themselves!) an instrument pointer, the semitone number (a number assigned to a specific pitch), an understanding of the Freeform

You must use the sound tools Apple provides to create sounds.

Sound Player tools, an understanding of the Tool Locator, access to the Memory Manager, and the instrument-definition table. Apple is currently working on ways to make all of this easier, by constructing more powerful tools for building the instrument tables.

Finally, to play a note, you start the synthesizer tools and then allocate a generator, get an instrument definition, play the note, turn it off, and deallocate the generator.

The Sequencer Tools

The sequencer tools, when they are available, will control the mixing of sound and the sequencing of notes and pauses—the things that make up the complex structures we call music. (Watch for a tutorial on this topic in an upcoming issue.) They will allow you to play multivoice tunes and to synchronize them with other actions inside the machine—graphics in a game, for example. The sequencer tools will be able to play two types of music: quantized music, which is precisely based on quarter notes, eighth notes, and the like; and MIDI performances, which can capture (because they time everything, even mistakes) the essence of a musical performance (even irregularities and mistakes) and replay it. +

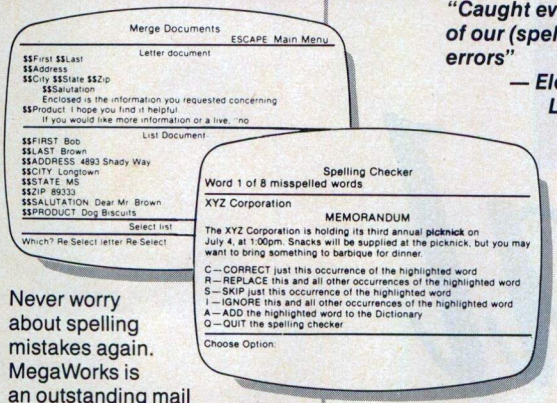
Rob Swigart is a Redwood City, California, author and software designer. For a preview of his new Activision game, see "GamePort" in this issue.

LIMITED TIME OFFER*

Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

MegaWorks $49.95

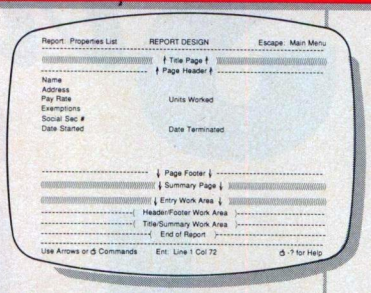


"Caught every one of our (spelling) errors"
— Electronic Learning

Never worry about spelling mistakes again. MegaWorks is an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor, database or spreadsheet.
- PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

ReportWorks $49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." — A+

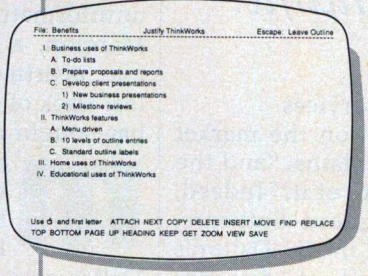
Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and full-page forms from existing AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- MORE math functions than Apple Works alone.
- ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

ThinkWorks $49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." — A+



Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar AppleWorks commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful add-on tool.

- ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
- MERGE all or part of one outline into another.
- EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

1-800-345-8112

In PA call 1-800-662-2444
Visa and Master Card only

Order Now. Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

MegaWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea. _____
ReportWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea. _____
ThinkWorks . . . . . $49.95 ea. _____
Shipping & Handling $4.00
Buy all three: Shipping & Handling FREE
(CA Res. Add 6%)
Payment Enclosed

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ M/C

Card #: _____ Exp: _____
Signature: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Daytime Phone #: ( )

Send Order To:
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
Dept. A-49

megahaus
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER
(619) 450-1230 Easier

*Offer Expires March 31, 1987

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Such a deal

Buying by mail: a great way to get bargains on almost any computer product you can name.

The allure is undeniable. Rows of spectacular prices jump out at you from magazine ads, teasing you to take that slight extra step. It seems almost too good to be true, yet it's actually fairly safe. As more and more people are discovering, buying by mail is an excellent way to get great bargains on almost any computer product you can name.

Yet you might be wondering if buying mail order is a safe bet. You may have heard of mail-order companies that have been slow to fill orders. The truth is, though, that most mail-order transactions go smoothly. Still, you should know your rights and responsibilities.

In fact, the mail-order field is booming. Retail stores today sell no more than 35–40% of all business and productivity software, according to Bill Higgs of InfoCorp, a Cupertino, California, market-research firm. He says the large mail-order houses may sell the same amount. If we include games and add direct mail to the figure, half of all available software may now be bought through the postal services.

"There's no question the market is in flux," Higgs explains, "and the retail stores are aware of it." Indeed, chains such as Egghead Software, and Software Etc. in B. Dalton's bookstores now sell at discount prices too. "It's rare that you have to buy at list any more," he says.

The rise in mail-order business stems from at least two factors. First, the market has become much more knowledgeable, and fewer buyers seek or need the guidance of a retail salesperson. "Users who know what they want shouldn't have to pay list," says Mike Brown, president of Central Point Software of Portland, Oregon.

Second, most mail-order houses are reputable, and word of mouth is spreading. "I've had a very good experience with them," says Debbie Heuer, a civil-engineering consultant in Champaign, Illinois. "The closest we've ever come to being ripped off was in dealing with an uninformative company," says Edie Marglon, a San Francisco, California, apartment manager who has lost track of the number of times she has bought mail order.

Many firms work hard to win responses like these. Kay Riggs, president of Preferred Computing of Dallas, says, "In mail order, it's twice as important to have customers in mind, because they're nervous." In turn, repeat and referred customers are vital for giving a mail-order firm stability. A company such as Zimco International, Inc., of Queens Village, New York, which says that 80% of its orders come from referred buy-

ILLUSTRATION BY LISA DESIMINI

ers, is in a good position to outlast financial drought and can offer important extra services.

Mail order falls into two large categories. The first is direct mail, meaning that a manufacturer offers its wares directly to the public, generally at full list price. Central Point Software, for instance, sells only products it has built or helped build, including the Laser 128 computer, two Apple II disk drives, and its Copy II program. "People will be seeing more companies doing what we're doing, more and more manufacturers selling their own products by mail," says President Brown, who currently does about 30% of his business through mail order.

The second category is the discount house. These middlemen come in various forms, from mammoth price-cutters such as Programs Plus of Stratford, Connecticut; to small firms stressing quality such as Preferred Computing; to specialty houses such as Ribbon Land of Exton, Pennsylvania, which sells ribbons, and Unitech of Cambridge, Massachusetts, which emphasizes disks.

The competition is ferocious. "It's a cutthroat business," says Craig Zim, president of Zimco. "Customers will come to you for a dollar less." The firms are under intense pressure to reduce prices, but the more they do, the fewer services they can offer and the closer they may come to insolvency during dry spells. "There are a large number of highly competitive firms that live on very low margins, that have nothing but price," says Brown. "It's going to be very difficult for all of them to survive."

Still, price is the mainspring of mail order. Discount houses offer items at up to 40% off retail, indeed at figures that seem almost suspicious. How do they do it? It's simple. They deal in volume. If they buy products wholesale, at the same cost as retail stores do, they can tack on a minimal markup. And since they can usually buy in bulk, they get even better rates. Retail stores typically lack the turnover to compete.

Moreover, sometimes they offer popular items as leaders. For instance, Zim says he'll buy a Hayes 2400-bps modem for $555 and sell it at $559. The profit margin on such a sale is negligible, but, as Zim notes,

"My hope is that the buyer will come back or that some organization will buy in quantity."

Beyond Price

Price is not the only reason to buy mail order. This buying method has other advantages.

One is availability. Mail-order firms offer a spectrum of products, including some items you simply won't see in the store down the block. Want a silver ribbon for your Epson? An orange one? You could canvas the retail stores for a long time before unearthing one, but you could call Ribbon Land and have one delivered in a few days.

Mail-order firms also sell complete Apple systems at a significant discount. Although Apple Computer has tried to prohibit the practice, such sales take place on what's called the gray market.

Shades of Gray

The gray market works like this. Some authorized Apple dealers purchase more computers than they can retail, to get the volume discount. They then "transship"—that is, sell the excess to mail-order houses, which in turn offer them at a price that undercuts Apple's.

"We don't think it's good for anyone," says Apple spokeswoman Marianne Lettieri. "We provide incentives so dealers won't transship. For instance, we let them send back their inventory. We're very serious about this. Dealers can lose their authorization. When there's a lot of transshipping, it hurts everyone because it brings prices down. And it's not always good for the consumers, because they can lose their dialogue with us."

Authorized dealers themselves cannot sell through the mail at all, because their contracts with Apple forbid it, and in June of last year, the 9th Circuit Court of Appeals upheld this provision in the face of a lawsuit brought by six dealers. Some dealers continue to transship, however, because it's simply more cost-effective than returning inventory.

Apple can do nothing about the mail-order firms themselves, which sell gray-market machines legally. One such company is World of Computers of West Milford, New Jersey. Mark Daniels, company president, says, "I see why Apple doesn't want a gray market. It cuts their prices. But then I find myself dealing with a serviceman in the Aleutian Islands who can't get a computer any other way."

This example points to still another advantage of mail order. It can be helpful to individuals who live outside large urban centers. Debbie Heuer, for instance, bought a printer, modem, and numerous programs through the mail. "This is Champaign, Illinois," she says. "There are some stores here, but most of them sell at list price."

Mail order is also physically easier. Instead of driving out to the store, you simply lift the receiver and dial a number. This kind of convenience matters particularly to the disabled and elderly. "For the amount I've spent advertising in magazines for the disabled, the return is very high," explains Mark Daniels. "Many paraplegics love computers. They can either sit in front of a TV, or they can get on a computer and contact people. It's a little like ham radio." Daniels also foresees an increase in mail order as the computer generation ages and becomes less inclined to leave the house and battle traffic.

The Down Side

Mail order clearly has disadvantages too.

First, it's buying blind. You can't actually see the product, hold it in your hands, and read the blurb on the cover. You can't talk to someone in person about the merits of different products. Hence, it appeals more to experienced buyers who already know what they'll be getting.

Second, you can't take the item right home with you. You have to wait. The drawback is partly psychological—no instant gratification—and partly practical. To minimize delays, some firms make special efforts

Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple IIGS* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIGS).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- 50,000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple IIGS)
- Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- Automatic page numbering
- Block features (bold, delete, move, save, underline, etc.)
- Bold and underline text
- Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- Flush right
- Footnotes
- Headers and footers
- Hyphenation, automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- Macros
- Mail merge
- Overstrike
- Right justification
- Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- Text file create/edit/invoke
- Widow/orphan protection
- Word look-up and count
- And more.

Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template, WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOS-compatible hardware.

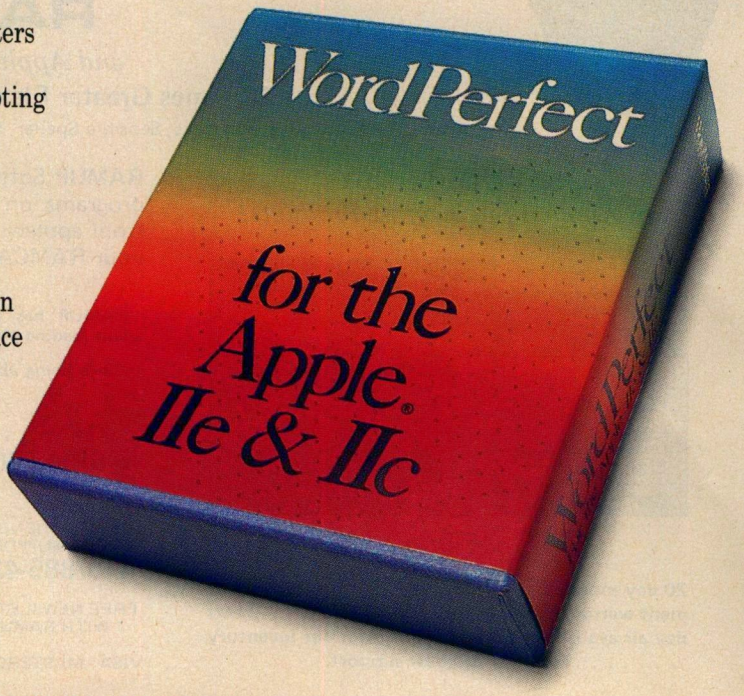
Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

*Runs under ProDOS-16.

WordPerfect CORPORATION



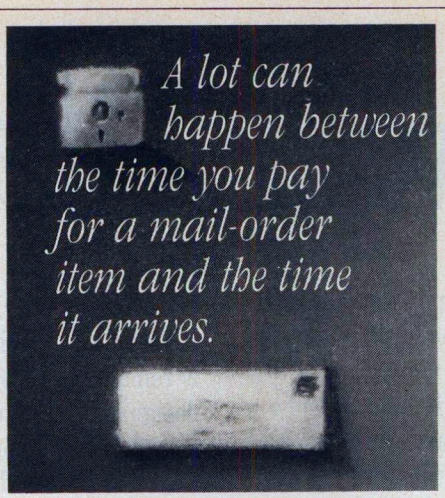
CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to ship quickly. For instance, Preferred Computing says that if it receives an order before 3 P.M., it ships it the same day by UPS Blue Label, a second-day delivery service. If you want it sent overnight, the company will do so at cost, with no handling charges.

Third, service is less convenient. Many mail-order firms offer excellent service for their products, but you still may have to wrap the item up and send it back—it's easier to drive down to a local retail outlet.

To compensate, some firms hold out special inducements. Central Point Software maintains a $70,000 repair-parts inventory for its Laser 128 computer and offers 24–48-hour turnaround. World of Computers offers a technical-support number and a 90-day warranty on its gray-market Apples. Other firms give similar support.

Finally, it's harder to know the company itself, and a lot can happen between the time you pay for an item and the time it arrives. Premeditated fraud is not the main threat, although it has certainly happened. More common is the company that becomes overextended and finds itself in a vortex of debt. Such a situation can come up fairly easily, given the fierce price battles and the high cost of advertising. When the debts reach a certain level, service may become erratic, products may not arrive, and eventually the firm may declare bankruptcy.



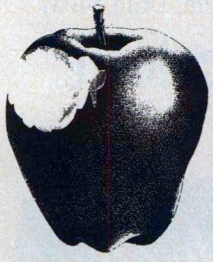
A prominent, recent example is that of Northeastern Software, which routinely ran expensive two-page advertising spreads in magazines and boasted that it would beat any other advertised price by a dollar. Northeastern offered special discounts for repeat customers and further discounts for buyers who circled items they wanted in magazine ads and sent them in. Its advertisements appeared regularly, and its size suggested a comfortable prosperity.

Yet, increasingly in late 1985 and into 1986, buyers who mailed checks to Northeastern had to contend with unfilled orders. Complaints began pouring into the Better Business Bureau, and it became clear—to insiders, at least—that the company was coming undone. Finally, in October 1986, the firm filed for Chapter 11 protection under federal bankruptcy law. The company said it is now trying to reorganize and may re-open its doors later this year.

Other mail-order houses are not pleased to see competitors going down in flames. "It's a shame there are companies like that," says Daniels, "because it hurts everyone else."

Possible Precautions

Most distributors are careful, and the chance of having a Northeastern-type experience is remote. But you still have to wonder how you can tell if a firm is dependable. Un-



Take a BITE out of boot·up time

WITH

RAMUP ™

and Applied Engineering

20 Times Greater Flexibility • 40 Times Faster

works perfect with Appleworks, Sensible Speller, Sideways, ReportWorks and many other popular programs

SAVE OVER 20%
on Applied Engineering Products!

	256K	512K	1 MEG
Ramworks	$ 169	209	279
Ramfactor	189	224	299
G-S Ram	139	179	249
Ultra II	209	249	319
Ultra III	259	299	365
Transwarp	219	NA	NA
Battery Back-up	149	NA	NA

We Stock Everything!

20 day money back guarantee. . . . 5 year replacement warranty & walk-thru installation . . . .Next day air available. . . . We ship from our inventory . . . . . .We offer the best support.

RAMUP Software lets you easily put up to 20 of your favorite programs on your RAMCARD at one time. Imagine, flipping from appleworks to Graphworks in 2 seconds. **RAMUP** controls your RAMCARDS, you enjoy the benefits.

"RAMUP has organized my desk top and substantially reduced my time spent loading programs". – *George Hess, CA*

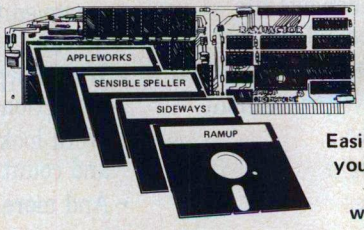
"I love being able to select any program at the touch of a key" – *Craig Baetz*

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800/443-6697
(except MI)

FREE, FRIENDLY
TECH. SUPPORT
313/885-4215

FREE NEWSLETTER
WITH **RAMUP**

VISA - MASTERCARD



Easily integrate your programs on RAM with RAMUP

– DEALER INQUIRES INVITED –

$34.95

QUALITY COMPUTERS • 1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 • 313/885-4270 **(Michigan Residents)**

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

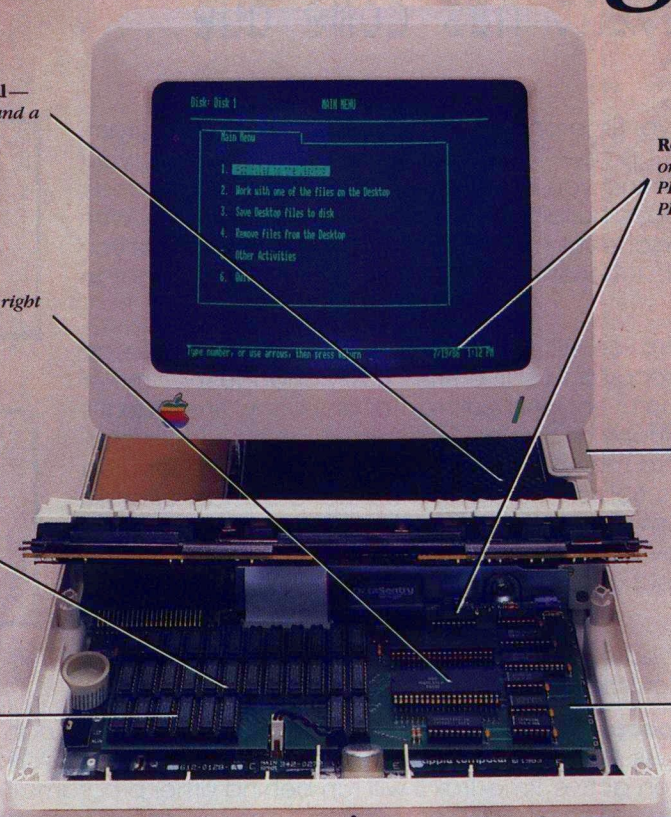
Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—*so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*



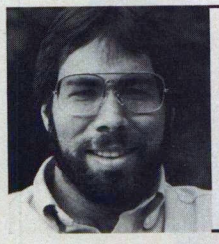
Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00
Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)
16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

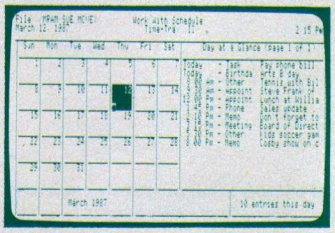
P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

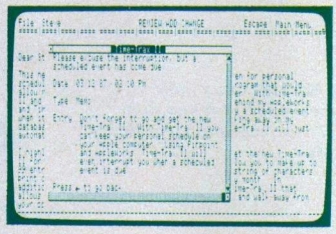
Time-Trax II

Please excuse the interruption, but a scheduled event has come due...

Time-Trax II™ is an active, time and date oriented calendar program. When a scheduled event is due Time-Trax II will beep and display your entry! Time-Trax II will remind you of meetings, appointments, errands, phone messages, birthdays, holidays, bills to pay and much more. With Time-Trax II you can even schedule advance notice reminders so that you are ready for your important event! No more excuses that you forgot to look at your calendar!



Time-Trax II is easy to use. With just a few simple keystrokes you can make, review, copy and edit entries. Easily change the time or date of an event and edit text of any entry. Time-Trax II's cut, copy and paste commands along with its clipboard makes it simple to enter regularly scheduled events. Search for any name, phone number or other information in any entry. Customize Time-Trax II with your own meaningful category labels for your entries. Print out a day, a month or any period of time easily. Keep schedules for any number of users.

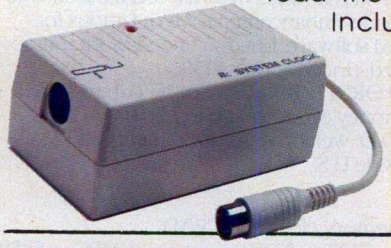


And best of all Time-Trax II uses the AppleWorks™ user interface, so if you're using Appleworks you're ready for Time-Trax II!

Busy people everywhere need Time-Trax II. Time-Trax II can be installed as a Pinpoint Desk Accessory and then either run as a normal desk accessory or an active one! When active Time-Trax II will run behind other programs like AppleWorks, Manzanita BusinessWorks™ and Profiler™ and will actually interrupt you while you are working to notify you of a scheduled event!

IIc System Clock

The //c System Clock™ is a perfect addition to any Apple //c or Laser 128. Simply plug it into either your printer or modem serial port and then plug your printer or modem into the //c System Clocks pass through port. Your ProDOS software will then be able to read the time and date. Included with software to display the time and date on the AppleWorks menu too!



SEIKO® DATAGRAPH 2001

Imagine having your Time-Trax II schedule loaded into a wrist watch. That's exactly what you get with the Seiko Datagraph 2001™. Now you can be anywhere and Time-Trax II will notify you of your important events with an alarm and display on an easy to read 4 line LCD screen. The Seiko Datagraph 2001 version comes complete with Time-Trax II, the Seiko Wrist Terminal (it's also a very nice watch) and a combination ProDOS clock/interface for your computer. No other cards or accessories are needed. We include everything you need.

CPU
Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Call 800-228-1165 National
714-770-3334 Calif.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

1. ProDOS compatible clock
2. Apple //c, //e (Enhanced //e recommended) or IIGS
3. 80 column capability

PRICING

1. Time-Trax II		$69.00*
2. Time-Trax II with //e ProDOS Clock	$158.00 Value	Only $129.00*
3. Time-Trax II with //c System Clock	$158.00 Value	Only $129.00*
4. Time-Trax II & Seiko Datagraph 2001	(specify //e or //c)	$229.00
5. //c System Clock		$89.00
6. Pinpoint V2.0 (ordered with any product)		
*Introductory offer		Only $59.00

Mastercard, Visa and COD **Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

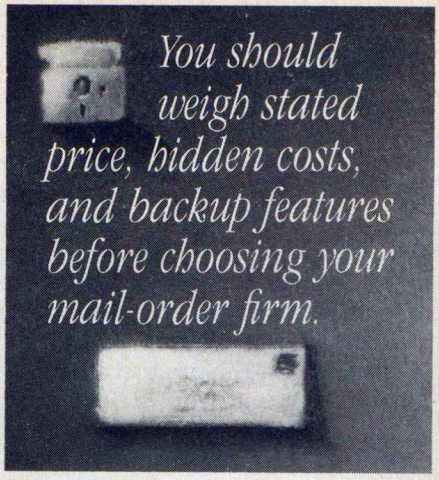
AppleWorks, ProDOS and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks, ProFiler, Seiko, Pinpoint and Laser 128 are trademarks of Manzanita Software, Custom Computer Products, Hattori Corporation of America, Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc., and Video Technology, Inc. respectively. Time-Trax II is a trademark of Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc.

Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 22952 Alcalde Drive, Suite 160, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fortunately, there is no simple litmus test. You can, however, take certain precautions:

- Call the Better Business Bureau in the area where the firm is located. The bureau is likely to be able to warn potential customers away from a sinking company.
- Call the local Chamber of Commerce.
- Call the Regional Postal Inspector nearest the firm. There are five offices—Western Region: San Bruno, California (near San Francisco); Central Region: Chicago, Illinois; Southern Region: Memphis, Tennessee; Eastern Region: Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania (near Philadelphia); and Northeast Region: Newark, New Jersey.
- Exercise a little discretion with any firm that offers noisily promoted discounts. "Northeastern always said, 'We'll undercut anyone by a dollar,'" says Joe Coyne, part-owner of Ribbon Land. "I won't. But I plan on being around for a while."
- Don't leap in with a $10,000 order. Start with a small one and see how the company handles it.
- If you are really uncertain, buy from a mail-order firm within your state. You have a much better chance of recovering money from an in-state company.



Of course, dependability isn't the only consideration in choosing a firm. You should understand exactly what each one offers you, weighing stated price, hidden costs, and backup features before making your decision. If the following variables aren't specified in an ad, ask about them on the 800 line:

- Product price—it's important, but don't let it carry you away.
- Shipping cost—some companies ship free; others charge a small sum.
- Sales tax—if you buy in-state, you may have to pay a little extra to the governmental system that protects you. Think of it as insurance.
- Delivery time—some firms ship in two days, or even one. Most take longer. The company that specifies a deadline must meet it. If a firm doesn't set one, the Federal Trade Commission gives it 30 days to put the product in your hands. Otherwise, it must send you a notice and offer you the option of dropping the deal. If you cancel, the seller must refund your money within seven days. According to Ann Guler of the FTC's Los Angeles regional office, the 30-day rule applies only to orders placed by mail, not to credit-card transactions over the phone. You can use the phone and still gain the benefit of the rule, however, by mailing a written confirmation of the order to the firm.
- Mode of payment—giving your credit-card number out over the phone may confer two boons: hastened delivery and the help of the credit-card company and erasure of the debt if the goods fail to material-

Why do some mail order houses engage in negative advertising against RamWorks® and other Applied Engineering products?

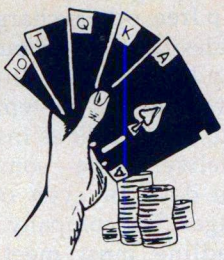
It began after we told them we didn't want them as a dealer. Applied Engineering doesn't accept just anyone as a dealer. In a few cases, for some very good reasons, with our customers' interests in mind, we just have to say no.

Most dealers sell both Applied Engineering products and others. These dealers don't practice "knock the competition." You'll notice that it's only the dealers that can't carry our products that are engaging in this practice.

We know that most people are turned off by this approach, but if you are ever tempted by imitations of our products that claim to be compatible, give us a call. Whether you're concerned about performance, compatibility, service, or price, you'll discover why we outsell all the rest.

AE® APPLIED ENGINEERING™
214-241-6060

Your Best $5 Deal



Choose From Our Top Selling Disks

Tutorials
☐ 000 BASIC prog, mach lang, disassem . . . $5
Art
☐ 006 18 fonts, make own, Dot Mtx/Imgwtr $5
☐ 023 Make drawings, 23 textures $5
Word Processing
☐ 037 Freewriter, prints, (II+ need paddles) . $5
Business
☐ 038 Budgeting calendar, calculator $5
☐ 039 General ledger, 15 financ. programs . . $5
☐ 045 House sale calculations, payroll $5
☐ 051/052/053 Relational database, 80 page document (on disk) $15
☐ 056 Check balancer, w/documentation . . . $5
☐ 057 Omnifile database, w/documentation . $5
☐ 404 Family Finance, amortization, acctg . . $5
Education
☐ 058/059 Physics tutorial (2 disk set) $10
☐ 062 Alphabet, spelling, word games $5
☐ 064 Drills: typing, spelling, states $5
☐ 065 Talking calc., math, flash cards $5
☐ 066 Teaching aids, grade averager, tests . $5
☐ 068 Story problems, metrics, history $5
☐ 069 Geography, fractions/decimals $5
☐ 085 23 Elem. math drills (+,−,×,÷) $5
☐ 089/090 French Tutor–nouns & verbs . . . $10
Food and Nutrition
☐ 092 Count calories, recipe box, nutrition . $5
Games
☐ 118 Adventure Andromida & Sp. Shuttle . $5
☐ 122 Dragon Maze, Airport, Football $5
Math
☐ 174 Algebra, quadratics, plotting $5
Music
☐ 186 Music Maker & text editor, w/doc. . . $5
Passion
☐ 190/191 Graphic displays, games $10
Pastime
☐ 203 Video Librarian: Store/sort entries . . $5
Utilities
☐ 213 Best utilities $5
☐ 226 Diversi DOS faster than DOS 3.3 . . . $5
☐ 243 Programming Utilities: Applesoft & Mach. Lang. $5
Communication
☐ 260/261 Bulletin board system, w/doc . . . $10
☐ 262/263 Hayes modem utilities $10

☐ **Book:** 150 page directory of disks $6.95
☐ **1 Year Membership:** book, quarterly bulletins, plus many DISCOUNTS $20
☐ **Library:** Complete set of 210 disks . . . $695

SPECIAL OFFER!!
6 Disks + Book
***Plus!* 1 Year Membership**
***ONLY* $39.95** + $4 S&H

Add $4 ($10 foreign) for shipping and handling or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering book only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____

The Public Domain Exchange
2074C Walsh Avenue, Dept. 515
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL NOW to order 800-331-8125
or in CA call 408-496-0624

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ize (see "When Mail Order Goes Awry," which accompanies this article). A few firms charge extra for credit-card use, though, to cover their costs. Also, abuse of credit-card numbers, although rare, does occur. The most common scam is billing the card long before actual shipment, to skim the interest. Checks and money orders are in some ways safer but may delay delivery. Never send cash.

- Warranties—the product should be guaranteed free from defects for a reasonable time, usually 60 to 90 days.
- Service—look for toll-free technical-support hot lines, preferably with 24-hour service. Make a particular effort to understand the warranty and service contract with gray-market Apples, as the manufacturer does not back these machines up.
- Guarantee of subjective satisfaction—some companies will replace an item free within a certain time if you are dissatisfied with it for any reason. Others will replace it, but pass along the manufacturer's handling charge. Still others simply refuse to take back a working item that displeases you and you alone. Ask beforehand.

Once you've decided on a product and a company, you're ready to place the order. Be sure to keep a record of it, including the company's name, address, and phone number, and a description of the item and terms of sale. Photocopying the ad and order form is generally sufficient. If you order by phone, fill out the form anyway. Without some evidence of the transaction, proceeding with a complaint is difficult.

Recourse

No amount of care completely eliminates problems. If something does go wrong, follow these steps in order: First, and always, contact the firm. Innocent errors can happen to anyone. Occasionally even the most diligent firm runs out of an item and has to reorder it, causing delay. Products can get lost in the mail. The company may not know the item you received is defective, in which case it should offer a replacement at no cost. Give the firm a chance.

If the company responds inadequately to your complaint, you can get a third party to intercede on your behalf. Parties that can help you out include the Direct Marketing Association; your state Department of Consumer Affairs; the Regional Postal Inspectors; and, in some cases, your credit-card company.

The Direct Marketing Association (DMA), 6 East 43rd Street, New York, New York 10017, is the oldest and largest trade association serving direct mailers. It was established in 1917 and has more than 2900 member companies. It maintains a Mail Order Action Line or MOAL ([212] 689-4977), and its representatives work with you and the company to resolve your dispute. The DMA has no enforcement powers, however.

Your state department of consumer affairs and the regional postal inspectors are government agencies. If they intercede, you will normally have the weight of government authority behind you, plus an attorney explaining legal niceties to your antagonist. These bureaus will not bring an action for you, unless they have had a landslide of complaints. Moreover, the Postal Inspection Service will not file suit unless it can allege mail fraud—that is, that the company deliberately set out to bilk you. It can be hard to prove.

Notify certain agencies of your problem, to alert future buyers. Contact the Better Business Bureau and the regional postal inspectors nearest the firm. You may also want to notify local computer clubs and magazines you subscribe to.

In addition, if the company has violated the 30-day rule, talk to the Federal Trade Commission office nearest you. Again, the FTC probably won't bring an action for you, but it does look for patterns of wrongdoing and will lend you an interested ear. Sufficient complaints will spur it to file charges, but even then the effort will probably stop only future violations, not compensate you for past ones.

Few mail-order transactions ever reach this crisis point. By far the majority of such transactions satisfy all concerned. Partly as a result, the field is thriving, and more and more individuals are letting the mail carrier do the walking. "We've gotten orders in crayon: 'Please send me a joystick,'" says Craig Zim. "People aren't frightened any more." ✚

Dan McNeill is coauthor of Computer Sense *from Bantam Books.*

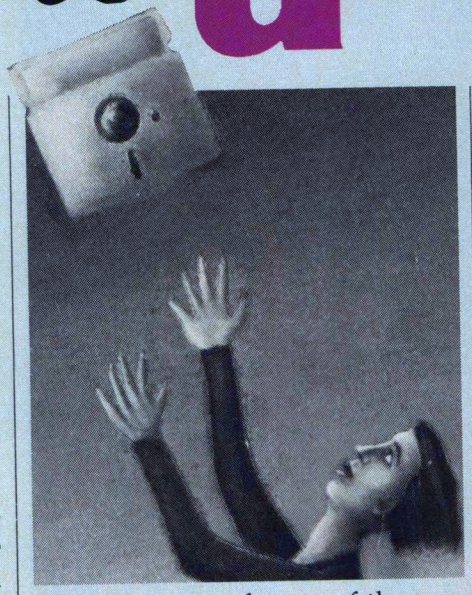
CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

when mail order goes awry

Most readers have ordered computer-related gear through the mail at one time or another. The computer industry is particularly reliant on mail-order marketing, due to the youth of the industry and the number of new hardware and software products that enter the market each year. In fact, the first mass-distributed personal computer, the Altair, reached most of its eventual owners by mail.

American consumers appears to be well protected against unfair commercial practices of mail-order outfits. A combination of state and federal laws govern every aspect of mail-order operations. Taken together, these laws seemingly prohibit deceptive advertising and other fraudulent practices, require prompt action by mail-order businesses on consumer orders and refunds, and allow consumers full recourse if a product doesn't work the way it's supposed to.

Nevertheless, most of us intuitively realize that customer recourse is limited if something goes wrong in a mail-order transaction. It's one thing to part with $500 at your local computer store, where real people can respond if you are unhappy with the product. It's quite another matter to resolve disputes with an 800 number or P.O. Box in a state 3500 miles away. This gut perception that all may not be well if a mail-order vendor fails to deliver a quality product in time is all too true. Despite seemingly good consumer-protection laws, you actually have only limited legal recourse if something goes wrong, for several reasons.



Enforcement of many of the consumer protections is in the hands of overworked and understaffed federal and state agencies that have no jurisdiction to seek justice for individual consumers but are charged with protecting the public in general. For instance, you can complain to the U.S. Postal Service if you believe a mail-order business is guilty of fraud. The Post Office may try to close down the offending business, but it won't get your money back for you.

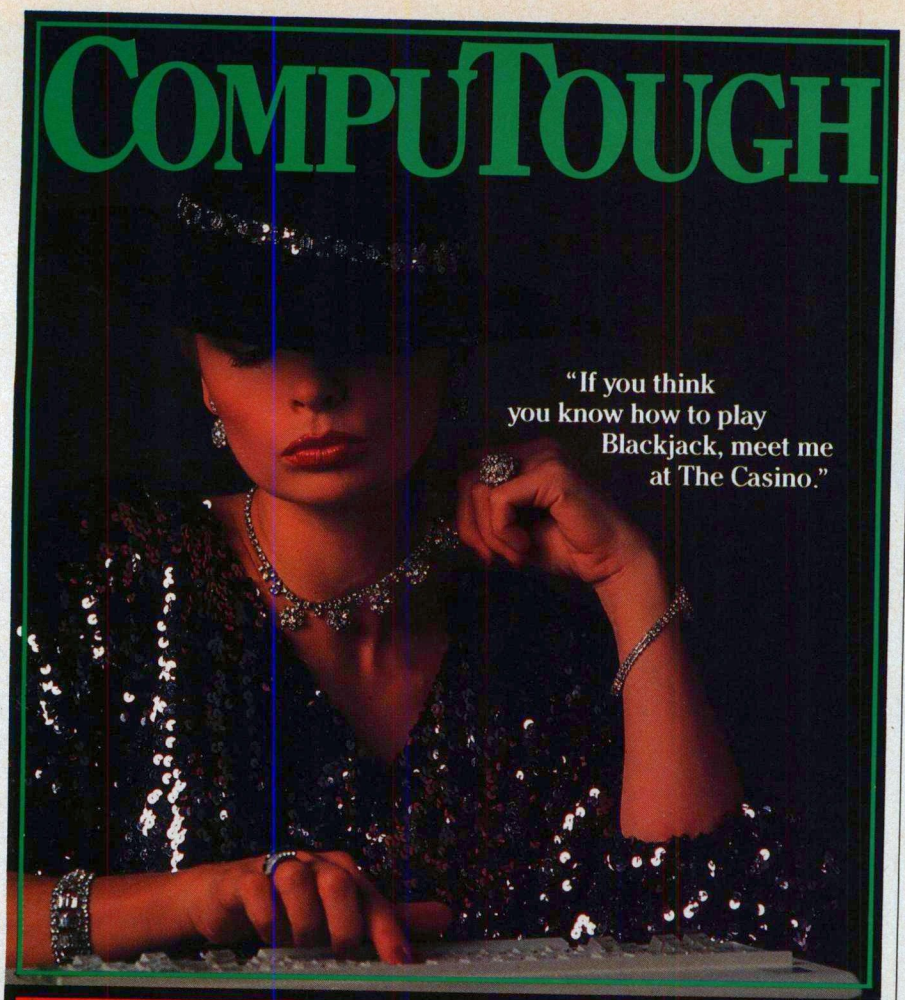
If consumers try to file a court action to obtain legal relief, they are likely to find that they have entered a Kafkaesque maze—unless the mail-order business is located within their state of residence or is registered with the Secretary of State as doing business there. In that event, small-claims court (or perhaps a consumer-oriented law firm that will file in formal court) makes adequate relief feasible.

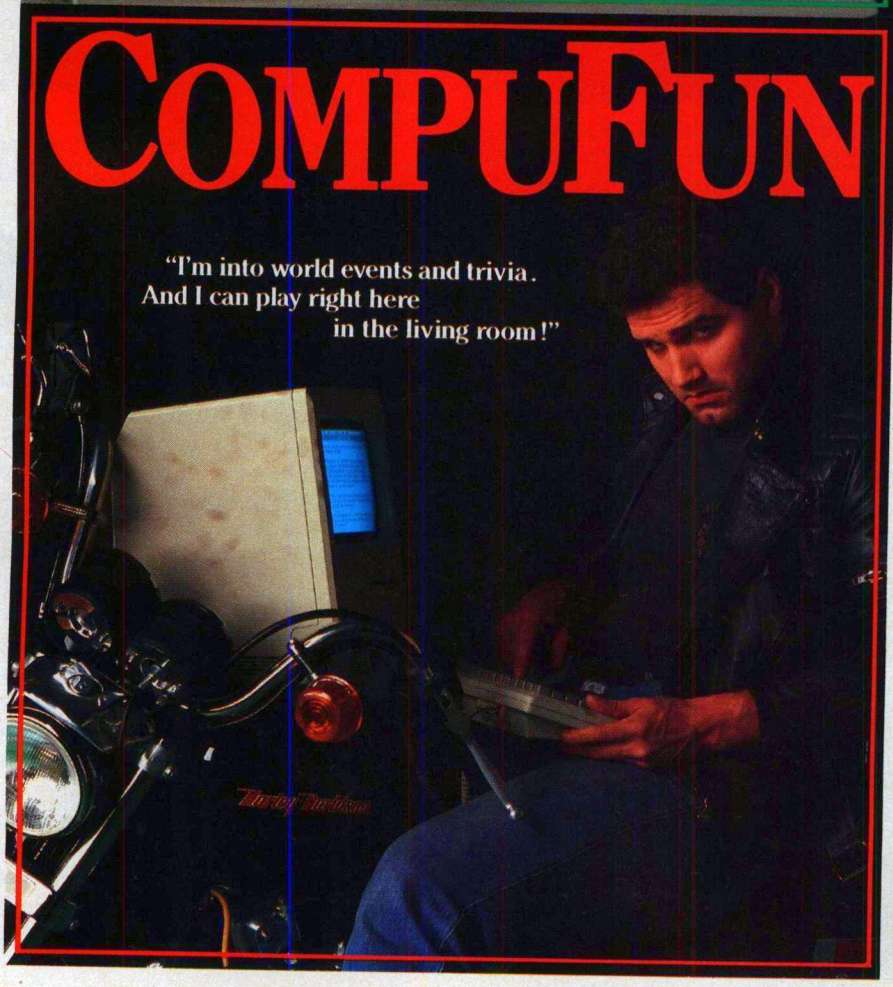
Unfortunately, most mail-order businesses will be located far from your state's borders and will not have registered to do business in your state, so you have two choices: file a lawsuit in the other state and present your case there (probably impossible) or try to get a court in your state to assume jurisdiction over the out-of-state (and unregistered) business. Without going into all the reasons why, the latter tactic is legally extremely problematic, expensive, and certainly more costly than the $1500 or less involved in the typical mail-order dispute.

So much for the negatives. Now let's look at a few things you can do if you feel cheated in an out-of-state mail-order transaction. (See "Such a Deal" for further tips.)

Suppose you have paid for your item with a credit card and haven't received it by the time it shows up on your credit-card bill. If the item costs more than $50, notify the credit-card issuer by letter (keep a copy) that, under 15 United States Code Section 1666(i), you refuse to pay for the item because it wasn't delivered as promised by the business. The credit-card issuer will in turn notify the business. If the business doesn't dispute your position—and it shouldn't if it hasn't shipped the goods yet—your credit-card account will be credited accordingly. If the company notifies the credit-card issuer that the goods have been shipped, you will be rebilled. Assuming you have received the goods in the meantime and they work as they are supposed to, you should have no problem.

Suppose, though, that the goods are delivered but don't work, or work poorly in light of advertising claims or representations in the manufacturer's materials accompa-





nying the goods. In either case, you can assume that you are entitled to return the goods under express- or implied-warranty principles (I discussed these in "How to Get What You Pay For," *A+* January 1986, page 60).

If you have paid with a credit card, the way you claim your warranty protection is easy. Simply refuse to pay the card issuer and explain why. If the item doesn't work, send it back to the distributor by registered mail or parcel service. If the item does work but poorly, accompany your refusal-to-pay letter with an explanation that you will return the goods when the card issuer agrees to credit your account.

If the business disputes your position and demands payment from the card issuer, the issuer will probably demand payment from you. Although you are theoretically entitled to maintain your position of nonpayment, you may well lose your credit card in the process. Simply stated, if the bank doesn't credit your account, you will probably want to pay up rather than fight.

One note of caution: The federal statute that created this remedy for credit-card shoppers is ambiguous about its coverage. In most mail-order situations involving national bank cards, the statute applies only when the business is in your state or when the "transaction" occurred within 100 miles of the consumer's residence. But neither the statute nor the courts have defined whether the transaction occurs where the purchaser lives or where the mail-order business is located. If the former case is true, then the no-pay rule works in mail-order transactions. If, however, the transaction occurs where the mail-order firm is headquartered, then it doesn't.

Rather than worry too much about this point, I suggest you assume that the statute applies to your situation and refuse payment as I've indicated. Let the card issuer or business argue the other approach if they disagree with you. And, as I've indicated, you can always pay if and when you are rebilled.

What happens if the goods you receive fail to work after you have paid the credit-card company or your check has cleared? Probably your best remedy is one based on business rather than legal principles. As "Such a Deal" points out,

several agencies and organizations can receive official complaints. Before contacting them, however, you can write the business a letter specifying to whom you will complain if you don't get satisfaction.

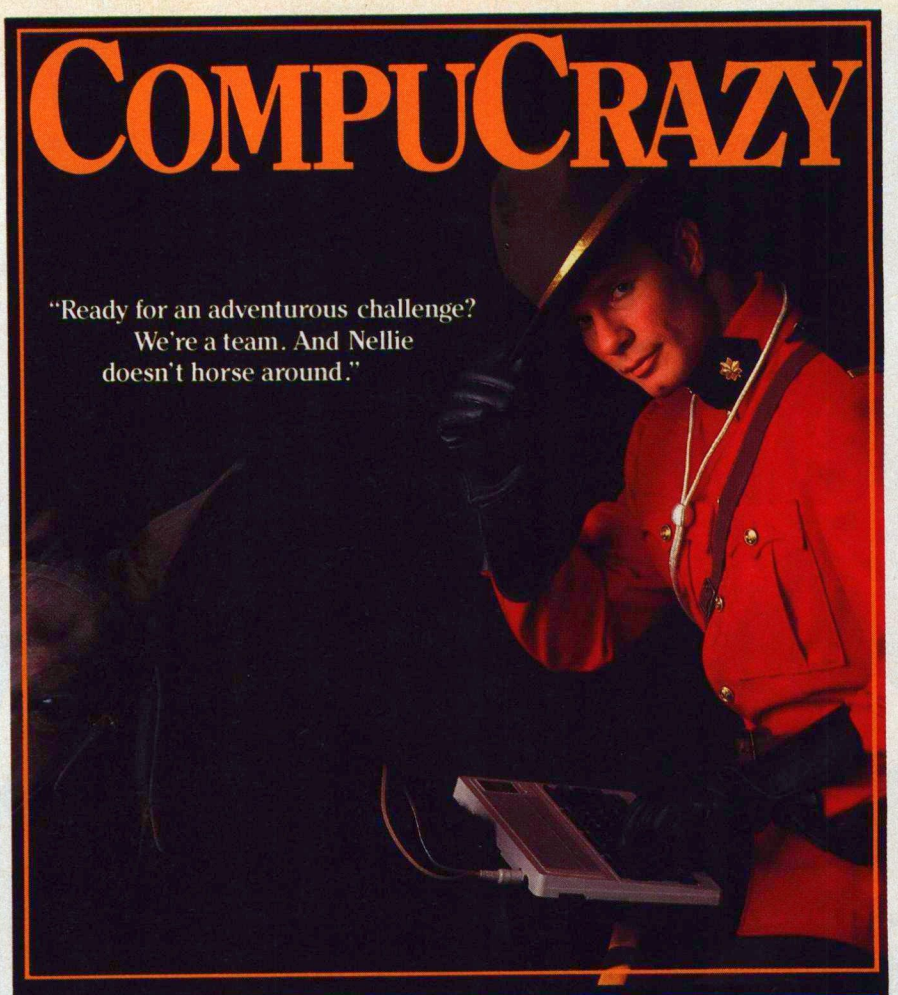
If this letter doesn't produce results and if the additional steps suggested in "Such a Deal" aren't successful, you should next inquire of your state's Secretary of State about whether the mail-order company is registered to do business there. If it is, you can use your state's small-claims court to obtain an inexpensive and quick judgment, even though you may have some trouble collecting. If the business isn't registered in your state, you will probably not be able to have your case heard in that forum.

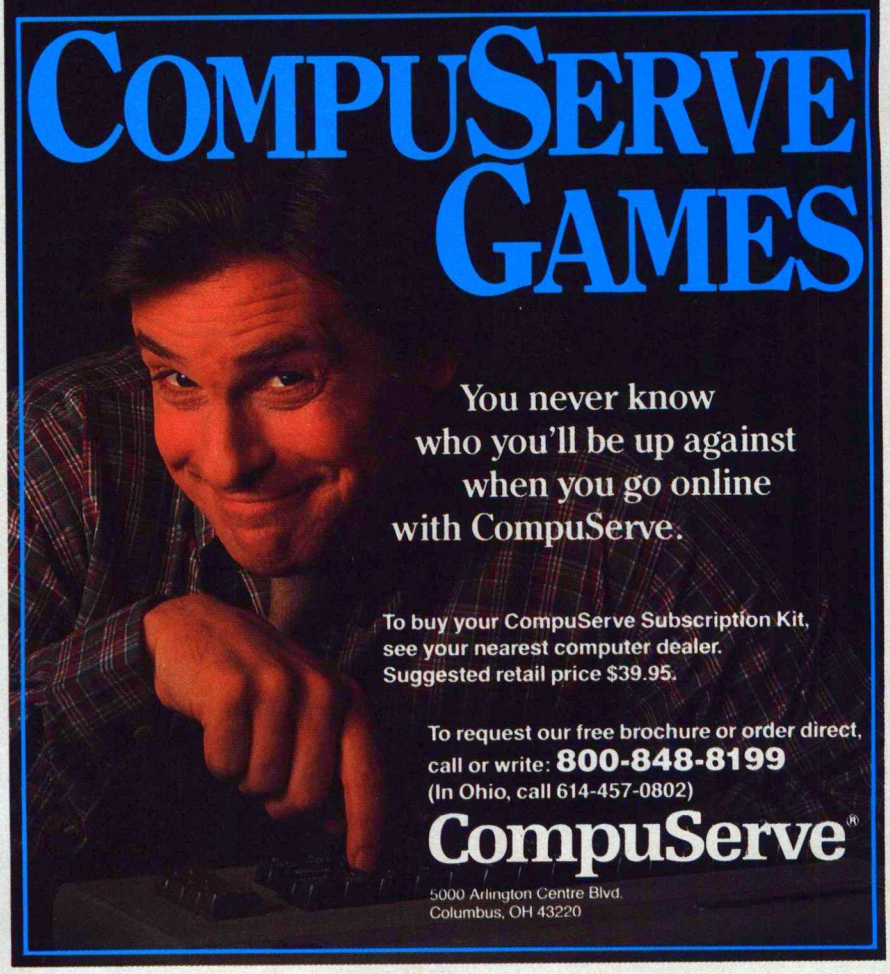
What happens if a company is economically unable to pay a consumer back, even though it wants to or is ordered to by a court or agency? Such is the case with at least one large software mail-order house, Northeastern Software, Inc., which filed for protection last fall under Chapter 11 of the U.S. bankruptcy laws. Under Chapter 11, a business may continue its operations but must pay its creditors according to a court-approved plan. If a business is unable to continue operations, the bankruptcy proceeds under Chapter 7 and the business's assets are sold and distributed to the creditors according to certain criteria.

If you believe a mail-order house owes you money (either because merchandise wasn't delivered or because it was defective), make sure you state your position in a letter to the company. If you then hear that the company has filed for bankruptcy, send a copy of your earlier letter to the court where the bankruptcy has been filed. These letters will put you on record as a creditor and perhaps entitle you to payment of at least a portion of what you're owed. Just what percentage of your claim you will recover (if any) depends on such factors as the number and type of creditors (some have priority over others), the company's relative economic strength at the time the petition is filed, how rigorous the plan is, and whether the company survives under the plan.

Steve Elias

Steve Elias is a San Francisco attorney and freelance writer.





CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAY ON TOP OF WORLD EVENTS.

The following programs are brought to you by an incredible series of events.

ming, diving, gymnastics and skeet shooting, just to name a few.

There's its equally acclaimed sequel, *Summer Games II.*™ Go for the gold in rowing, cycling, equestrian, fencing, the high jump, the triple jump, kayaking, and more.

Finally, there's the icy challenges of *Winter Games.*™ Wait'll you careen the tube in a bobsled. Fly the ski jump. Or choreograph an entire figure skating routine. You'll flip out over the hot dog aerials. And beg for mercy in the Biathlon. And coming next summer, our newest Games program. (Better get ready to hit the beach.)

Now, it may seem like a lot to handle.

But don't let world events get the best of you.

Sumo wrestling. A sport of ritual and tradition.

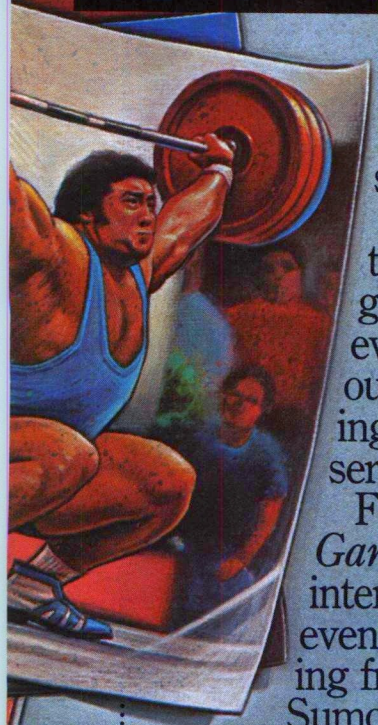
Gymnastics. A graceful display of balance, poise and concentration.

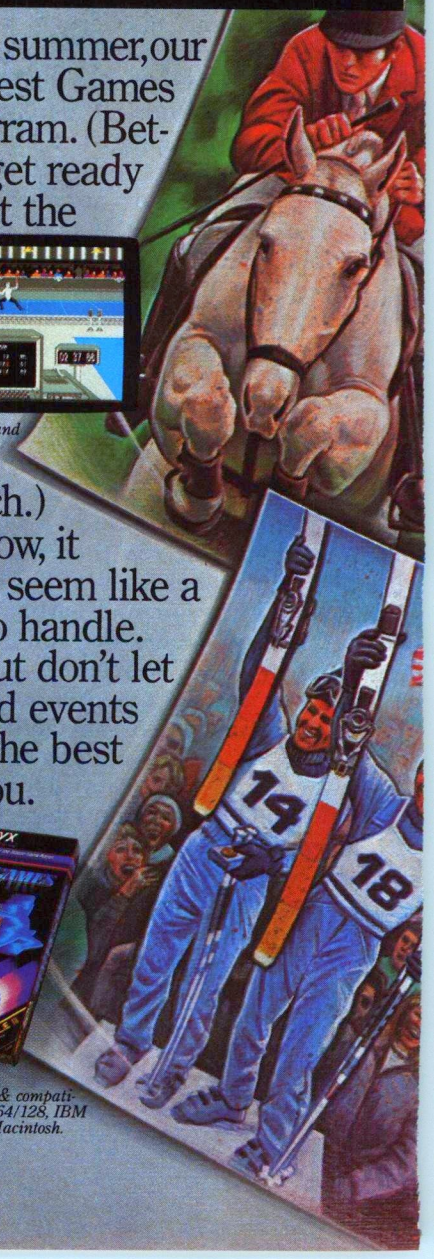
The Bobsled. One wrong move and it's right down the tube.

Cliff Diving. In Acapulco, everyone falls for it.

Try your hand at Fencing.

Ride a bucking bull.





Over 30 of them, to be specific.

They're the unforgettable events of our best-selling Games series.

First, *World Games.*™ Eight international events ranging from Sumo wrestling to cliff diving. Bull riding to weightlifting. Even skiing the Chamonix slalom.

There's our enormously popular *Summer Games.*® Break records in track, swim-

EPYX®

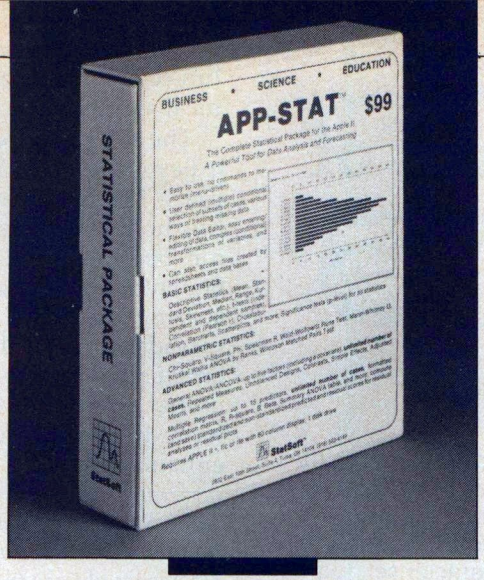
1 To 8 players. Amiga, Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles. Coming for the Apple IIGS.

1 To 8 players. Apple II & compatibles, Atari, C64/128.

1 To 8 players. Apple II & compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

1 To 8 players. Amiga, Apple II & compatibles, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quick Take

BY MIKE MARKOWITZ

APP-STAT

A complete statistical package for Apple II computers

The study of statistics began back in the 17th century, when mathematicians began to analyze games of chance. Since then, statistics has been an important tool for biologists, psychologists, economists, and industrial quality-control managers (to name just a few). The goal of the statistician is to reduce an enormous heap of numbers to a few simple answers—to find the meaning that is hidden in the data.

Computers in the Apple II line are not very powerful number-crunching engines compared to newer 16- and 32-bit machines, such as the IBM PC or the Macintosh. Nevertheless, most popular statistical procedures can be programmed readily in Applesoft BASIC, and they can run reasonably quickly on even a 64K machine as long as the size of the data set is not too great.

App-Stat, from StatSoft of Tulsa, Oklahoma, is billed as a "Complete Statistical Package for Apple II Computers." Release 1.1 is reviewed here. The package requires one disk drive and an 80-column display. The disk is not copy-protected, and users are encouraged to make working copies. App-Stat works with a printer in slot 1 but needs some minor patching to work with the "programmable" printer-interface cards such as The Grappler, Dumpling, or Microbuffer II.

BASICally Slow

Because App-Stat is written entirely in BASIC, it executes rather slowly, compared with programs that use machine language for calculations. On the other hand, users with the knowledge and the inclination to customize their software can easily list, examine, or modify all the App-Stat code.

The package comes in DOS 3.3 format, but instructions are included for converting it to run under ProDOS. In either case, App-Stat is not self-booting, because the program files leave no room on the disk for the operating system.

Users can access all of App-Stat's features from a main menu containing 16 options. It provides every statistical procedure covered in college-level introductory statistics, including descriptive statistics, t-tests, correlation, ANOVA and ANCOVA (analysis of variance and covariance), and multiple regression. It also has a good selection of "nonparametric" tests (statistics that work especially well with small samples and "fuzzy" data).

App-Stat has only limited graphics capability. It can display and print simple bar graphs and scatter diagrams, but users have no control over formatting, except for the choice of a heading.

Most of the work in using any statistics package is devoted to keying in the raw data and manipulating the data files. App-Stat provides for easy data editing. Data is organized into "cases" and "variables." For example, in a school class, each student can represent one case, and each test during the term can be a separate variable. One particular student's score on the mid-term exam can represent a single "data point," or item.

App-Stat uses a simple array file structure: each data item must be followed by a carriage return. It has utilities for converting data into plain ASCII files or "rectangular" files used by certain spreadsheets. Unfortunately, App-Stat is not compatible with any of the file structures acceptable to the AppleWorks spreadsheet module.

Notebook Labels

The package has no provision for variable labels or value labels, which make it easy to interpret pages of output. Users must record what the numbers mean in a notebook somewhere. All data is represented in App-Stat as single-precision real numbers, and you get nine digits of precision whether you want that many decimal places or not.

The documentation is packaged in a clothbound slipcase and runs to 144 pages in a three-ring binder. The manual is quite technical and assumes a thorough understanding of statistical theory. For explanations or help in choosing the right procedure, users are referred to standard textbooks. The manual has no bibliography or index. Registered owners are eligible for a discount on

future upgrades and telephone technical support (not toll free.)

The $99 list price of App-Stat puts it beyond the reach of some Apple users. The lack of any tutorial or online help feature makes it unsuitable for beginners. In future releases, StatSoft should provide a utility for sharing files with the AppleWorks spreadsheet module. Still, I can recommend App-Stat highly for expert users, especially those willing to write their own customized BASIC enhancements. +

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a Southern California aerospace firm. He has taught graduate statistics and research design.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

App-Stat
StatSoft
2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4
Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149
List Price: $99
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 80-column display; one disk drive; printer optional

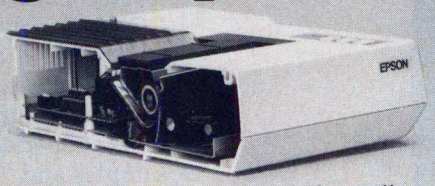
CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

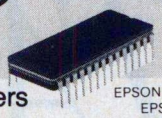
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
In California: 1-800-831-9772

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect™
Dresselhaus

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect



837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831

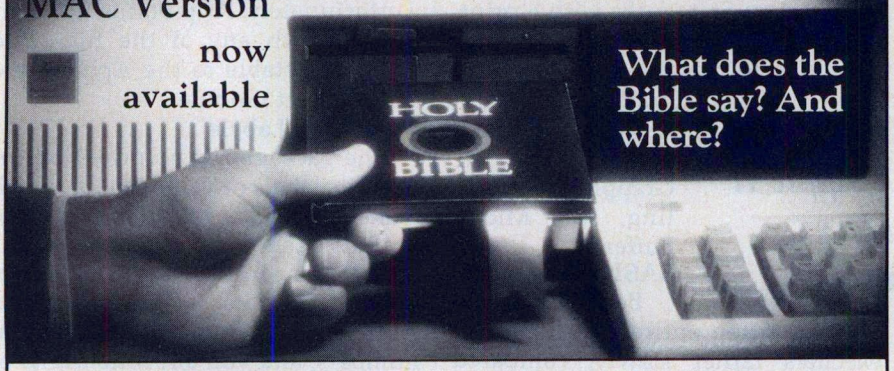
An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?

MAC Version now available



What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, MacIntosh, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

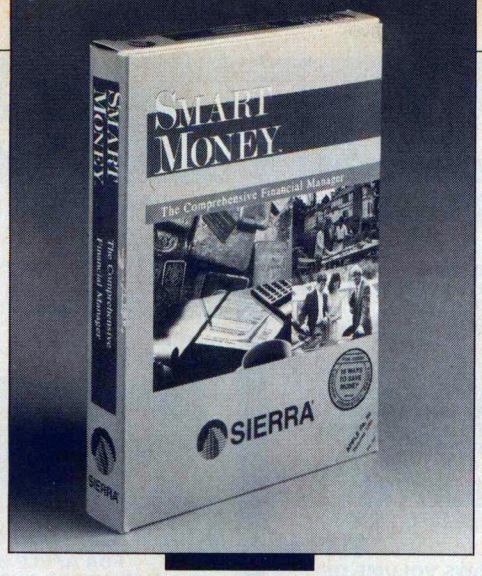
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

Share your tips for the II!
Send us your own
ingenious routines,
practical tips,
insignificant tricks,
and Easter eggs.
If we publish your tips,
you will receive credit
in the magazine,
and we will pay you $25
for each tip we use.
Send your tips to:
A+ magazine
Attn: Tips and Techniques
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002



Quick Take

BY KENNETH M. LANDIS

SMART MONEY

Sierra On-Line is best known for entertaining Apple enthusiasts with its extensive library of games. On the more practical side, the company also sells Home Word, a word processor, and now Smart Money as well, a personal-finance program.

Smart Money is designed for "average" Apple owners. The program's documentation provides a brief description of accounting terminology and some basic accounting guidelines to help you get started. One stumbling block you will find immediately is the commingling of IBM and Apple terminology in the documentation.

An inexpensive personal-finance program for 'average' Apple users

The program uses Macintosh-like icons, or pictures, rather than text for its menus. You can navigate quickly to any given part of the program without going through the entire menu structure. It provides prompting messages at the bottom of the screen and has an on-line help feature.

Your first task is to define your personal list of accounts. You don't have to start from scratch, though, because Smart Money comes with a basic list of accounts. By editing these, you can easily come up with your own customized set—assuming that your finances don't rival those of the World Bank.

Smart Money uses two basic account types—regular and summary. A regular account might be an account for your MasterCard, whereas a summary account might total up all your credit cards. You can easily edit, move, or delete both of these accounts within the program.

Once you have set up all of your accounts, Smart Money is ready to receive your transactions. As you enter a transaction, you must identify which account it should be applied to. You can scroll through the account names, or Smart Money can find them if you enter either their full name or the first few letters.

As you enter each of your transactions, such as loan payments, deposits, cash withdrawals, and so on, Smart Money displays an entry form that is special to that transaction type—you don't have to skip around blank fields on a general screen.

The program uses standard double-entry bookkeeping. Thus, for each transaction or entry, there must be a balancing counterentry. Let's say, for example, that you paid a $100 electric bill by check. The $100 would be taken out of your checking account. On the "other side" of the transaction, you could charge your home-heating account with $40, with the automatically computed balance going into your home-lighting account. You can break up each transaction or distribute it into multiple accounts. You can also mark tax-related transactions with a tax field so that you can then easily list these transactions for tax purposes.

Smart Money also handles stock purchases, loans, retail sales for small businesses, and asset depreciation. For recurring transactions, its automatic-transaction feature allows you to process these transactions each month with only a few keystrokes.

The program has a host of helpful utilities and can print checks, using check stocks that are suitable for tractor feed into your printer. An added feature: Not only can it help you pay your bills, but it can also help you budget them. Its built-in financial calculator can analyze loans by creating an amortization table, calculating compound interest, or looking at annuities.

The reports Smart Money can produce include balance sheets, profit-and-loss statements, a chart of accounts, transaction journals, actuals vs. budget reports, and investment reports. It can also produce simple graphs.

If you want to get your finances in order using the power of your Apple and very little money, then it's smart to spend money on Smart Money. More advanced, more complete programs are available, but they cost considerably more. If you're an "average" user, Smart Money is more than enough. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Smart Money
Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, 5¼-inch disk drive or UniDisk, mouse

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $249.95

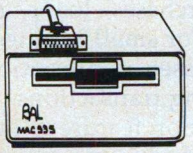
C. ITOH RITEMAN II PRINTER

160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ

- ★ 80 COLUMN
- ★ 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- ★ 8K CHARACTER BUFFER
- ★ DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
- ★ ITALICS, UNDERLINE, PROPORTIONAL SPACING & MORE!
- ★ VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH
- ★ CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- ★ SUPPORTS EPSON GRAPHICS
- ★ FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS

ONLY $219.95

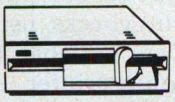
DISK DRIVES



DOUBLE SIDED

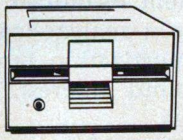
MAC 535 $249.95

- ★ 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- ★ 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- ★ DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- ★ HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

- ★ TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



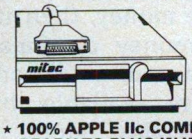
AP-135 $129.95

- ★ FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- ★ DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

AP-150 $99.95

- ★ ½ HEIGHT, DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- ★ 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- ★ FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- ★ SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

PRINTER SWITCH BOXES

2 WAY SWITCH BOX $39.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ SWITCH 2 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 2 COMPUTERS
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

3 WAY SWITCH BOX $99.95

- ★ PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
- ★ GOLD CONTACTS, ALL LINES SWITCHED
- ★ SWITCH 3 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 3 COMPUTERS

PRINTER BUFFERS

64K EXPANDABLE TO 256K

SP120P PARALLEL $139.95

- ★ LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

SP120S RS232 SERIAL $159.95

- ★ 6 SELECTABLE BAUD RATES, FROM 600B TO 19,200B

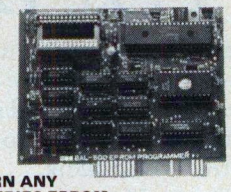
PARALLEL SWITCH/BUFFER CABLE

- ★ 6' CENTRONICS MALE TO MALE
- ★ ALL PINS CONNECTED

$14.95

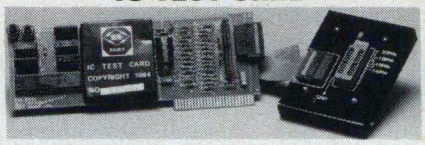
EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525

$59.95



- ★ DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- ★ EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- ★ MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- ★ HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- ★ LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- ★ NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- ★ QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- ★ DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ★ ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- ★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- ★ EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- ★ USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- ★ FCC APPROVED
- ★ BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- ★ AUTO-DIAL
- ★ DIRECT CONNECT
- ★ INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95
MODEM ADAPTOR CARD $49.95

FOR APPLE II, II+ & IIe USE WITH OUR 300B MODEM FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM—UNDER $100!

CASE WITH KEYBOARD

FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

- ★ USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
- ★ NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
- ★ CAPS LOCK & AUTO REPEAT

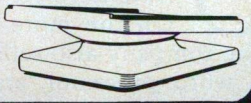
MODEL KB-1000 $79.95

KEYBOARD ONLY $49.95

- ★ REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II+
- ★ CAPS LOCK, AUTO REAPEAT
- ★ ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

MONITOR STAND $12.95

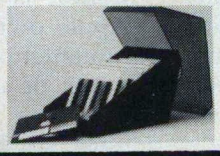
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10 **69¢ea** BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

PS-A $49.95

- ★ +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2.5A
- ★ -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

JDR Microdevices
110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200
FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110
NEW ADDRESS!

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USER REPORT
TAX INVENTORY

SHORT REPORT
USING SPREADSHEETS TO PRINT FORMS

HELP FILE
QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT

This month's AppleWorks Report tells you how to set up a tax inventory database with AppleWorks and gives a short lesson on using spreadsheets to print forms.

USER REPORT *BY ROBERT L. TIGHE*

TAX INVENTORY

Whether you own your business or simply spend some of your own money for equipment you need at work, the IRS does not allow deductions for such expenditures unless you have kept fairly accurate records of them. Such records, if well organized, also help you when it comes to filling out your tax forms. Written notes and a filing system are helpful, but a computerized database lets you quickly find and organize the information you need.

An inventory database should contain all the information you need to keep track of current supplies. To be useful around tax time, it should allow categorization of records by their tax status and usage and also hold information about depreciation, where applicable.

To begin, give the database file a name that makes sense to you (mine is creatively called Tax Inventory). Then type the following category names:

Item Name	Purch Date
Mfg/Model	Years Depr
Serial No	Purch Cost
Stock No	Amount Depr
Location	Curr Value
Use Code	Supplier
Tax Code	Address
Qty/Case	City
Stock Qty	ZIP Code
Purch Qty	Catalog No

Most of these categories should be self-explanatory. Item Name contains a description just long enough to distinguish the item from other items. It can be as short as *typewriter* or as long as *bond paper fanfold 25% rag lt blue*. Serial No is the manufacturer's code number, and Stock No is your own inventory control code. Location can be the name of the room in which you keep the equipment, or it can be a location code for a shelf in your storage room.

In Use Code, I use three-letter codes for four different item categories:

Bld=Building Improvement
Equ=Equipment & Furniture
Inv=Merchandise Inventory
Sup = Consumable Supplies

A service-only business might never use the Merchandise Inventory category, which is for goods that will be sold and materials used in making such goods. All businesses, however, have Consumable Supplies, which are materials used to organize, advertise, and document business operations (i.e., office supplies). If you pay for any building improvements, such as carpet or paint in your office, you will want to include these as potential assets and/or deductible expenses.

The Tax Code category divides my inventory into three subcategories (see figure 1):

E=Simple Expenditure
D=Depreciable Expense
DA=Accelerated Depreciation

```
File: Tax Inventory              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu

Selection: All records

Item Name        Mfg/Model      Serial No   Stock No Location  Use Code  Tax Code
==========================================================================
Typewriter       Xerox 620      T039281     M2054    Office    Equ       DA
Computer CPU     Apple IIe      A06021      M2050    Office    Equ       DA
Monitor          Apple II       80839261    M2051    Office    Equ       DA
Disk Drive       Apple DuoDisk  A059204     M2052    Office    Equ       DA
Computer Desk    Hatchet Techn  MN0946A     F2056    Office    Equ       D
Fanfold Paper    Strathmore     -           C31041   P8        Sup       E
Fanfold Paper    Strathmore     -           C31041   P8        Sup       E
Bond Paper       Strathmore     -           C20931   P10       Sup       E
Photocopy Paper  Mead           -           C24071   P10       Sup       E
Labels 1" x 3"   Avery          -           C19034   R5        Sup       E

--------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ or  cmds                                  @-? for Help
```

Figure 1: Sample tax-inventory database in multiple-record format

```
File: Tax Inventory              REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE              Escape: Main Menu

Selection: All records

Record 5 of 10
==========================================================================
Item Name: Computer Desk                  Serial No: MN0946A
Mfg/Model: Hatchet Technologies           Stock No: F2056

Location: Office                             Qty/Case: -
                                             Stock Qty: -
   Use Code: Equ
   Tax Code: D                               Purch Qty: 1

Purch Date: Jan 12 85                     Purch Cost: 428.19
Years Depr: 1                             Amount Depr: 42.82

                                          Curr Value: 385.37

Supplier: Wild West Office     Address: 1889 Pine Street, NE
   Catalog No.: 19-21965       City: Albuquerque NM          ZIP Code: 87100
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ or  cmds                                  @-? for Help
```

Figure 2: Sample tax-inventory database in single-record format

Your choice (based on IRS rules) determines the category for each item and the percentage of the purchase cost you can deduct each year.

The category Stock Qty should show how many units (items or cases) you have in stock, and Purch Qty indicates how many units were purchased on the Purch Date, the day the item was purchased. The amount you paid for the units goes into Purch Cost.

If the cost of the item must be depreciated, you will also want to keep track of the number of years you have already used it as a depreciated deduction (in Years Depr) and the amount that you've already deducted from the original cost (in Amount Depr). To find the remaining value of the item for tax-deduction purposes, simply subtract Amount Depr from Purch Cost. You can have the computer do so by printing a report with a calculated column or do it yourself with each individual record. You can simplify single-record subtraction—and data entry in general—by rearranging the layout of the single-record entry screen, using open-apple/L, as in figure 2.

Add the appropriate information to the database for everything you use and maintain for your business or work activities, and you will have a useful file from which you can sort, search, select, and print any records the IRS may require—quickly and easily. ✚

Robert Tighe lives in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and teaches computer applications to high-school and community-college students.

TEMPLATES

APPLEWORKS TO THE RESCUE

You can use AppleWorks in many ways to help make your tax preparation as painless as possible. See this month's cover story, "Making Taxes Less Taxing," which includes a review of two AppleWorks templates.

SHORT REPORT

BY CHRISTOPHER VAN BUREN

USING SPREADSHEETS TO PRINT FORMS

Forms play a big role as official documents in business communication. They also serve another purpose, simplifying the gathering and analysis of information.

The function of a form is to hold information in predictable places. When you glance through stacks of identical forms, you can easily search for a particular piece of information because it appears in the same spot on every form. Thus, forms serve to speed up the processing of information.

When it comes to processing forms, however, AppleWorks users are a bit shorthanded, since AppleWorks does not accommodate forms very well. Wouldn't it be handy if you could fill out records in the database by entering information onto a form layout or if you could print data onto any kind of form from the database or spreadsheet modules?

In fact, the spreadsheet module can help you accomplish these tasks. Using that module, you can set up a form for both data entry and printing, and you can move a spreadsheet form into the word-processing module for increased printing freedom.

Combine these techniques with AppleWorks print-enhancement programs, and you can work some small wonders. Some samples of the forms you can create in the spreadsheet appear in figure 1 on the following page.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

"Amazing as it may sound, VIP Technologies has managed to copy 1-2-3, add a Mac interface, and transport the whole thing to the Apple II."

Editor's Choice Award
inCider Magazine

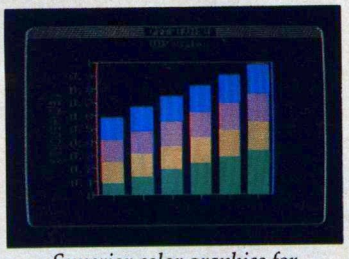
Apple® II owners—rejoice. There's finally a spreadsheet that treats your Apple like a serious computer.

It's called VIP Professional® and it establishes once and for all the Apple II's place in the business world.

VIP Professional not only incorporates familiar Lotus® 1-2-3® functions, but it's compatible with all Lotus 1-2-3 compatible files. This alone makes it a new spreadsheet standard for Apple users.

But we didn't stop there. VIP Professional's mouse interface and pull-down menus give it the best of Excel® too. And its massive database and text processing capabilities outshine even AppleWorks®

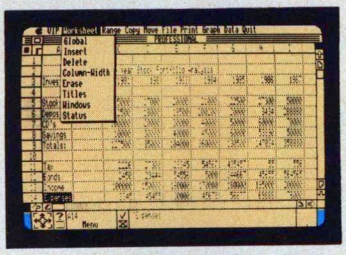
The result is the most powerful business tool ever available to Apple users. Mini and supermini versions are already in use worldwide. Now VIP Professional is available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS.



Superior color graphics for dynamic charts and graphs.

Better than 1-2-3.

Because VIP Professional is designed to work exactly like 1-2-3, those familiar with the program will be instantly productive. And novices can take advantage of existing 1-2-3 tutorials and productivity aids, as well as our user-friendly dialog boxes.



Pull-down menus make using VIP Professional easy.

VIP Professional also incorporates a mouse interface that allows easy, Macintosh®-like interaction with your Apple (or use the keyboard if you prefer).

Now you can instantly choose functions from pull-down menus and enter data with the click of a button. Icons and scroll bars help you organize information.

You'll also enjoy superior color graphics. InCider Magazine said, "Graphics is one area where VIP really outshines Lotus, as the on-screen pictures are much better on the Apple than on the IBM®."

And VIP Professional offers more raw spreadsheet power: A large 8,192 row by 256 column sheet and additional data query fields. Plus, VIP Professional is the *only* mouse-driven spreadsheet that features pull-down menus *and* addresses over 4 megabytes of memory on IIe or IIc and 8 megabytes on IIGS.

Better than AppleWorks.

Like AppleWorks, VIP Professional integrates a spreadsheet, database and text processing. But VIP Professional's spreadsheet and database are far more powerful—and VIP also offers colorful graphics and a mouse interface.

VIP Professional reads all AppleWorks' files and is supported by templates and macros to speed common functions.

Better than Excel.

In giving Excel a mouse interface, Microsoft® stripped it of many of 1-2-3's qualities—including calculation speed and spreadsheet memory. Only VIP Professional gives you more speed and power than 1-2-3 with the ease-of-use of Excel. All at a much better price.

"When you get tired of playing around with the others and want to get serious, VIP Professional is something worth looking into. There are few serious business products for any microcomputer that I would give a higher recommendation to than VIP Professional."

1986 Editor's Choice Award
AmigaWorld, November-December 1986

"If power spreadsheeting is what you've got in mind, this is the package for you."

inCider Magazine

Special offer!

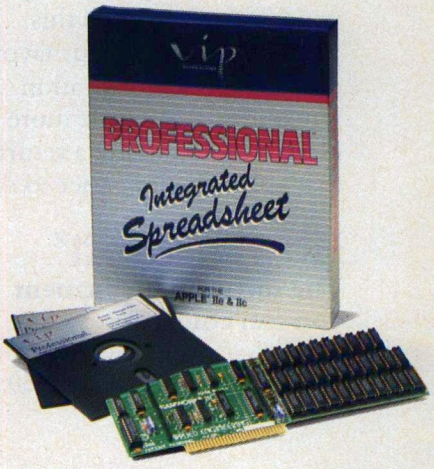
VIP Professional requires at least 256K of auxiliary RAM to operate. It works with a range of Applied Engineering memory and accelerator boards, including all RamWorks and Z-RAM boards (256K required), all GS-RAM boards (512K required), and TransWarp boards.

Apple System	VIP software (with purchase of board)	VIP software only
IIe, IIc	$199	$219 (reg. $249)
IIGS	$249	$269 (reg. $299)

Applied Engineering offers special prices on VIP Professional software and even better prices when purchased with Applied Engineering boards.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at **(214) 241-6060**. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.



AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VIP Professional and VIP are registered trademarks of VIP Technologies Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Excel and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, Inc. and is used with express permission of owner. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VIP Professional is marketed worldwide by ISD Marketing Inc., Toronto, Canada L3R2W5.

HONESTLY.
THERE IS NO FREE LUNCH.

And even if there were, you couldn't afford it. Not when it comes to getting help with your taxes. What you save now by buying an inexpensive tax preparation program can end up really costing you later.

Only Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft® gives you the tax break you have coming. Other programs look like glorified calculators in comparison.

Unlike the others, Tax Preparer puts your computer's full potential to work for you. Simply and easily.

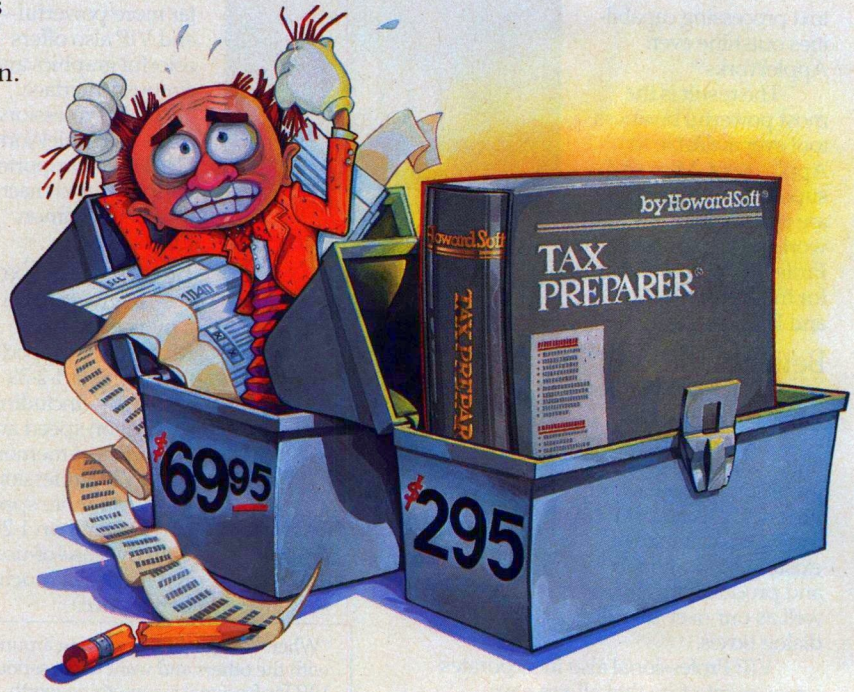
It learns the tax forms to the letter, so you don't have to. It makes sense out of confusing credits and deductions, reveals tax opportunities, and helps protect you from making entries that don't conform to the latest tax laws. And it gives you added protection by performing not just some calculations, but all of them.

Tax Preparer is not only smart, it's organized. Make one change and it's reflected throughout the entire return. You end up with a finished document, printed out in IRS-accepted format, ready to drop in the mail. You won't need to labor with handwritten additions or corrections. All this on your IBM-PC, IBM-compatible, or Apple II Series Computer.

And best of all, it's blessedly easy to use.

No other program can give you even a taste of all this.

So, just stop by your favorite dealer for a demonstration. And remember. Pay a little more for HowardSoft and get a return that's a whole lot easier to digest.



HowardSoft®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our Partnership Edition.® Plus Real Estate Analyzer.® All from HowardSoft.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Partnership Edition and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

To begin creating a form in the spreadsheet module, you'll need to adjust the column widths to accommodate the information in the form. Use separate columns to hold the form's lines and borders. Using the open-apple/L command, you can adjust the columns so that they are wide enough to hold the information you'll type onto the form, such as amounts. Columns containing only borders should be one character wide.

Labels and titles can exceed the boundaries of a single column, since they appear on every form and rarely change. Simply type them across several columns if necessary.

After you enter information into the form, you can use a macro program to move that information automatically from the form to rows in a spreadsheet—where the information can be stored permanently. Just design a macro that copies the information you've entered and moves it to a particular row in the same spreadsheet (preferably a row below the form). Finally, the macro should use the open-apple/I command to insert a row just above this one. The inserted row serves to push down

Ref No.	Inv. No.	Inv. Date	Amount	Amount Paid	Amount

Bank of North Island 2112332

Your Firm Name Here
3987 First Street
City, State Zip

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor

Amount

Your Firm Name Here
3983 First Street
City State Zip

STATEMENT

Account: 2988291
Date: 12|15|87

Your Firm Name
3983 First Street
City, State Zip

Date:
Account:

DATE	CODE	REFERENCE	CHARGES	CREDITS	BALANCE	REFERENCE	CODE	AMOUNT

DUE: Total -------

engle vieo center
3870 W. hights St
los angeles, ca 91001
(213) 555-3893

INVOICE

ship to:

bill to:

inv. no	terms	date	cust po	ship via
1002	cod	february 1, 1987	0	U.S. mail

qty	sku	description	unit price	total price
1	2011	mini cam	249.95	249.95
2	1034	carrying case	49.95	99.90
0	0		0.00	0.00

sub total	349.85
tax	20.99
shipping	5.00
total	375.84

please make checks payable
to: engle video center

Figure 1: You can use the AppleWorks spreadsheet module to create a variety of forms. These examples were printed with special line-graphic characters in Power Print.

To begin creating a form, you need to adjust column widths to accommodate the information in the form. Columns containing only borders should be one character wide (above).

MouseWrite™

Word Processor the for Apple IIs

This **Mouse-Based** word processor *normally sells for $125.00*. Through this **Special Limited Time Offer**, you can get MouseWrite for a **fraction** of the retail cost– just **$39.95**

If you know how to point and click you already know how to use this program. MouseWrite includes many **Mac-type features** like a desktop, pull-down menus, movable multiple windows and clipboard. **Use either mouse or keyboard for any command!**

Powerful **word processing options** like cut, copy and paste within the same document and between documents as well as find/replace, page numbering, headers and footers and time and date displays.

Flexible print options like bold, italics, sub/superscript, wide, narrow, proportional and much more.

SPECIAL MOUSE PACKAGE
also available with you order for MouseWrite!!

MouseWrite version 1.5.7
Include $3.75 for Shipping & Handling.

Requires Apple //e, //c or //GS & 128K.

Mouse recommended but not required!

Adeus CP 2000™

Letter Quality Printer

This high-performance **Diablo 630** compatible printer retails for almost $500.00. Get the Adeus CP 2000 from CCS and you pay only **$195**

- Diablo 630 Compatible
- Fast & Quiet: 22cps at only 58db
- IBM PC and APPLE compatible
- 2K of buffer memory- expandable
- Select from all major languages
- Parallel and serial connectors
- Compatible with most software
- Cut Sheet Feeder and Tractor Feeder options also available at low cost

Include $12.50 for Shipping & Handling.

CA residents please add Sales Tax.

MouseWrite and Adeus CP 2000 are trademarks of Robert Wagner Publishing and Cosmo World, respectively.

Complete Computer Services
819 Mitten Rd. #21
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-7250

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the information, making room for the next form's data. As you continue to fill out the form and use the macro, the rows of stored information will continue to stack up. You can use a similar technique to move information from the rows back into the form for printing.

You can print the form by simply highlighting the form block in the spreadsheet when you print with the open-apple/P command. If your printer is able to, try condensing the lines-per-inch setting with the SC (send codes) option in the Printer Options menu of the spreadsheet module (open-Apple/O). ImageWriter owners, try ESCAPE T16 to reduce line lengths.

You can print the form to disk and move it into the word-processing module for embellishment. To set up a disk printer, enter the printer-setup screen and add a new printer to the list (you might have to remove a printer if you've already specified three). Make this new printer a "custom" printer by selecting option 12 from the AppleWorks printer list. After you name the new printer, the program asks you for a slot number. Select option 7, Print onto disk or to another Apple.

Now, when you print the spreadsheet form, specify this new printer as the print location. AppleWorks will ask you for a pathname, because the information will be stored on disk in ASCII format. You can move this information into the word-processing module by creating a new document from this ASCII file on disk. Once in the word-processing module, you can easily alter the information by using the Replace command.

One of the embellishments you can add to these forms is to print them with a special print-enhancement program such as Power Print from Beagle Bros. or Print Quick from Third Wave Technologies. (See the February 1987 issue of *A+*, pages 77 and 78, for a review of Power Print.) The examples in figure 1 were printed with special line-graphic characters in Power Print. Notice that all the lines and borders connect on the forms. +

EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT APPLEWORKS... BUT DIDN'T KNOW WHAT TO ASK.

Whether you're a dedicated user—or thinking about buying AppleWorks, make sure you read *A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT* every month!

You'll find the most current information devoted exclusively to AppleWorks applications and the many companion products. Discover how to upgrade older AppleWorks versions...uncover new tricks and techniques...find out what questions other users have and the solutions from the experts at A+ Magazine.

Whether you want to know more about Power Print, shortcut routines for database searching, mail merging using InfoMerge or answers to other AppleWorks questions, you'll find the information and problem solving tutorials in *A+ APPLEWORKS REPORT* every month!

QUESTIONS FROM OUR READERS

SELECTIVE PRINTING

Q. *When printing a word-processing file, I've had no luck using the This Page printer option. Every time I try to print a single page from a multipage file, it prints starting with the correct page but continues to the end of the file. Other AppleWorks users report the same situation. Can you help?*

Leigh D. Hagan
Richmond, VA

A. The This Page option is slightly misleading. It makes you think you'll get only the page that the cursor is on; instead, you get that page plus the rest of the document. The only way to print selected portions of a word-processing document is to use the This Page option along with the Pause Here printer option (enter open-apple/O, then PH and Escape). Place the Pause Here marker at the end of the page you want to print (you can also use the Pause Each Page [PE] option). Now place the cursor somewhere in the page, and enter open-apple/P to print. Select the This Page option and begin printing. The printout will pause at the end of the page, at which point you can cancel printing altogether, and you end up with only the page you wanted.

GRAPHING AND CHARTING

Q. *I am interested in expanding my data in the AppleWorks spreadsheet with charting features similar to those available on Macintosh products such as Excel. I have been unable to locate a charting program that can access AppleWorks data. I would appreciate any information you can provide on existing programs.*

David C. Scheller
Saudi Arabia

A. I will be covering several graphing and charting programs that work with AppleWorks in a coming issue of *A+*. If you'd like to do some research of your own, here's a lineup of products to investigate:

GraphWorks from PBI Software; Foster City, CA 94404; (415) 349-8765

App-Stat from StatSoft; Tulsa, OK 74104; (918) 583-4149

Alpha Chart from Spectral Graphics Software; Stockton, CA 95207; (209) 473-2862

Graphics Department from Sensible Software; Birmingham, MI 48011; (313) 258-5566

Graph • On from The Q-mar group; San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 455-7513

Please send your questions and problems to Help File, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

AE
"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$169**
RamWorks III 512K **$209**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$279**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. Enhances VIP Professional. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. The Applied Engineering RGB option has 4 text colors, runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor at right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software, works with Sider hard disk. There are over 5000 CP/M® programs out there and this card runs them all. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$99**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIGS, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIGS and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K Comes with full documentation. **$69**

GSRAM & GSRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

GSRAM 256K **$139**
GSRAM 512K **$179**
GSRAM 1 MEG **$249**
GSRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
GSRAM 2-8 MEG .... **Call 214-484-5464**
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG **$529**
GSRAM Plus 2-8 MEG **Call 214-484-5464**

IIc System Clock™ **$69**

Z-RAM Ultra For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. **$139**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. (List $625) Only **$499**

RGB Cable For above **$29.00**

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller Runs up to 2 drives. **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. This unit can run even fully loaded Apples. **$59**

DataShield Uninterruptable Power Supply Keeps your Apple running through power transients, voltage drops, brownouts and blackouts. Provides constant flow of power in a blackout for 15-20 minutes, allowing an orderly shutdown. **$299**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIGS runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with cable and manual. (List $299) **$149**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a $118 value. Only **$69**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIGS (List $299) **$199**

SPECIAL!

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. Hurry, at this price they won't last long.
With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock and we never let ourselves run out of Applied Engineering products. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

COMPUTERS, MATHEMATICS, AND CALIFORNIA

A curricular model from the West Coast that may sweep the country

"The teacher needs to create an atmosphere in which students understand that being temporarily perplexed is a natural state in problem solving."

"The teacher is a facilitator in the classroom."

"Students need to have a positive attitude towards risk taking if they are to have success in attacking new problems."

If you think these quotes are from a paper by some wide-eyed educational theorist, think again. They are from one of the most interesting government reports I have come across in years, "Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools" (available for $3 from Publication Sales, California State Department of Education, P.O. Box 271, Sacramento, CA 95802-0271).

This document forms the basis for the top-to-bottom rewriting of the state's mathematics curriculum for kindergarten through 12th grade over the next year or two.

I have two reasons for writing about this report in a computer magazine whose readers span the globe. First, the document contains much of special interest to all computer-using educators. Second, in order to respond to the needs of California schools (a huge market), publishers of textbooks and educational software will be racing to create materials for the curriculum. These materials will be widely available and may create a groundswell of support that will cause the program to spread across the country.

I, for one, hope that will be the case.

Central to the math framework is the idea that mathematics is a subject whose inherent beauty and fascination make it something for all learners to appreciate and enjoy. The starting premise is one that mathematicians have known for many years: Mathematics involves much more than the dry calculation of numerical results—it is a language for the expression of ideas that transcends all cultures and civilizations.

'Being temporarily perplexed is a natural state in problem solving.'

Yes, California students will be expected to know their number facts, but they will also be able to do much more—to have an attitude of curiosity and a willingness to probe, explore, experiment, conjecture, and persevere in their quest for solutions to problems of all kinds.

This approach treats mathematics holistically as a topic to be enjoyed through many means and senses and at many different levels, aesthetically as well as practically.

Computers and Calculators

Computational technology shows up on the first page of the report. Calculators and computers are considered to be sufficiently pervasive that they are an essential part of the budding mathematician's toolkit.

The use of calculators is encouraged as soon as students understand basic concepts and learn the basic operations of mathematics. The plan is to relieve the drudgery of computation so that students can come to really understand underlying mathematical ideas.

This approach does not mean that

ILLUSTRATION BY ANDREA EBERBACH

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT-QUICK™

5 essential printer support utilities in one easy-to-use product

QUICK-SETUP: Easily control ALL printer features including International Characters, Page Length, Skip-Over-Perf, Left Margin, and Horizontal Tabs. Download and select supplied Customer Character Sets. Save frequently used setups to EXECable Setup Files.
QUICK-TYPER: A full featured one-line-at-a-time text editor that can imbed print feature commands *within* a line. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a standard text file. Wonderful for labels and quick memos! Unique Preview Line feature makes learning the fanciest printing techniques easy!
QUICK-DUMPER: Simply the best and the easiest-to-use Hi-Res screen printer around! Use the Quick'N'Easy Mode for one button screen printing or go into Total Control to select your own print parameters. Print all or just part of the Hi-Res screen with super easy keyboard, joystick or mouse cropping. Quick-Dumper always tells you the size of your picture before you print it!
QUICK-FONT: The finest Downloadable Character Set Designer/Editor available! Four character sets included on the disk. Use the special graphics character set with Quick-Typer or your favorite word processor to create custom business forms.
TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed!

OVER 30 DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting the fine 150 page three-ring bound Owner's Manual.
PRINT-QUICK SUPPORTS: The Sider Hard Disk Drive (and other DOS 3.3 volume oriented hard disks), Apple compatible 80 column cards and RAM cards, Apple compatible clock cards, the Apple Mouse, and the Mockingboard.
PRINT-QUICK RUNS on the entire Apple II Family.
PRINT-QUICK supports printers made by Apple Computer, Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their compatibles.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™
11934 Lorain Ave. • Cleveland, OH 44111

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology Inc. Apple is a reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc. Mockingboard is a reg. TM of Sweet Micro Systems, Inc. Sider is a reg. TM of First Class Peripherals.

Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK. Feel free to call us at (216) 671-8991 at any time to find out more about PRINT-QUICK (or call 1-800-233-WAVE and place an order! MC & VISA accepted).

only **$49.95**

Add $2.00 shipping & handling
FONT DISK I (15 additional fonts) **$19.95**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

students will not be required to do computations by hand. In fact, pupils will be expected to develop skills of estimation with which they can, at a glance, assess the likelihood that their calculated results are accurate. The goal of calculator use is to ensure that students have time to think through their problems without spending all their energy generating numerical results.

The role that computers will play in the learning of mathematics is far richer than it has been so far. Rather than serving merely as a tool for drill and practice, the writers of this report stipulate, computer programs should help students develop higher-order thinking skills and should present simulations that help them visualize processes that are hard to express on a printed page, which is necessarily static.

Mathematics is a language for the expression of ideas that transcends all cultures and civilizations.

Those of you who have read this column for any length of time have seen several examples of the kinds of programs that fit this description well. Geometry from Brøderbund is one good example, as is King's Rule from Sunburst Communications.

These programs are only the beginning, however. The report said about the current crop of computer programs, "Although large quantities of software are available, relatively little software has been designed to be an integral part of mathematics instruction; and it must be carefully evaluated to ensure that it will support and augment the school mathematics program. Educational program designers are strongly urged to seek software that meets instructional needs and that extends and enriches the learning experience available to students."

The challenges and opportunities for software developers are exciting indeed.

The math framework divides the curriculum into seven intertwined strands: Number, Measurement, Geometry, Patterns and Functions, Statistics and Probability, Logic, and

We should teach for understanding and not teach only rules and procedures.

Algebra. Material from all seven strands is to be covered in an integrated fashion at each grade level. The computer is a natural tool to aid in the exploration of all of them.

Each strand was chosen for its intrinsic value and because it helps students become more effective at solving problems in fields other than pure mathematics.

The interweaving of material from each strand is probably more of a concern for textbook publishers than it is for software developers. It is a tremendous task that has, thus far, been tackled only by a few brave authors.

The content of the curriculum is not the only topic of interest. I think the most important and far-reaching ideas in the document are in the chapter that deals with the delivery of instruction.

The very core of the mathematics framework is that we should teach for understanding and not teach only rules and procedures for solving problems. This attitude doesn't mean that students shouldn't learn rules and procedures—they should. What it means is that they should learn and practice them in a context that makes their range of usefulness apparent to learners. Figure 1 illustrates the differences between these two viewpoints (understanding and rules).

By emphasizing teaching for understanding, the state of California is putting the old establishment on notice. "Drill and kill" software is out, and software programs that develop "higher-order thinking skills" are in.

The Challenge

Two challenges face those of us who are interested in the appropriate use of computers in the classroom. The first applies to all computer-using educators: Search through your program libraries for software you think exemplifies the goals of the new math framework. Who are the publishers of these programs? Where do the programs fit into the curriculum?

Once you've made this list (and I would love to receive your lists of software to share with the rest of you at a later date), you should identify any areas in the math curriculum that have gaping holes. What kinds of computer programs do you want to see?

In some cases you may find golden opportunities for the creation of your own software that you may be able to sell to a publisher or publish yourself. If you are not interested in creating your own programs, you should let others know what you need. Thereby, you may find your own desires becoming part of a curriculum that may soon sweep the country. ✚

David Thornburg is a regular contributor to this magazine and is the designer of Calliope, a nonlinear idea processor for the Macintosh and Apple II series of computers. You can reach him in care of this magazine.

Teaching Understanding	Teaching Rules
Emphasizes understanding	Emphasizes recall
Teaches a few generalizations	Teaches many rules
Develops conceptual schemas	Develops fixed skills
Identifies global relationships	Identifies sequential steps
Adapts well to new tasks	Used for specific tasks
Takes longer to learn (but is remembered)	Is easily learned (and forgotten)
Hard to teach	Easy to teach
Hard to test	Easy to test

Figure 1: Two ways of teaching mathematics

I can do taxes with AppleWorks? Indeed you can, using 1040Works Tax Software

1040Works and **1040Works-X** templates convert AppleWorks to a comprehensive, low-cost tax preparation program that will calculate Form 1040, print Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F, G,SE and W; and compute depreciation, employee expenses, childcare credit, moving expense, alternative minimum tax, more. Includes user guide, financial organizer, time-saving custom macros for all macro programs. (If you need a macro program, send $39.95 for AutoWorks.) Accepts financial data from Quicken or Dollars and $ense. Requires Apple II or compatible with at least 128K RAM, any version of AppleWorks. Printer recommended.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

1040Works and **1040Works-X** modules are data files that configure the AppleWorks spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other data file; no hardware or software modifications needed. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to later forms and print most schedules without recopying data. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. InCider magazine said last year's version (called TAXWORKS) was the easiest tax software to set-up and use that it tested.

WHAT'S 1040WORKS-X?

The standard AppleWorks desktop is 55K, big enough for about half the commonly used tax forms. The standard **1040Works** includes two major spreadsheet modules of about 50K, with half the forms on each. Data is moved between them with an electronic Transfer Port. If you have an Apple with 256K or more, however, your AppleWorks desktop is big enough to hold all commonly used forms. **1040Works-X** links them up on a single spreadsheet, saving the data transfer step.

WHAT DO USERS SAY?

"Easy to use; cancelled my appointment with my accountant." • "Made ciphering taxes a lot of fun." • "Fun and challenging; my first ever attempt at taxes on a computer." • "Good software at a fair price." • "First class program; excellent value." • "Prompt and courteous assistance." • "Learned AppleWorks features I never used."

HOW DO I ORDER? Fill out this form

1040Works (128K) @ $21.95 _____

1040Works-X (258K-up) @ $24.95 _____

On a 3.5 disk add $3.00 _____

AutoWorks macro program @ $39.95 _____

SOFTWARE TOTAL _____

In NY add state/local tax _____

First Class postage, handling $2.00

Prefer UPS shipment? Add $.50 _____

For COD shipment, add $2.50 _____
(Sorry, no bank charge cards accepted.)

AppleWorks Version _____ **TOTAL** $ _____

Name: _____

Street/Apt#: _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: **Personal Financial Services**
PO Box 1401, Dept. C
Melville, NY 11747
Tel: (516) 261-8652

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Power for APPLEWORKS™

MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$34.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For AppleWorks version 1.3 or earlier.
(Version 2.0 requires Super MacroWorks.)

"...THE BEST SINGLE APPLEWORKS ADD-ON AVAILABLE TODAY."
–A+ Magazine, October 1986

"What is your FAVORITE Apple II software for 1986?"
1. AppleWorks
2. The Print Shop
3. MACROWORKS
–InCider Magazine's "Reader's Choice" Poll

MACROWORKS PUTS *YOU* IN CHARGE OF APPLEWORKS

After updating your AppleWorks disk once, you can put the MacroWorks disk away, then use AppleWorks like you always do. MacroWorks remains invisible until you need it. Most new features are accessed using the SOLID-APPLE (🍎) key (or IIGS OPTION key). All standard AppleWorks commands remain in effect.

Here are some of the new features that MacroWorks adds to AppleWorks:

APPLEWORKS MOUSE CONTROL
Optionally use your mouse for quick, precise control of menus, scrolling, highlighting, etc.

❑ **CREATE YOUR OWN MACROS**
Convert any series of AppleWorks keystrokes into a new single-keystroke AppleWorks command or "macro." Use our built-in macros or create your own.
For example, 🍎-N could type and center your name and address. Or 🍎-P could print (or save) *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.
Or you could set up a macro that skips unwanted questions like *"How many copies?"* and *"Are you sure...?"*.

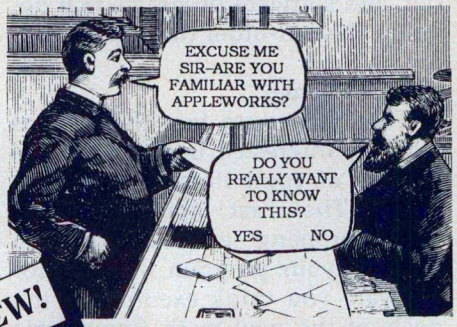
❑ **NEW SINGLE-KEYSTROKE WORD PROCESSOR COMMANDS**
- Character-delete and Word-delete
- Jump to the start or end of a line
- Erase an entire line
- "Undo" the last delete command
- Many more.

❑ **FOR THE WORD PROCESSOR, DATA BASE AND SPREADSHEET**
Create macros for all three applications. For example, in the Spreadsheet, you may find yourself typing the same series of keystrokes every day to sort a column of numbers. Set it up as a one-key macro!

❑ **PERSONALIZED HELP**
Rewrite AppleWorks' "Help" screens to display whatever information you want.

❑ **DESKTOP EXPANDER COMPATIBLE**
Works with the Applied Engineering™ and Checkmate™ Desktop Expanders.

❑ **NOT COPY PROTECTED**
You can install MacroWorks on a floppy disk, 3.5" disk, hard disk or RAM disk.



NEW!

SUPER MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$49.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For new AppleWorks version 2.0.
(Version 1.3 & earlier requires MacroWorks.)

←MACROWORKS FEATURES PLUS...

Super MacroWorks provides the same AppleWorks enhancements and improvements as MacroWorks (left), **PLUS** the features below.

❑ **AUTO STARTUP**
Boot AppleWorks and it gets itself up and running without another keypress. You can also have any file automatically load, so you're ready to go to work!

❑ **DIRECTORY DATABASE**
Quickly read the file names from any or all of your ProDOS disks into the Data Base. Search and sort by file name, type, date, etc., and make printouts, to see what's *really* in that disk library of yours.

❑ **ON-THE-SPOT COMPILING**
Create and compile new custom macros "live" without leaving AppleWorks.

❑ **NO MORE TYPING PATHNAMES!**
When you want to access another disk or directory, you now select from a menu instead of typing a pathname. Simply highlight the directory name you want–it's just like loading files.

❑ **LINKED FILES**
Many possibilities–like the ability to define custom macros that work with a particular file. One keystroke can load a file, then load its associated macros.

❑ **READ-THE-SCREEN MACROS**
Lets you do many things, like convert characters, words or paragraphs from lower-case to UPPER-CASE and back.
And now you can cut and paste *anywhere*, including from field-to-field and record-to-record in the Data Base.

❑ **LOCAL/GLOBAL MACROS**
Define macros that work differently in different applications. For example, you could make 🍎-N do 3 different things:
- Word Processor ..... Type your name
- Spreadsheet ..... Type "3.14159"
- Data Base ..... Sort by Zip code

❑ **TIME & DATE MACROS**
One 🍎-keystroke automatically types the current date or time in any document.

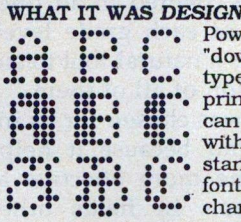
Trade Up to SUPER MACROWORKS

MacroWorks owners with AppleWorks 2.0 may get a Super MacroWorks trade-in by mailing the front cover of their MacroWorks manual+$22.50 to Beagle Bros. (Calif. add $1.20 tax)

POWER PRINT

by Rob Renstrom
$39.95–any Apple II (64K minimum)

POWER PRINT LETS YOUR PRINTER DO WHAT IT WAS *DESIGNED* TO DO.



Power Print lets you "download" a second typestyle into your printer's memory so you can alternate printing with your printer's standard font and a new font with special characters and symbols.

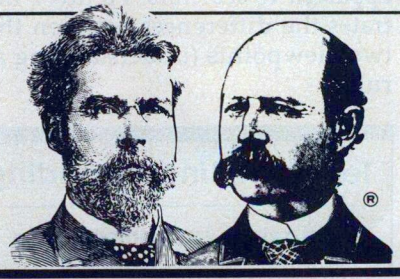
OUR FONTS OR YOURS
Ten different fonts are included on the disk. An easy-to-use font editor lets you redraw any character in our fonts or design your own fonts from scratch.

APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE
In fact, Power Print is *everything* compatible. Just download a font (in less than 2 seconds), then boot AppleWorks, AppleWriter, ProDOS, DOS 3.3–or practically anything else–and custom printing is yours!

MIX GRAPHICS AND TEXT
Design up to 96 custom characters that combine to print a small illustration.

You may then include this drawing as part of your regular printouts.
←This logo was actually typed with AppleWorks and printed on an Apple ImageWriter. Other software and printers work equally well.

FULL-SPEED AHEAD!
Unlike other font software, Power Print *won't* slow your printer down one bit. Power Print works with most full-font downloadable printers, including:
APPLE DMP and **IMAGEWRITER** (I and II), **BROTHER** M1509, **CITIZEN** (20, 25), **EPSON** (EX, FX, JX), **OKIDATA** (92, 93, 192, 193), **PANASONIC** (1092, 1093), **STAR** (Delta, Radix, SG, SD, SR), and others



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

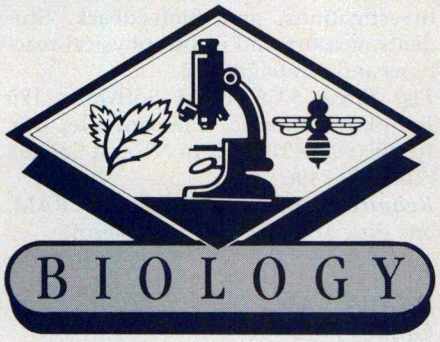
Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.
Orders and Information* 1-619-296-6400
Orders only, Toll Free* 1-800-345-1750
Orders only, California* 1-800-992-4022
*Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific
Order by MODEM (24 hours) 1-619-296-6490

AD #361

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Wondering which of the thousands of educational software programs are worth your money and attention? We've created "*A* + Teachers' Toolbox" to help teachers, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS. Each month *A* + will have a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories. This month, our recommendations come from the 1985 and 1986 editions of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only products that receive consistently superior ratings appear in this publication. This month, we feature biology:



CATLAB
Grades 9-16

Provides genetics simulation that allows students to mate domestic cats selected by coat color and pattern. Students learn genetic theory and gain practice in scientific investigation. Suggested for use by students who have been introduced to basic principles of Mendelian genetics at the university or senior-high-school level. This package includes classroom guides.

List Price: *$75.* Conduit, The University of Iowa, Oakdale Campus, Iowa City, IA 52242; (319) 335-4100

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one disk drive; color monitor recommended

THE VOYAGE OF THE MIMI: WHALES AND THEIR ENVIRONMENT WITH THE BANK STREET LABORATORY
Grades 4-8

Lets students use the computer to measure temperature, light, and sound, and to conduct 15 physical-science experiments. Includes special measurement equipment and is designed for use with the television series and videocassette series "The Voyage of the Mimi." Recommended for school use only.

List Price: *$370.50. Student workbooks, $2.97 each. The entire "Mimi" package with videocassettes and additional software modules, $1168.* Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017; (212) 872-2000

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; color monitor recommended

GENETICS
Grades 6-9

Two drill-and-practice simulation programs. In one, students use the rules of dominance to decide which of the parent's gene traits will be transmitted to offspring. The other helps students learn the rules of identifying blood types, blood-typing test results, and parent genotypes to determine blood types of offspring. Uses large lettering for classroom visibility and includes teacher resource information, worksheets, and follow-up activities. Recommended for school use only.

List Price: *$39.* MECC (Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation), 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (612) 481-3500

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

COMPETE: PLANT COMPETITION
Grades 9-16

Provides investigations with real and simulated plants. Topics include effects of crowding on plant growth, methods of measuring growth, and plant interaction below the ground. Program displays tables and charts of data. Package includes classroom guides.

List Price: *$45.* Conduit, The University of Iowa, Oakdale Campus, Iowa City, IA 52242; (319) 335-4100.

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING THINGS
Grades 7-10

Interactive tutorial program that provides information about scientific classification. Includes quiz section and scoring module, as well as reference section with glossary and "classification bank" of plants and animals.

List Price: *$59.95.* Educational Activities, Inc., P.O. Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520;. (800) 645-3739; in NY, AK, and HI (516) 223-4666

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one disk drive

GENETIC COUNSELOR
Grades 9-12

Explains basic laws of inheritance such as dominant, recessive, and sex-influ-

MAC INKER™

Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon **automatically for less than 5 cents.**

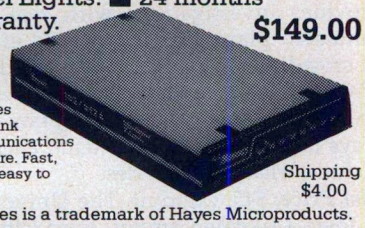
MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter I/II) $42.00
Universal Cartridge or Spool MAC INKER (specify) **$68.50**
Multicolored MAC INKER (re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges) $80.00
Heat Transfer MAC INKER $70.00

Shipping $4.00

■ Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, $3.00/bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple, orange, gold and silver. ■ > 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8000 printers supported. ■ Imgwr. Cartridges top quality, life guaranteed, $7.00. Heat Transfer $9.00 (any color).

MERCURY MODEM

Really 100% Hayes* compatible ■ 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. ■ 24 months warranty. **$149.00**



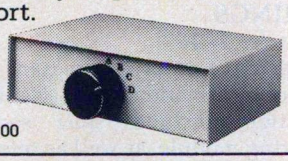
Includes Quicklink Communications Software. Fast, quick, easy to learn.

Shipping $4.00

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES (any type) MACINTOSH MULTIPORT SWITCH (9 pin), (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

$50.00



Shipping $4.00

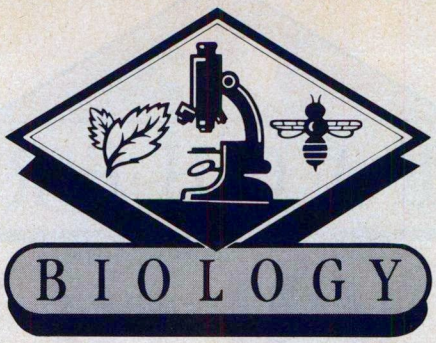
Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD



enced characteristics. Students can create a four-generation family tree. Includes testing. Not recommended for home use.
List Price: *$29.95.* Microcomputer Workshops Corporation, 225 Westchester Avenue, Port Chester, NY 10573; (914) 937-5440
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one disk drive, Applesoft, DOS 3.3

EXPERIMENTS IN HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
Grades 7-16

Teaches scientific method through ten experiments such as Calibration, Respiration Rate, Heart Rate, Response Time Investigations, and Biofeedback. Students measure and record physical reactions and create graphs.
List Price: *$259.* HRM Software, 175 Tompkins Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 431-2050; in NY and Canada (914) 769-7496
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 3.3, Applesoft

HEART LAB
Grades 7-12

Uses animated graphics to produce a simulation of a functioning human heart. Tutorial section reviews vessels and chambers of the heart while identifying their locations on a graphic model. In the drill section, students must type in correct name of vessel or chamber.
List Price: *$49.95.* Educational Activities, Inc., P.O. Box 392, Freeport, NY 11520; (800) 645-3739; in NY, AK, and HI (516) 223-4666
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

THE HEART SIMULATOR
Grades 6-12

Four programs that use color graphics and animation to depict blood flowing through the heart as it beats. Designed for classroom demonstration. Topics include Blood Flow through the Heart and Identifying Parts of the Heart. Program allows users to control the blood flow and to vary the heart rate. Prior instruction recommended.
List Price: *$55.* Focus Media, Inc., 839 Stewart Avenue, P.O. Box 865, Garden City, NY 11530; (800) 645-8989; in NY (516) 794-8900
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; color monitor recommended

HEREDITY DOG
Grades 7-12

Simulation program that allows students to mate dogs of different coat colors and patterns. The computer produces litters of pups, and students can study the relationships of the genotypes and phenotypes of the pups to those of the parents. Prior instruction in genetics necessary. Package includes worksheets.
List Price: *$69.* HRM Software, 175 Tompkins Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570; (800) 431-2050; in NY and Canada (914) 769-7496
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

THE HUMAN BODY: AN OVERVIEW
Grades 4-10

Uses animated graphics to present the muscular, skeletal, circulatory, digestive, respiratory, and nervous systems. Includes introduction and review testing.
List Price: *$89.* Brain Bank, Inc., 220 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10001; (800) 682-6565; in NY (212) 686-6565
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

OSMOSIS AND DIFFUSION
Grades 9-14

A set of two programs. One introduces random motion, diffusion, and osmosis. The other allows students to change experimental variables, such as charge of molecule, temperature, and concentration of molecule inside and outside the cell. Provides testing.
List Price: *$45.* EME, P.O. Box 2805, Danbury, CT 06813; (800) 345-2050; in CT (203) 798-2050
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 3.3, Applesoft

THE SKELETAL SYSTEM
Grades 4-10

Uses animated graphics to present the skeletal system. Program includes the following lessons: A Bone to Pick; Major Skeletal Bones; Joints; and Ligaments and Cartilage. Includes review testing.
List Price: *$69.* Brain Bank, Inc., 220 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10001; (800) 682-6565; in NY (212) 686-6565
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

You can reach Education News Service at P.O. Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

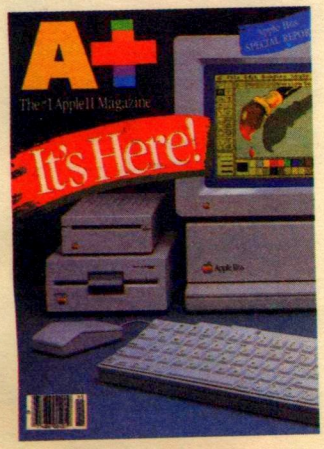
If you own or use an Apple II computer, subscribe to **A+** and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple II.

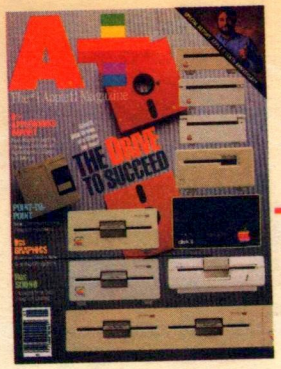
- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.
- HELPFUL BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.
- USER-TO-USER TIPS.

FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION THE **A+** UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE! Imagine receiving a state-of-the art Telecommunications program...a new program that creates sounds for your IIGS...an educational game to teach children fractions... programs that create bar, line and pie charts, easily and quickly...5 new commands to expand the programming capabilities of your Apple II and up to 10 more valuble business, educational, recreational and utility programs FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION TO **A+**! Subscribe today, Save 50% and get your FREE **A+** diskette!

For faster service call toll-free,

1-800-852-5200



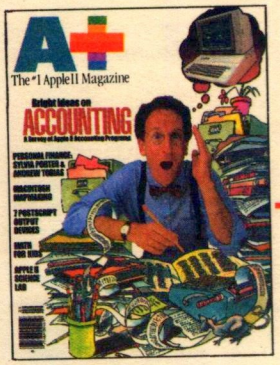


SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**
☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____ 4S960
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.



SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**
☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____ 4S960
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% savings off the single copy price of $2.95.

SEND TO:_____ 4S978
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

Charge My:
☐ Visa ☐ Amex
☐ MasterCard

Card No:_____

Exp. Date_____

☐ Please enter a subscription in my name too!

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add $5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is $24.97.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

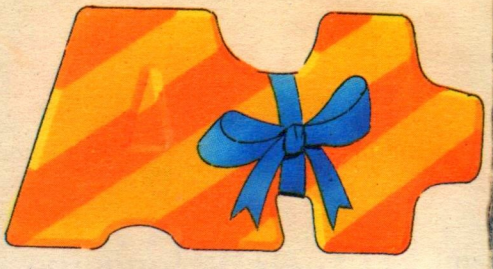
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

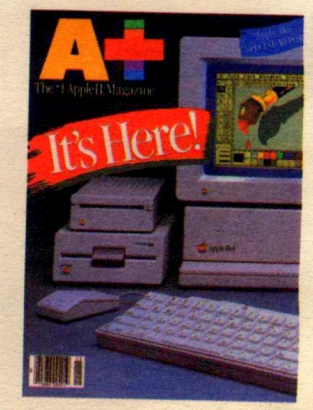


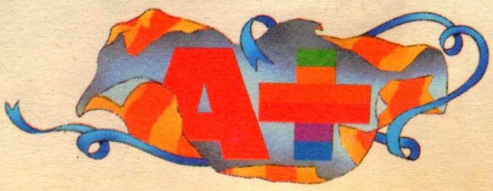
GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple II! Your **A+** gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

SPECIAL OFFER:
The A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE will be shipped with each paid subscription. This special diskette, not available in any store, provides valuable business, utility, educational and entertainment programs to expand the functions and capabilities of your Apple II system—and it's FREE with each paid order!





Interlude II

COWGIRL CAPER—Interlude # 125

Howdy, partner.

Howdy, partner???

You've got a date with a cowgirl tonight.

Uh oh. Have you been playing Interlude again?

Let's see...I'll need a hat, boots, chaps...and maybe spurs.

What time does the rodeo start?

As soon as you walk through the door, Cowboy!

Interlude II. The long-awaited sequel to the first adult computer game in history is finally here. It's provocative and playful! Outrageous and romantic! It has all the excitement of the original Interlude, plus significant new features.

The computerized interview, which is taken by one or both players, has been greatly expanded. It probes your innermost desires to discern your mood of the moment, your secret longings, your special fantasies, and then suggests for your pleasure one of its more than 160 Interludes. You can ask the computer for an Interlude for now, or one for later. Special options give each player added control over surprises and special erotica hidden in the Interludes.

The original Interlude took the computer world by storm six years ago, creating a media sensation:

FORUM Magazine: *"The Interludes are imaginatively and sensitively written... the computer's recommendations are uncannily appropriate."*

US Magazine: *"The most edifying third party to join couples between the sheets since* The Joy of Sex."

Chicago Tribune: *"This marriage of computer technology and sex is natural... erases forever the image of computer-users as dull guys with slide rules in their pockets and square roots on their minds."*

Money Magazine: *"Sometimes it's easier to tell a computer what you want than it is to tell your partner."*

Interlude II will take you to the outer limits of fantasy and romance. And, if the computer selects Interlude #99 your love life may never again be the same.

Interlude II. Are you ready for it?

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recreational Technology, Inc., 2900 Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77042

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accepted for payment:

☐ MasterCard® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

☐ VISA® Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Charge customers must sign here: _____

1-800-752-7001 ext. 829
(in Texas call 1-800-442-4799 ext. 829)

Available for Apple II, II+, IIc and IIe.[1]

[1]Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

$ 39.95 Interlude II

_____ Shipping $3.00 (outside U.S.A. $10.00)

_____ TX residents add 6 1/8% sales tax ($2.45)

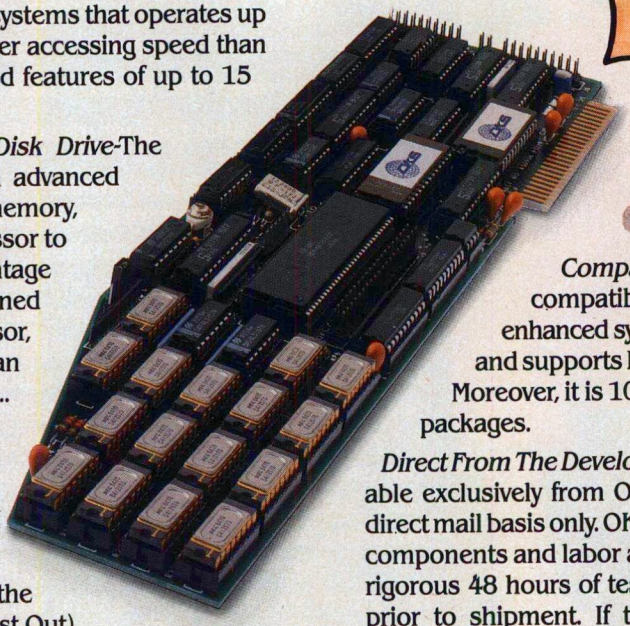
$_____ TOTAL

A+

EXPOSE YOURSELF...
TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions

*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.



Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

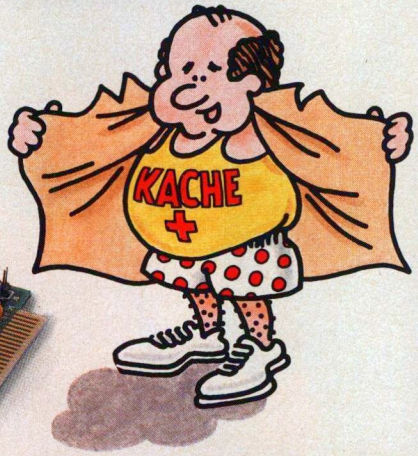
AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.



Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

REMEMBER THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

Testing pre-IIGS graphics programs on the newest Apple computer

We tested some of our favorite Apple II graphics programs on the new IIGS and found that everything worked perfectly—almost. The only minor glitch we encountered was that the color and resolution of certain images looked different on the IIGS than they did on other Apple II-series computers.

Here's what can happen when you take an image created on an older Apple II with a composite monitor and try to display it on the IIGS with an RGB monitor: If you used the inherent fuzziness of the composite signal to create an image with "soft" edges, those edges become sharp on a IIGS RGB monitor. This effect is due to the RGB signal, which is crisp and sharp. Also, on a composite monitor, three pixels side by side (green violet green) produce a larger white "pixel"; on an RGB monitor, however, you see a white pixel with a green fringe.

Figure 1: Screen photo from the Apple IIGS on the AppleColor RGB Monitor

We've run into this phenomenon before, when RGB monitors were attached to older Apple IIs, but such monitors were high-cost add-ons rather than standard equipment. Besides, we could check how the image would look on a composite monitor by attaching one to the composite-video port on the back of the computer.

You may think that you can do that on the IIGS, but its composite signal is closer to that of the RGB display than it is to the older Apple II composite signal. The reason is that the Video Graphics Controller of the IIGS apparently works in RGB, converting it to composite for the composite-video port. You can easily see the difference between composite images on older Apple IIs and the IIGS when you use the hi-res dithered yellow with alternating stripes of green and orange. On the GS the colors don't blend as they do on the older Apple IIs (see figures 1–4).

Figure 2: Screen photo of enlarged portion of figure 1 from the IIGS on the AppleColor RGB Monitor

Figure 3: Screen photo of same portion of art from the Apple IIGS on a standard composite monitor

Figure 4: Screen photo of same portion of art from the Apple IIe and standard composite monitor

Graphics not created with RGB in mind may not look right on the Apple IIGS for other reasons. Certain colors produce fringes of another color; for example, the light blue generates a bright-red fringe.

The Desktop program released with early Apple IIGS com-

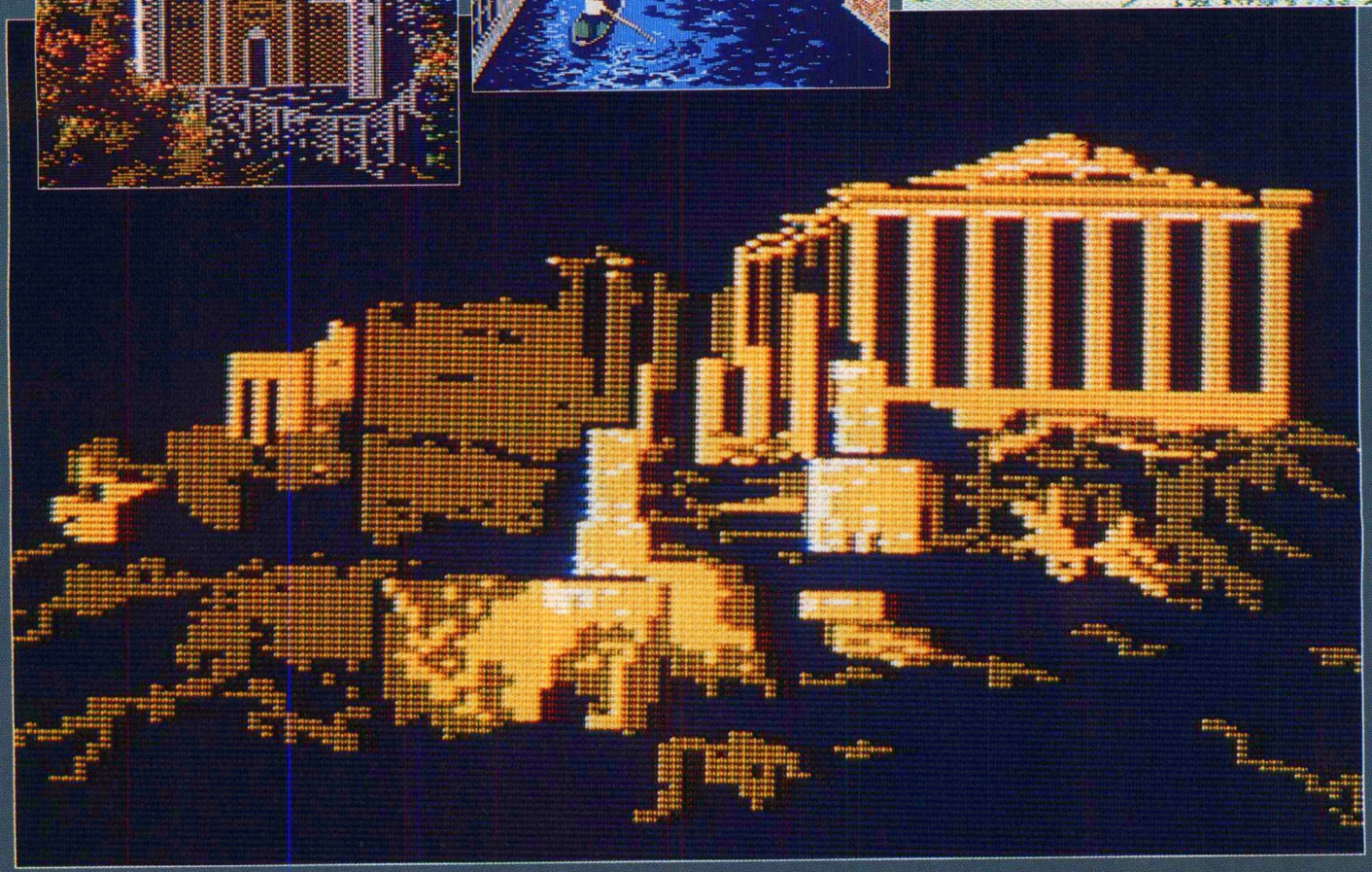
ILLUSTRATIONS ©1985 BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS GALLERY

EUROPEAN TOUR *By Marian Gibson*

From castles on the Rhine to the moonlit Acropolis, artist Marian Gibson captures the essence of European charm using Dazzle Draw and a mouse.

A+ invites readers to submit artwork created with the Apple II to the "Speaking of Graphics Gallery." We will pay $25 for pictures selected for publication. Submissions must be on a diskette and include a written description of the hardware and software used. Send your artwork to: *A+* magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, Attn: Graphics Gallery. Submissions cannot be returned.



puters can work in the double-hi-res mode, but the result is a distracting, shimmering-with-color gray background that seems to indicate that something is awry in the video circuitry. But not to fear—IIGS owners will mostly use software that utilizes

Graphics not created with the RGB in mind may not look right on the Apple IIGS.

the super-hi-res graphics modes, in which the video is superb.

The message? Be aware. If you create graphics on a IIGS for other Apple owners to see on any Apple II system, be sure you look at the graphics under different system configurations. Beauty, after all, is in the eye of the beholder.

More Programmers' Utilities

We've received two more programmers' utilities, programs that add new graphics capabilities to your programs. P.A.C.K. from Interactive Arts is intended for assembly-language programmers, and Turbo Graphics from Living Legends Software adds commands via Applesoft's ampersand hook.

P.A.C.K.—The bulk of the routines in P.A.C.K. are by Bob Bishop, one of the pioneers of Apple graphics. He wrote, among other things, MicroPainter and Applevision. Applevision, distributed on the DOS 3.3 System Master, has delighted hundreds of thousands of new Apple owners. His coauthor, Lucia Grossberger, is one of the creators of perhaps the best Apple Graphics Tablet program, Designer's Toolkit.

P.A.C.K. is a combination assembly-language tutorial and graphics utility program. The package includes EDASM, Apple's 6502 editor/assembler under license from Apple, so you don't need anything else to use it. Writing assembly language to produce graphics is not easy, but P.A.C.K. does all the hard stuff for you. It provides library modules that you can insert into your own programs. Some of its routines let you plot points, play music, swap screen lines, and put text onto the screen. A second library available from Interactive Arts provides even more functions.

Nothing beats the speed of assembly language for graphics, and all serious Apple graphics programmers must, eventually, tackle assembly language. P.A.C.K. provides a relatively painless way to approach a difficult programming method.

Turbo Graphics—Turbo Graphics uses Applesoft's ampersand hook to attach assembly-language routines to your BASIC programs; you can also use these routines with your own assembly-language programs. The program is "user-supported," meaning you can give away the diskette but not the manual. Recipients who plan to use the package should send $20 to Living Legends for the full manual and support.

Turbo Graphics operates under ProDOS. Its core or kernel provides the expected basic functions, including plotting and line drawing. It also gives you turtle graphics and an enhanced shape facility with diagonal vectors and multicolored shapes. You can rotate and scale Turbo Graphics shapes with much less distortion than you can with normal Applesoft shapes. Furthermore, the kernel contains powerful commands that restrict the plotting (and drawing of shapes) to a "viewport" or window. In these days of windowed displays, such a capability is almost mandatory. Beyond the kernel, five optional modules provide for area filling, polygons, ellipses, Bezier curves, and hi-res character generation.

We like both packages but think that Apple artist/programmers will get the most use out of Turbo Graphics, thanks to its ampersand interface and impressive range of features.

Blast from the Past

When Apple abandoned its Special Delivery Software line several years ago, Apple artists lost access to the Designer's Toolkit, for use with the Apple Graphics Tablet. We recently met its author, Lucia Grossberger, at an Apple developers' conference and were pleased to learn that she still has some copies of this excellent program to sell.

In comparison to modern software, the Toolkit is a bit primitive, but several functions put it among our most used graphics software. For instance, you can draw on both hi-res "pages" (two areas in memory set aside for hi-res graphics) and then combine the two pages in a variety of ways. The program offers custom colors and brushes and provides an editor to enable you to create them. In addition, the program has a precision slide option that lets you reposition graphics to exact coordinates. In our experience, this function alone has paid for itself many times over. If you have an Apple Graphics Tablet and are using it professionally, we think you'll find many uses for Designer's Tookit.

All serious Apple graphics programmers must, eventually, tackle assembly language.

Coming Up

We have just received a terrific double-hi-res animation program called Animate from Brøderbund. We'd seen it demonstrated and were impressed, but we don't like to review prerelease software. Now that the package is released, we'll explore it fully next month. For now, let's just say that if you enjoy creating animations, you'll like it. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

P.A.C.K.
Interactive Arts
2715 Porter Street
Soquel, CA 95703
(408) 475-7047
List Price: Not available
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designer's Toolkit
Eclectic Electric
803 Mission Street #176
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-3548
List Price: $250
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; Apple Graphics Tablet

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

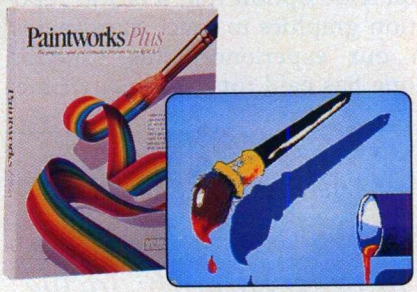
Turbo Graphics
Living Legends Software
1915 Froude Street
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 222-3722
List Price: $20
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

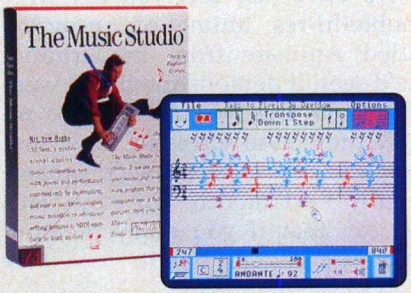
Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGS.™

With software from Activision,® it will!

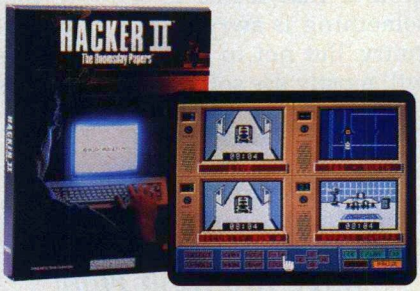


PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instrumentsIt even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.

SHANGHAI.™ 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.



HACKER II:™ THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS.™ It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and... The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.

TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.

They're here. Now.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

ACTIVISION.

Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GamePort

BY BOB LINDSTROM

When is a computer game not a game? When it's Portal, a science-fiction book in a personal computer.

'GamePort' this month features interviews with the authors of Portal and The Book of Adventure Games.

A NEW GENRE

The plot intrigue of author Rob Swigart's Portal hooked me quickly. By the time the program instructed me to insert disk 2, I knew that I would see this five-sided marathon through to its conclusion.

Some 20 hours later, Portal ended. I had pursued its drama with the zeal of a crazed joystick mangler, yet I hadn't immolated a single video alien. My imagination had been pushed to the limit, even though I hadn't solved one text-adventure puzzle. In fact, I hadn't called upon the skills that you usually have to exploit to play a computer game.

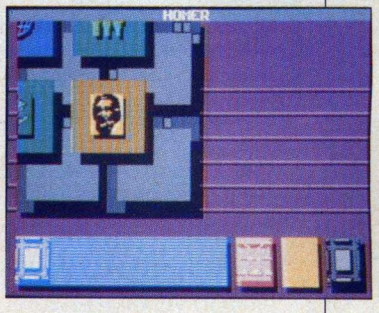
For those reasons and many others, Portal defies almost all computer-game conventions. No wonder—it's not a game. Activision accurately bills it as a "computer novel." More than that, it's one of the most unexpected, entertaining, and rewarding software products so far in 1987.

To put it simply, Portal is a science-fiction book in a personal computer. It is not, however, "interactive fiction." Interactive fiction usually means a text adventure with a little less puzzle and a bit more prose. Portal, on the other hand, truly is a computer novel, an electronic reading experience that has lots of vivid prose and a bit of interactivity. Neither game nor adventure, Portal represents an entirely new form of entertainment software.

In Portal you are an explorer who has returned to Earth in 2106 from an aborted space mission. On arrival, you discover an Earth devoid of human life. Animals and plants thrive. Cities proudly stand intact. Every human being, however, has disappeared.

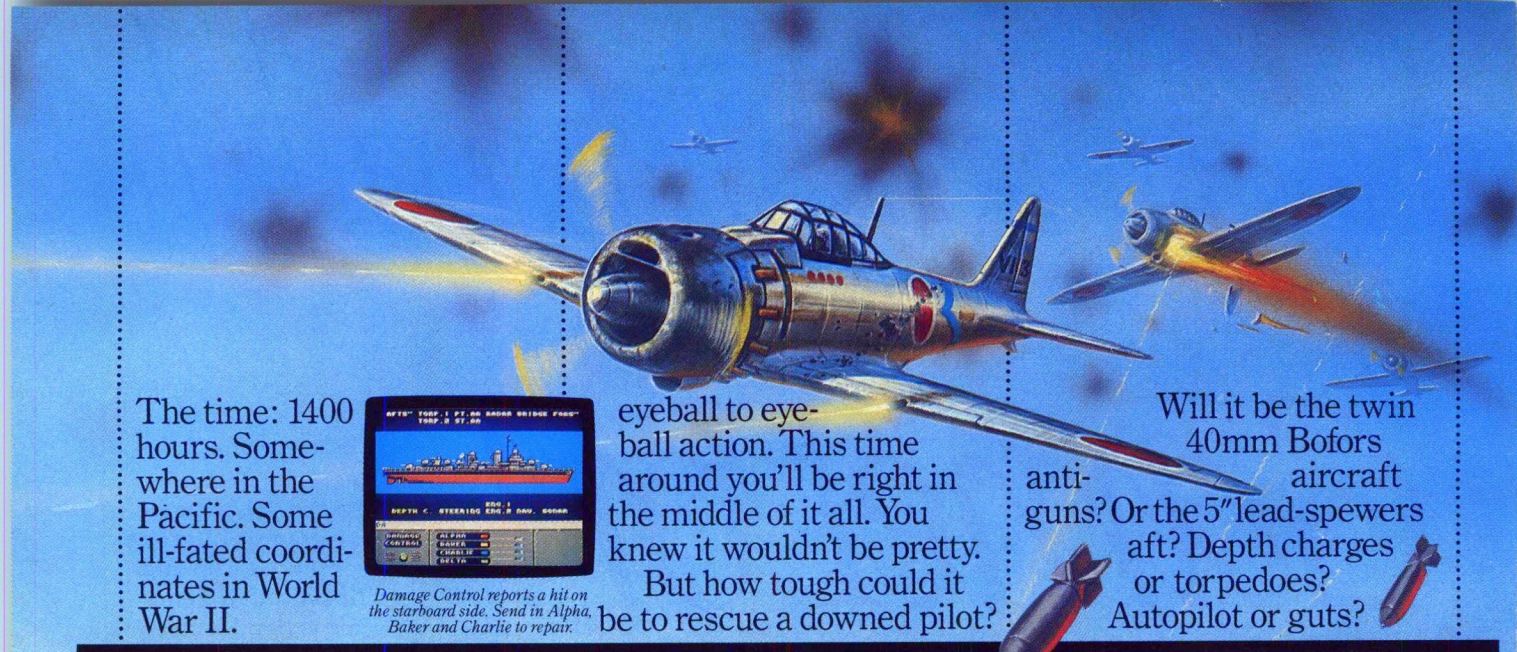
You discover a computer terminal (your Apple plays this role) connected to a vast, multinational database. Using a joystick to navigate the graphic interface of the terminal, you and an artificial-intelligence program called Homer scour the system trying to account for the mystifying absence of humanity.

To play Portal is to read it. As you make your way through the database, pieces of the story assemble like tiles in a mosaic, to use Swigart's own description. It's like reading



a novel that is selectively revealed through the medium of the database.

Without betraying too many secrets of an involved and involving plot, I can tell you that your searches put you on the track of an all-powerful international corporation and a young man who makes a subversive discovery in the psychic sciences. With a rich use of technojargon and a frightening ability to speculate on what our future might be, Swigart springs surprise after surprise, maintaining the tension and the mystery until the last screen of text. Don't be surprised if you are emotionally moved at the end. Portal



The time: 1400 hours. Somewhere in the Pacific. Some ill-fated coordinates in World War II.

Damage Control reports a hit on the starboard side. Send in Alpha, Baker and Charlie to repair.

eyeball to eyeball action. This time around you'll be right in the middle of it all. You knew it wouldn't be pretty.

But how tough could it be to rescue a downed pilot?

Will it be the twin 40mm Bofors anti-aircraft guns? Or the 5" lead-spewers aft? Depth charges or torpedoes? Autopilot or guts?

LIFE, LIBERTY AND THE HAPPINESS OF PURSUIT.

Radar spots inbound Zeroes. Ready forward gunnery positions. Man the anti-aircraft turrets. They're coming.

You're at the helm, commanding the greatest concentration of firepower ever put in a lightweight fighter. The deadly Fletcher Class Destroyer.

You've embarked on the first simulation that actually combines the intricate, large-scale strategy of wargaming with the intensity of furious,

It sure seemed a lot easier than shelling islands, escorting a convoy or hunting subs.

Or so you thought. But now look what you've got. Thirteen fully-operational, ear-bursting battle stations to worry about, all armed to the gills. Not to mention radar. Navigation. Sonar.

And half the Japanese fleet crawling up your spine.

Time to make some tactical decisions.

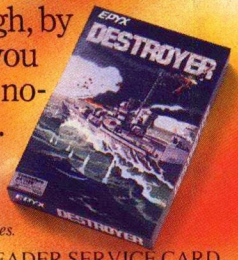
YOU'VE ALWAYS DREAMED OF BEAUTIFUL MODELS. Now you can pick up an entire assault fleet, including a replica Fletcher Class Destroyer, from Revell. Or win an authentic scrambled eggs *flight deck cap. Sweepstakes details are in every box, or write for an entry coupon. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends June 15, 1987. Official rules are available at participating dealers.*

Any choice could be your last, so make it good.

Suddenly, you hear the ominous rumble of incoming Zeroes. You fire, and send one plummeting to the sea, trailing a plume of smoke.

On instinct, you instruct the bridge to commence evasive maneuvers.

Even though, by experience, you know there's nowhere to run.



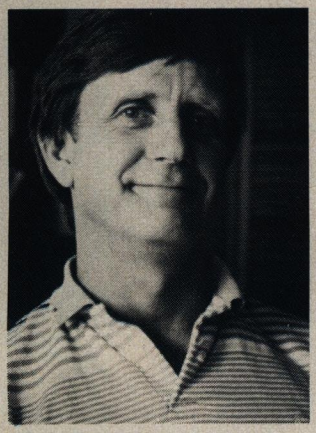
EPYX®

Apple II & compatibles. C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is touching as well as thought-provoking.

For all its innovation, Portal seems destined to leave some computer users mystified, not by the plot but by the program itself. Serious adventure-game lovers may be disappointed, even angered, by Portal's dearth of participation and lack of puzzles. Arcade-game players will find nothing to challenge their joy-



ROB SWIGART

sticks here, despite the smooth workings of the graphic database, and younger players may well be confused by Swigart's complex and refreshingly adult vocabulary.

Many others will see Portal as a cracklingly good yarn, intelligently told in a fascinating new medium.

"Computer fiction is an exciting area to be in," said Swigart in an interview. "This is the dawn. It's nice to be involved in shaping the medium." Swigart is not a typical game designer, any more than Portal is a typical game. He holds a Ph.D. in comparative literature, teaches writing at San Jose State University, and is a published novelist whose latest book is *Vector*, described as "a biotechnology thriller."

Former Activision "producer" Brad Fregger approached Swigart with the idea of writing a computer novel more than two years ago. Intrigued by the idea of putting a novel into a computer format, Swigart attempted to discover ways in which computers could enhance storytelling.

In trying to find the heart of a new art form, he examined the beginnings of other art forms. "Throughout history, the tools that man develops are initially for doing a job," Swigart explained. "But once the job is done, the tool is still there." At that point, Swigart suggested, men begin to play games with tools. "Eventually, we start changing the games and start producing art," he said.

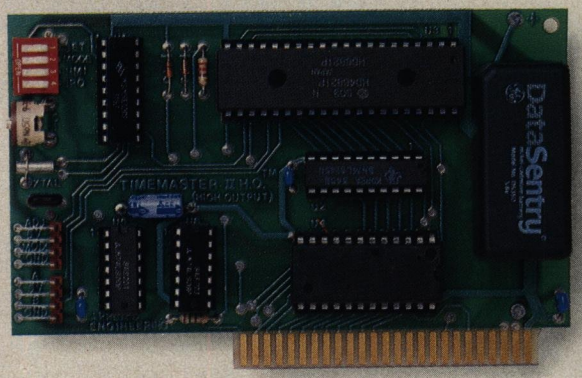
For Portal, Swigart took that most utilitarian computer application, the database; filled it with fictional information; and came up with an artistic approach to a computer tool.

The computerized novel does have disadvantages. As producer Fregger pointed out, tongue slightly in cheek, "You can't take a computer under the covers with a flashlight."

On the other hand, Swigart's database setting allows him to make his text unusually concentrated. In one section of the database, Homer can relate a narrative loaded with unfamiliar and unexplained terms. As soon as a phrase shows up, however, an entry that defines it appears in a medical or scientific database. With this secondary support from other databases, Homer's narrative moves forward rapidly.

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

F L I G H T !

From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...

...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...

...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...

...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637- 4983.

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

Portal will be a controversial product likely to attract public reactions as distinctive as the software itself. But the program is just the dawn poised to light up a new horizon of entertainment software and perhaps enlighten a new audience about the joys of computer entertainment.

Activision's Portal is $39.95 for the Apple II line of computers.

IN PURSUIT OF ADVENTURE

My Apple owes its life to Kim R. Schuette, the adventurer's friend.

You know how it is. Tormented by Grues and teased by Leather Goddesses, I've let an entire evening slip away in pursuit of an adventure game. About 3 A.M. my frustration level starts to peak, and it seems the perfect time to open another session at the Lindstrom Testing Laboratory. That's the one-man, grass-roots company that researches how well Apple keyboards withstand repeated fist blows or measures an Apple computer's durability when it's forward-passed through a plate-glass window onto a driveway two stories below.

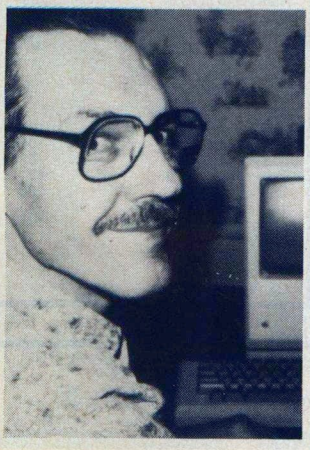
Before I make the local Apple repair shop wealthy, though, I regain control and reach for Schuette's *The Book of Adventure Games*. This two-volume set of indispensable books contains descriptions, brief reviews, and complete maps for nearly 150 popular adventure games, from Adventure to Zork, from Wizardry to Ultima. And when the going gets tough, the not-so-tough get going to the back of the books, where Schuette has tastefully tucked solutions to most of the games.

Who is this "computertarian" (the silicon equivalent of a humanitarian) who has spared thousands of innocent micros from the tantrums of their vicious owners? Is

he a programmer? Is he a computer student who plays King's Quest when he should be designing flowcharts? Or is he merely a swift man with a disk disassembler, a raider of the lost byte?

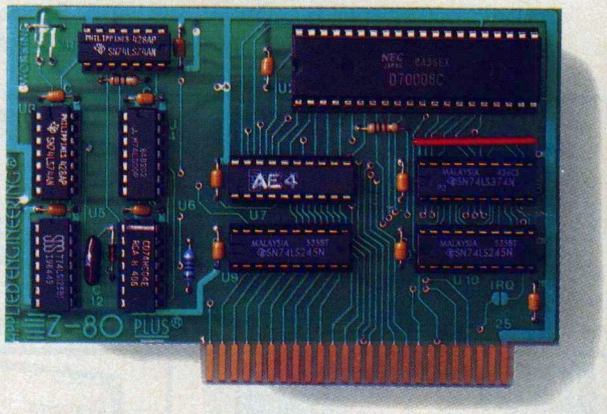
No, Schuette is only another game player like you and me. It's just that he's a particularly obsessive one. A Los Angeles aerospace engineer in his mid-50s, Schuette confesses that he plays adventure games two hours

KIM SCHUETTE



Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

With the Z-80 Plus®, run over 5000 new CP/M® programs.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGS or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, GSRam, GSRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIGS or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only $149!).

- Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software
- Fully compatible with 5¼" *and* 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required)
- Specifically designed for high speed operation
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot.*
- Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B)
- Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts
- Five-year warranty

To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

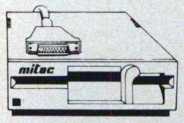
CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Computer Network

Call Toll Free 1-800-621-0937

Questions and Customer Service (505)885-6023

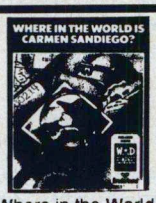
10 DAY *100%* *MONEY BACK GUARANTEE* ON ANY HARDWARE PRODUCT*



MITAC Disk
IIe $119.00
IIc $129.00

The Newsroom
$30.50

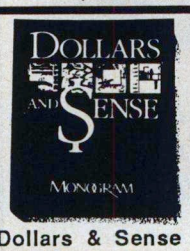
SuperCalc 3a
$110.00



Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?
$24.95

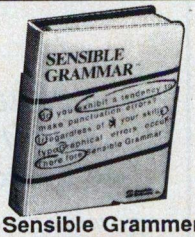
Flight Simulator II
$29.95

F-15 Strike Eagle
$20.50

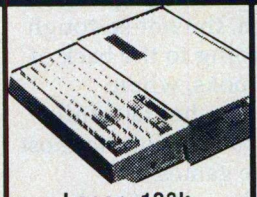


Dollars & Sense
$67.95

Dazzle Draw
$35.15

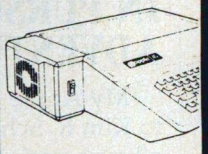


Sensible Grammer
$59.95



Laser 128k Computer
$379.00

Print Shop IIe,c
$26.75



System Saver Fan
$62.00

BUSINESS

ASCII Express ProDOS /DOS	ea	77.95
Bank Street Mailer		40.99
Bank Street Writer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
Bank Street Speller		40.99
Bank Street Filer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
BPI GA,AR,AP,PAY Pro	ea	208.95
Bookends ProDOS-2C/2E-128		64.95
CommWorks		74.95
Crosstalk		109.00
Dollars & Sense (IIc/IIe-128k)		67.95
The Graphics Department		65.00
Manage Your Money		102.00
MouseWrite 2C/E-ENH 128		115.00
PFS Workmates Pro-128K		149.00
PFS File & Report	ea	68.50
PFS: Graph		68.50
PFS Write ProDOS-2C/2E-128K		68.50
ProFILER		68.95
Sensible Writer GS/C/E-enh 128		64.95
Supercalc 3a 2C/2E ENH		110.00
Think Tank		84.95
VIP Professional 2C/2E 256k		160.00
VIP Professional //GS		240.00
Word Perfect		98.00
Your Personal NetWorth		50.00

APPLEWORKS

AutoWorks or Fontworks	ea	35.95
FormsWorks		32.95
GraphWorks		55.95
HabaMerge		48.50
Haba Templates		19.95
InfoMerge		39.95
Keyplayer or Run Run	ea	34.95
MacroWorks		22.95
MegaWorks		68.95
Pinpoint 2C/2E-Enh 128k ProDOS		34.95
Pinpoint Tool Kit		29.95
Pinpoint Pop-up Speller Checker		34.95
Pinpoint Print Enhancement		13.95
Pinpoint & Pop-up Speller Combo		68.00
Point to Point		85.95
Pinpoint Modem Enhancement		19.95
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade kit		19.95
Power Print		24.00
Quicken		52.95
ReportWorks		68.95
Sensible Speller DOS or ProDOS	ea	71.00
Sensible Grammar GS/C/E-128		59.95
Sideways ProDOS NEW!		36.95
SpellWorks		28.95
ThinkWorks		68.95

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II +		22.50
Dazzle Draw		35.15
Fantavision		28.95
F-15 Strike Eagle or Lode Runner	ea	20.50
Flight Simulator II		29.95
GATO		20.95
Graphics Expander Req. Printshop		23.95
Jet		32.95
King's Quest II I/II (C/E-128K)	ea	29.30
Newsroom +/E/C		30.50
Newsroom clip art I or III	ea	16.25
Newsroom clip art II		24.00
One on One or Silent Service	ea	24.95
Printshop +/C/E/GS		26.75
Printshop GL 1,2,3	ea	14.25
Printshop Refill		12.25
Printshop Companion		22.50
Program Writer		39.95
Scenery Disk 1 or 3 (Flight Sim)	ea	14.95
Skyfox		25.50
Star Trek-Kobayashi		24.50
Toyshop		35.95
Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M) NEW		54.00
Ulitma III / IV		42.95
Winter Games or Summer Games	ea	24.00

EDUCATION

We Welcome School PO's

Early Games for Young Children	18.00
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear ABC/#'s/Math/etc ea	24.00
Where is Carmen World?	24.25
Where is Carmen USA?	26.95
Visable Computer 6502	37.95
Spell It	28.69
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Spellicopter	24.00
Charlie Browns's ABC's	29.95
Story Maker	24.50
Sticky Bear Reading	23.99
Certificate Maker	32.95

APPLE II GS Software

Paintworks IIGS -512k-3.5 disk	63.95
Writers Choice IIGS-512k-3.5 disk	79.95
Bose Roomate Speakers IIGS	199.00
The Printshop IIGS	35.95
Music Construction Set IIGS-3.5 disk	39.95

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	9.95
Elephant SS/DD	12.95
Verbatim SS/DD	14.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 SS/DD	21.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 DS/DD	24.95
Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25	7.95
Disk Notcher (use both sides of disk)	9.95
Diskette Carousel (holds 72) 5.25	15.95

Disk Drives

Disk Drive IIe Applied Eng.	119.00
Disk Drive Controller AE	67.95
Mitac Disk Drive //c	129.00
Mitac Disk Drive //e	119.00
//e Drive to //c - adapter plug	19.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	358.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	132.00
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom I	129.00
Hayes 2400 External Modem	577.00

Call about our upgrade disk policy.

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	279.95
Epson FX-85 80 col	419.95
Epson FX-286 136 col	609.95
Epson LQ 800 Ser. & Par.	619.95
Grappler +	72.00
Buffered Grappler + 16K	131.50
Hot Link, S-P cable for //c	44.00
Grappler C	75.00
Serial Grappler	79.00
A-B switch Box 25pin	39.00
A-B Switch Box 36pin	39.00
Wide Carriage Printer Stand	19.95
Cables for Modems & Printers ea	24.95

RIBBONS

Imagewriter	3.00
Imagewriter II Color	9.95
Prowriter 8510	3.00
Epson FX/RX 80	3.00
Epson FX/RX 100	4.75
Epson LX-80	3.50
Okidata 192	4.95

COLOR RIBBONS CALL

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Color 600	399.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Kraft Quick Stick	49.00
Mach IV (CH products) Joystick	59.00
Mitac Monitor 9"	105.00
No-Slot Clock (SMT)	65.00
Mach III w/Fire (II+/IIe)	32.25
IIe 80Ram Card	55.95
System Saver	62.00

CHECKMATE

16 bit Microprocessor IIe	159
Multiram IIc 256k CX	179
Multiram IIc 512k CX	209
Multiram IIc CX kit 16 bit	129
Multiram IIc CX + 512k	199

	IIe	RGB
Multiram IIe 64k	$ 119	158
Multiram IIe 320k	165	199
Multiram IIe 576k	199	229
Multiram IIe 768k	237	254
Multiram IIe 1meg		279

HARDWARE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks III 64k	$ 140
Ramworks III 320k	188
Ramworks III 576k	226
Ramworks III 832k	268
Ramworks III 1 meg.	296
Ram Factor 256 to 1meg	CALL

ULTRA	I	II	III
Z-RAM 256k //c	169	219	269
Z-RAM 512k //c	209	259	309
Z-RAM 1 meg //c		322	369

Veiwmaster (+/E)	106
Z-80 Plus (+/E)	106
IIc System Clock	66
Timemaster II H.O.	101
TRANSWARP	220
16 Bit Option for IIc/IIe	70
65C816 16 Bit Option IIe	139
GS Ram IIGS 256k	135
GS Ram IIGS 512k	173
GS Ram IIGS 1 meg	236
GS Ram IIGS 1.5 meg	299

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR VISA & MASTERCARD ORDERS

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days to clear. Shipping - Software ($4.00 min.). Shipping - Hardware (please call). No C.O.D.'s. School P.O.'s accepted, terms net 15. Am. Ex.-5%. *NM Res. add 5.25% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All software sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Foreign add 18% ($25 min). Not Responsible for typographical errors. Mail Orders to COMPUTER NETWORK, 211 W. Fiesta #25, CARLSBAD, NM 88220. All RETURNS must include an RMA #, call before shipping products. Sorry mail order only. *In 10 days of receipt we will refund your money if you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware Product shipped to you, (less shipping).

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

every night and six hours a day on weekends.

The micro monkey hopped onto Kim's back in 1979 when he bought his first Apple computer and played Scott Adam's text adventure Fun House. After hours of adventuring, he discovered that the player had to close the door before setting off the bomb. The rest is history.

"I felt such great satisfaction," Schuette explained. "It just opened new vistas, so I kept playing them. I played all the Adams games as they came out, and I'm a pack rat, so I kept all the maps and notes for every game.

"Three years and 65 adventure games later, a friend and fellow adventurer who had benefited from Schuette's folders of maps and hints agreed to publish them in a book. Just to verify the accuracy of his solutions, Schuette replayed every one of the games prior to publication of *The Book of Adventure Games I*. By the time it appeared, Schuette was already well on his way to volume II.

How does this solution assembly line work? "I have an Apple II and a Macintosh," Schuette said. "Typically, I play the games on the Apple II. As I'm going along, I write the solution on the Mac."

"The way I usually start is to get in and move around as much as I can. I don't 'take' anything. I see what objects I can find and try to relate those objects to what puzzles I think there are. Then I start over and try to take some objects and not get killed."

At any given time, Schuette has three or more games in progress. He does not, however, play more than one at a time. Even adventure obsession has its limits.

But there are no limits when it comes to solving a game. I discreetly asked if he had ever used a disk-peek program to look behind the scenes of a disk in order to uncover a solution. "I'm not above doing anything I can do to break a game that I'm stuck on. I've even been known to call the vendor." Ah yes, a man who is not afraid to scream "Uncle!" and pull a fast one—Schuette clearly is a GamePort kind of guy.

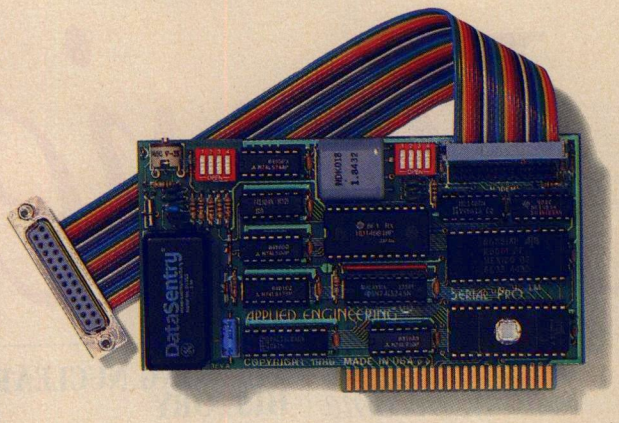
Both volumes of *The Book of Adventure Games* are published by Arrays, Inc., and sell for $19.95 each. I recommend them as general-issue equipment for any adventurer, hard-core or casual. Buy a book, save a computer.

FORWARD, MARCH REVIEWS

Our March reviewers march into action with Trinity, a thought-provoking text adventure from Infocom in which you sort out the nuclear-arms dilemma. And if peacemaking doesn't work, just flatten your enemy with a well-placed chop to the chops in Epyx's World Karate Championship. Dan "Choplifter!" Gorlin soars back into action with the animated graphics of Brøderbund Software's Airheart, an eye-boggling fly-and-shoot amusement that blends technology and fantasy; and SSG gives us Battlefront, a war game you can play in two hours. ✚

Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Reviews

Alter nuclear history, become a karate champion, travel to an ocean kingdom to save an infant prince, and go wargaming with this month's games for your Apple.

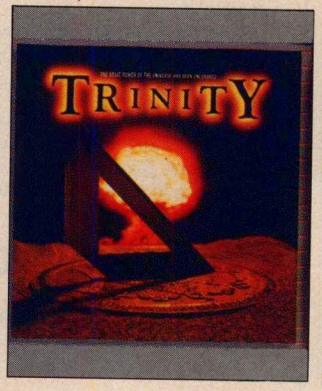
ALTERING NUCLEAR HISTORY

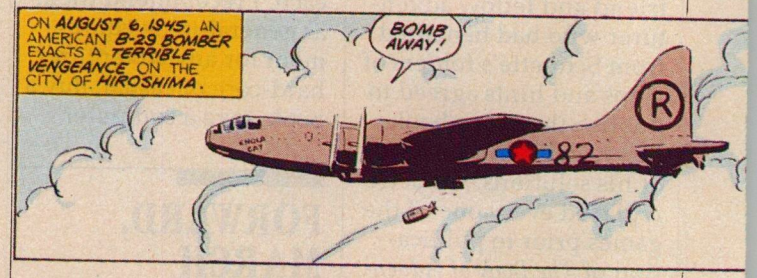
If you knew a nuclear war was going to occur in the near future (the very, very near future, to be exact) and you could travel backward or forward in time (and, perhaps into other "realities") how would you go about preventing the catastrophe?

That is the interesting problem central to Infocom's Trinity, the latest in a long line of text-only adventures from the Cambridge, Massachusetts, game maker. Trinity is easily the most sardonically witty of the lot.

You are introduced to an atmosphere of death's head humor from the moment you open the game package and encounter a comic-book manual entitled *The Illustrated History of the Atomic Bomb*. It is ironic; funny; and, as you might expect, chock full of pertinent clues. (Be especially alert to the locations of various symbols for the nine planets of the solar system.)

TRINITY
Infocom, Inc.



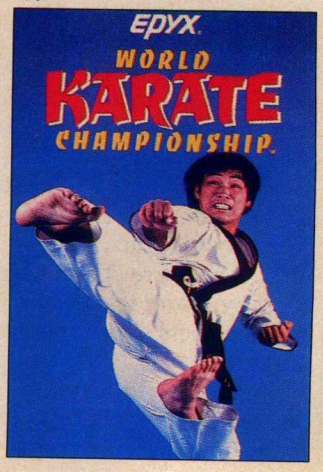


Infocom fans look forward to the treasure trove of goodies that the company packs with its games. In the case of Trinity, the stock seems a little smaller than usual. In addition to the comic book, you'll find a do-it-yourself sundial kit; instructions for folding an origami crane (you'd better believe *unfolding* a crane would be more helpful); and, most interestingly, a map dated 1945 and designated "Trinity Site Plan." Those with a knowledge of World War II history should be able to guess what that means. For those who can't guess, here's a giveaway clue: Trinity was the code name for the final test of the Manhattan Project.

So far the clues seem to place us well within comfortably recognizable realities, but rest assured that the path to changing history is tortuous and will take you through realms of wild fantasy. You may well find yourself robbing a grave to pay the boatman on the River Styx or learning to live with the peculiarities of a house carved out of a toadstool.

Peril comes in strange forms in this game. You may find that you are in more mortal danger from a bee than you are from a Soviet ICBM that you spot hovering (yes, hovering—or at least *apparently* so) over the Long Pond in

WORLD KARATE CHAMPIONSHIP
Epyx



London's Kensington Park.

A word of advice: By the time you spot the bomb, you will have done well to locate a gnomon (it will take a bit of work to discover what a "gnomon" is) and to talk to the Bird Woman. It turns out she knows quite a lot of important things.

Trinity is interesting, challenging, and entertaining. My only wish is that it could have been based much more on history than on fantasy, thus giving players a more realistic experience. It is certainly well within the expertise and ability of Infocom to deliver a similar level of challenge and entertainment without what I consider to be inappropriate elements of fantasy. As it stands, the arcane little puzzles you must solve in order to make progress in a typical Infocom text adventure seem just a bit silly and out of place here, given Trinity's subject matter.

Brian J. Murphy

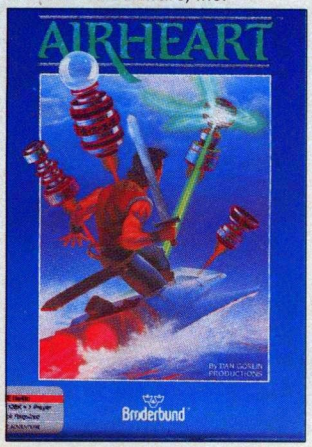
TRINITY
Infocom, Inc.
125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 262-6868, ext. 17A
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; one disk drive*
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **410**

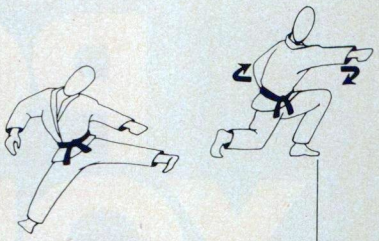
A REAL KNOCKOUT

Recent visits to the coin-op arcades have convinced me that karate games are reaping quarters by the bushel. The popularity of the two Karate Kid movies has probably generated additional interest. It seems only natural, then, that a good new karate competition on the Apple II would do well. So welcome to World Karate Championship from Epyx.

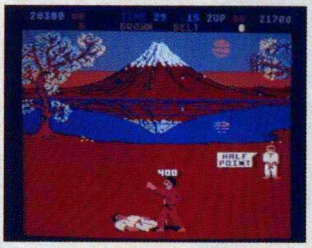
You begin by selecting a one-player or a two-player game. After that, you select your starting location—Australia or Egypt. As you progress through the championships, you move from country to country.

AIRHEART
Broderbund Software, Inc.





You start out as a white belt. In the one-player game, you fight against a computer-controlled opponent, also a white belt. White-belt opponents are usually, but not always, easy to beat. Their responses are slow, and they are easy to outwit.



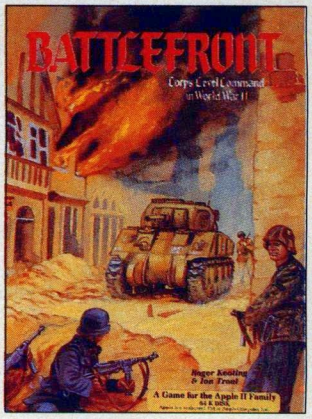
Before going on to the higher levels, you should understand the scoring for the karate championships. The two kinds of scoring are match scoring and points. Each successful blow scores as a half or a whole match point. You must win two full match points to win the match and advance, or, if time runs out, the player who is ahead wins. In the case of a tie, the Karate Master determines the winner, based on effort.

Each scoring blow also receives a point value based on its effectiveness, and that score is added to a running total. Also, the time remaining at the end of each 30-second match is added at 100 points per second. Match points determine the winner of the match. Score points determine your belt level (and that of your opponent). If you lose a match, you go back to white belt and start over.

Every so often you must undergo a test for skill. You may have to break bricks with your head or dodge deadly weapons tossed at you by unseen enemies. Good performance in the skill tests earns you extra points.

As you progress from white to yellow to green and on to black belt, the caliber of your opponent increases. By purple belt, your opponent won't make any stupid mistakes, and you will have to execute effective combinations of attacks. Where earlier you could get away with some sloppy play, from purple on up, you can't afford to sit still or turn your back on your opponent for an instant. Come in with a forward flip and follow it with a low punch to the stomach, move to a sweep and maybe a jump kick. If that doesn't work, back-

BATTLEFRONT
Electronic Arts



ADD MORE POWER TO YOUR APPLE II

If you own or work with an Apple II series computer, you need A+ Magazine.

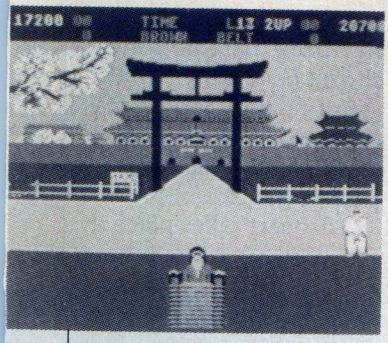
Every month you'll find in-depth tutorials that help you take your system into more complex and comprehensive business and home applications...discover tips and the know-how to maximize your computer investment...and keep up-to-date on the latest technological breakthroughs for Apple IIs

A+
The #1 Apple II Magazine

Subscribe today and save up to 50%! Call toll-free, 1-800-852-5200 or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on A+!
1 year only $19.97–Save 44%
2 years only $35.40–Save 50%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

4Z486



flip away from the enemy and mount a new attack.

You control your moves with the joystick. The game has 16 moves—8 with the button pressed and 8 with it not pressed. Besides the moves I've already mentioned, there are leaps; spin kicks; various other kicks and punches; and my favorite, the spinning lunge punch.

In the two-player game, at least one person must use the keyboard (the game becomes much more even if both players use the keyboard). Two-player games are best-of-three matches, 12 knockdowns per match. A two-player match runs 60 seconds. The player with the most knockdowns wins if time runs out. The winner goes on to fight the computer and begins at a belt level determined by his score at the end of the two-player match.

Playing with the joystick can become second nature. You learn to fake the opponent out with some quick blows and deliver the final coup as he stands there dazzled. The graphics are sufficiently detailed and the animation smooth enough to offer a sense of real-time

The competition in World Karate Championship is fierce, the action furious, and the challenge compelling.

response to the program (although my fighter can do things that I doubt any real human can do). On the keyboard, the situation is less rosy. I found the keyboard's response unpredictable, and I never became comfortable with it—especially the right-hand character's controls, which require you to use the Return key in place of the joystick button. Unless you are left-handed, this arrangement is awkward.

All in all, World Karate Championship is excellent, especially in the one-player mode. I came back over and over to try to make my way to black belt, failing often in my quest. The competition is fierce, the action furious, and the challenge compelling. World Karate Championship scores a knockout!

Rusel DeMaria

WORLD KARATE CHAMPIONSHIP
Epyx
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(415) 366-0606
LIST PRICE: *$24.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 5¼-inch disk drive*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **411**

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

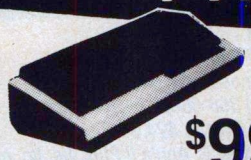
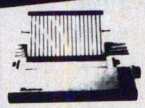
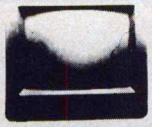
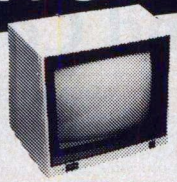
Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

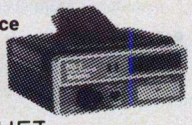
Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

★ APPLE ★
COMPUTER
INCLUDES DRIVE

Compare AT $850
APPLE COMPATIBLE
LASER 128
$395
FREE HOME TRIAL
FREE DELIVERY
PRINTER

LETTER QUALITY
$99
FREE HOME TRIAL

RETAIL $349
$149
BROTHER NEAR LETTER QUALITY
MONITOR
MONOCROME MONITOR

$59
FREE TRIAL PERIOD

RETAIL $450
$199
RGB COLOR
MODEM
1200 BAUD
HAYES COMPATIBLE
$98

FREE HOME TRIAL
DISK DRIVES

$129
APPLE
RADAR DETECTOR
High Performance

$78
SUPERHET
FREE HOME TRIAL
CABLE TV
NO PAY TV
CONVERTERS/ DECODERS
• JERROLD
• OAK
• HAMLIN

CALL TODAY FOR PRICE
QUICK DELIVERY
1-800-345-5080
PRO-TECH-TRONICS
6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy
#103
Minneapolis, MN 55430
CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

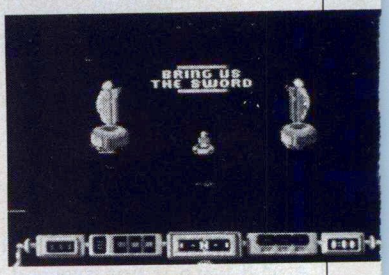
HAIL THE CONQUERING HERO

At last, a hero has surfaced—and as heroes are wont to do, he has arrived at a moment of crisis. Just as we old-Apple owners are being shaken up by the arrival of the new Apple IIGS, Brøderbund Software has released the first double-hi-res arcade game, Airheart, a creation of Dan Gorlin. That's right—Dan Gorlin, heretofore known as the author of the best-selling game Choplifter!, is our hero. How does the mere release of a game make him heroic? Read on.

A few short years ago, many Apple owners were persuaded to upgrade their II or II Plus machines to the newer IIe or IIc. Part of the lure was the 128K RAM and the double-hi-res graphics capabilities, which would bring our Apples' graphics closer to those in video arcades. The new machines were super, but we waited for the game software to justify the upgrade. Sierra On-Line did its part for the adventure side with its double-hi-res adventures King's Quest, King's Quest II, and The Black Cauldron, but where were the arcade games? I don't know about the rest of you, but I sure was getting tired of seeing the same six colors in every arcade game. (Now don't give me the old line about there being eight colors—I never could tell the difference between the two blacks and the two whites.)

So now the waiting and the hoping and the wondering are over. Dan Gorlin has finally affirmed the viability of double-hi-res arcade graphics, for the visuals in Airheart are nothing short of superb. Smooth scrolling and deft animation are the highlights of this fast-moving action-packed game.

Airheart takes place in an ocean kingdom where



an infant prince lies sleeping in suspended animation in a glass dome hidden somewhere over the water. Three Spirit Guardians are waiting for a warrior brave enough to risk battling the robot defenses that surround the princeling. Could *you* be this brave warrior? Of course you could!

The Guardians assign your test of fitness, to retrieve three items: a sword (representing strength), a goblet (generosity), and a harp (harmony). Only if you successfully complete these tasks will you be ready for the daring royal rescue. Your vehicle for traveling over (and under) the water is a jet-powered sled. Equipped with sensitive navigational devices, the sled also has a weapon for shooting the seven different robot types.

Once you've mastered piloting the highly maneuverable sled, you might find the game a trifle too easy. If I, who still after all these years can't even rack up a respectable score on Pac-Man, could finish Airheart the third time I tried, it's too easy. Which is not to say

it's bad—it's just that now that I've done it a few times in an effort to better my score, I have very little interest in replaying it. (At my *slowest*, it took me just a little more than nine minutes from start to finish.) Oh sure, I'll drag it out when I have company to let them try, but as for me, I've already gone back to my old standby, Robotron 2084.

I would love to recommend Airheart, if for no other reason than for you to see the graphics. This game is merely a harbinger of what our now outmoded Apples could've been doing all this time, had there been more heroes like Dan Gorlin to show the way. Let's pray that those of us who upgrade to the IIGS don't have to wait several years for the creation and release of arcade games with the class and integrity of Airheart.

Donald Oliver

AIRHEART
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170
LIST PRICE: *$34.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; joystick*

FIGHTING THE SYSTEM

The war game Battlefront offers relentless and unmerciful conflict. Unfortunately, that conflict is mostly between the user and the program manual, for Battlefront is a very difficult game to learn.

The manual promises that the game's system of nested menus is really easy to master once you get the hang of it. Not so. Battlefront has 19 game menus, most of which are for playing one of the four corps-level World War II scenarios (Saipan, Crete, Stalingrad, and Bastogne) that come with the game. (The remainder help you create custom scenarios.)

The average user will probably require two or three trips through the manual's tutorial to master the mechanics of the game. Although the tutorial takes you step by step through the process, the explanations are inadequate. You may find yourself completing the tutorial without acquiring much understanding.

Even if you understand the process, it's dreadfully complicated

It takes 22 steps from booting up to get to the actual combat.

just to start the first move of the tutorial. In the Saipan scenario, you start with menu A; then go to menus B, C, E, F, and G; then back to E; and then to menu H. At this point, the manual proclaims, "We're just about ready to play." But wait! Before you can start, you must go to menu 1, then menus 4 and 5, then back to 4, and then to 1 again. Your next stop is menu 14; then menus 15, 17, 15 (again), 9, 17 (again), 10, and 13; and finally back to menu H again.

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper and Disk* at the Touch of a Button.

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e ② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint.① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA. Mass res. add 5% tax *"Save It!" Disk for only $29.95.
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

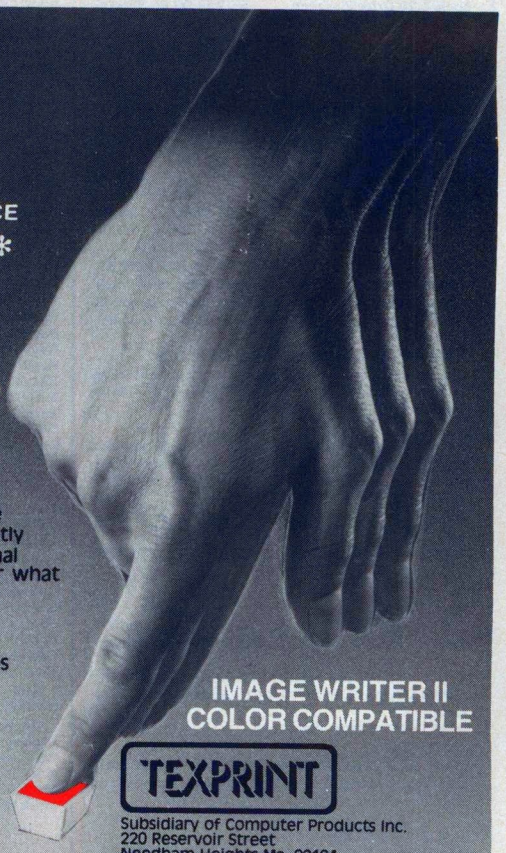


IMAGE WRITER II COLOR COMPATIBLE

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

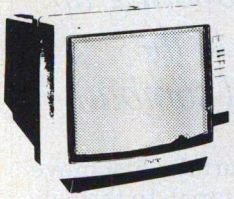
For information call Toll Free
1-800-255-1510

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailorder Worldwide

CDA COMPUTER SALES

SONY DIGITAL ANALOG RGB TELEVISION MONITOR



Includes:
- 320 x 200 Resolution
- Analog Digital RGB
- Remote Control T.V.
- Microblock Trinitron Tube
- MPX (Multiplex) OUT Jack
- On Screen Display of Channel
- Sleep Timer

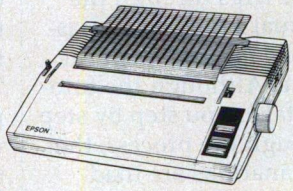
List - $649.00

CDA PRICE $499.00

IDEAL MONITOR FOR IIGS

EPSON LX-86 PRINTER PACKAGE For IIe, IIc or IIGS

Package Includes:
- Epson LX-86
- Epson Adjustable Tractor
- Orange Printer Interface
- Package of Computer Paper
- Table Top Printer Stand
- Printer Dust Cover
- Extra Printer Ribbon



List Price $599.00

CDA PRICE $449.00

Save $150.00

**When ordering for IIGS specify package 8705*
**When ordering for IIe specify package 8706*
**When ordering for IIc specify package 8707*

EPSON 1

IIGS includes PRO Grappler
IIe includes Grappler
IIc includes Grappler C

Specs include: NLQ Mode 160 CPS Printer Select Type 1 Year Wty

New ! IIGS Software	LIST	NOW
Apple 5.25 Drive Platinum	$ 299.00	$ 239.00
Apple 3.25 Drive Platinum	399.00	329.00
Apple Color RGB Monitor	499.00	399.00
Applied GS RAM 256K	169.00	139.00
Applied GS RAM 512K	219.00	169.00
Applied GS RAM 1 MEG	299.00	229.00
Applied GS RAM 1.5 MEG	389.00	299.00
Orange Ram Pak 4 GS W/512	249.00	209.00
Orange Ram Pak 4 GS W/1 MEG	447.00	279.00
Orange Ram Pak 4 GS W/2 MEG	843.00	419.00
Orange Ram Pak 4 GS W/4 MEG	1,635.00	699.00
Orange Pro Grappler	119.00	18.00
M.D. Ideas Conservor	149.00	49.00
M.D. Ideas Supersonic	59.00	99.00

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA World of Computers, we will refund your purchase price 100% no questions asked!

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE
We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our customers.

ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA World of Computers, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.

ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC

FREIGHT
UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% ($3.50 minimum)
UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery, $5.50 minimum)
APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% ($4.50 minimum)
ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% ($6.50 minimum)
FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!

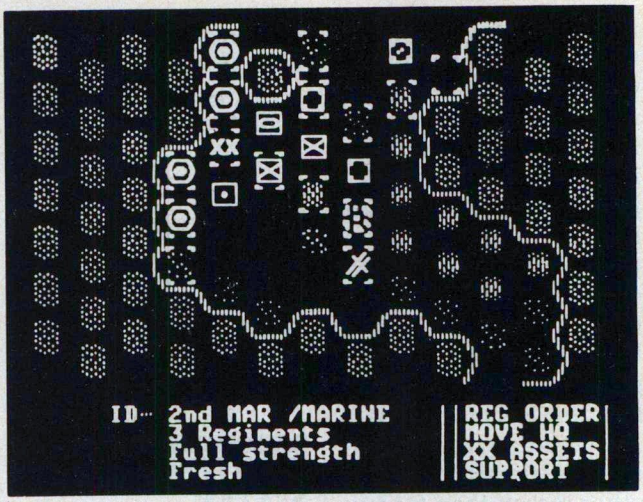
In N.J. 201-728-8080
Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082
Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST

MODEMS	
Apple Personal Modem	$319
Hayes Micromodem 300	$139
Promethius 1200 A	$219
Promethius 300 C	$ 90
DISK DRIVES	
Apple Unidisk 5¼"	$219
Apple Unidisk 3.5"	$299
Apple Unidisk 3.5 w/cat	$319
Apple 3.5 Controller	$ 69
Gamma 5¼" IIe	$139
Gamma 5¼" IIc	$139
Maple 5¼" IIe	$109
Maple 5¼" IIc	$115
PERIPHERALS	
Apple	
IIe Mouse	$119
IIc Mouse	$ 82
Super Serial Card	$99
Applied	
RamWorks III 256K	$179
RamWorks III 512K	$209
RamWorks III 1 MEG	$279
RamFactor 256K	$189
Ramfactor 512K	$229
Ramfactor 1 MEG	$299
RamCharger Battery BkUp	$149
RGB Option	$105
Heavy Duty Power Supply	$ 59
Phasor	$139
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K	$209
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K	$249
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1 MEG	$309
Z-Ram Ultra 3 256K	$259
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1 MEG	$359
Orange	
ProGrappler	$ 82
Grappler C	$ 86
Buffered Grappler 16K	$114
Buffered Grappler 64K	$129
Hotlink IIc	$ 50
Grappler +	$ 82
Kensington System Saver	$ 62
SMT	
No Slot Clock	$ 59
Hayes	
CH Hayes Mach III	$ 39
CH Hayes Mach IV	$ 59
Mach II Joystick	$ 59
Mach III Joystick	$ 39
Mach IV Joystick	$ 59

Ad #1019-

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-526-5313

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD



At this point, having prepared your units, set the objectives, allocated fire support, and in every other way made your guys ready for battle, you turn the fighting over to the computer. All it takes is a mere 22 steps from booting up to get to the actual combat of this war game.

The program's coauthors, Roger Keating and Ian Trout, have released other recent games (Carriers at War, Europe Ablaze) that are fascinating but decidedly difficult to learn.

Recommending Battlefront is difficult when so many other games require fewer mental contortions and offer comparably detailed simulations.

My other reservation concerns tactical control. This game seems to restrict players to making strategic decisions, leaving the actual tactics of battle in the "hands" of the computer.

In the Saipan scenario, for instance, player control of the battle is limited to selecting objectives and controlling the intensity of the attack and support fires. Once you give the troops their marching orders, they more or less go it alone. For all the complexity of the game system, the feeling of real control in Battlefront is surprisingly lacking.

Battlefront's best feature is a design function that allows you to create a scenario from scratch or to vary one of the supplied scenarios. Designing your own is the most fun (again, if you can master the menus). You build a map with all the terrain features you want, and then you create highly detailed forces to fight your battle.

If you can spare the time to puzzle out the mechanics of Battlefront, then the game's wealth of detail and its scenario-design features should prove entertaining. If you're short on patience for puzzling, however, many of the same wargaming kicks (if not Battlefront's design pleasures) are available elsewhere.

Brian J. Murphy

BATTLEFRONT
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(800) 245-4525
In CA (800) 562-1112
LIST PRICE: *$39.95*
REQUIRES: *Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGs; 64K RAM; one disk drive*

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **412**

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

MULTIPLE MULTIPLICATION MYSTERY

Test your digit-scrambling expertise

Some puzzles seem like they need a computer to solve them but don't. For example, what number, n, has in the digits of its cube (n^3) and fourth power (n^4) all the digits 0 through 9, once each?

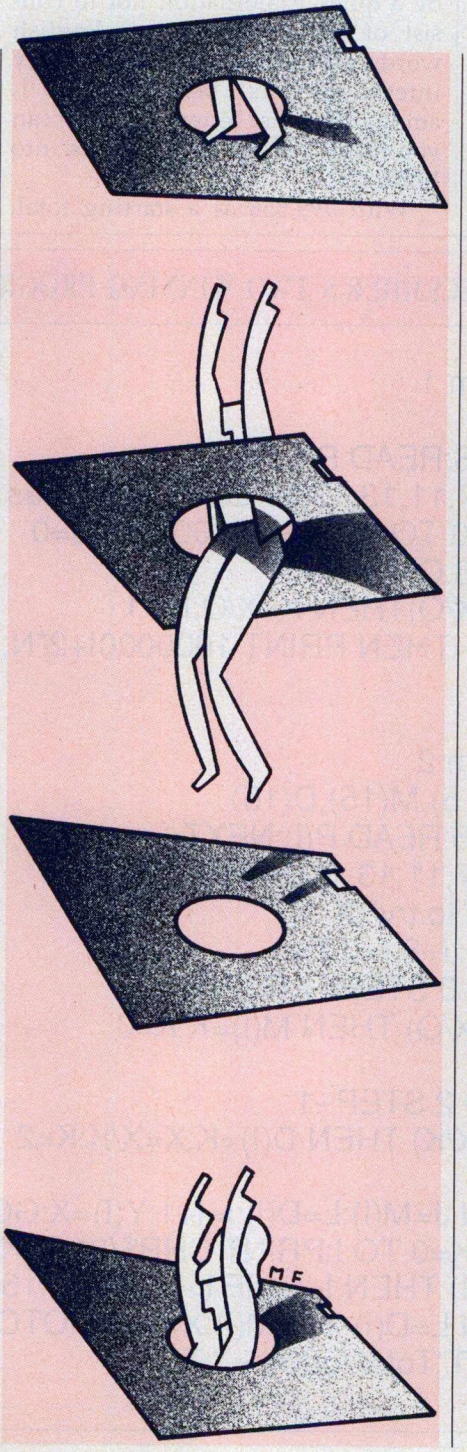
For a puzzle best solved with a computer, find a six-digit number that, when multiplied by 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, each time produces a new number composed of the same digits as the original (but in different orders). The answer is not 000000! (That's not a six-digit number.)

Send a complete program that solves the second puzzle (and answer the first, if you can, showing how you did it without a computer). If you send a disk, also enclose hard copy, including output and running time. Your program must be short, elegant, and self-documenting. The best solution wins a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here.

Please send all entries, which must be received by March 12, 1987, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the May 1987 *A+*.

Answer to December's Puzzle

December's puzzle requested a program that found the word either equal or closest to 1,000,000, based on assigning a numerical value to each letter of the alphabet, starting with 1 for *Z*, 2 for *Y*, and working backward to 26 for *A*, and then multiplying the values of each of its letters. I guess this was a harder puzzle than I had anticipated, because I got fewer entries for this one than for any other so far.



Seth Padowitz, of San Diego, stated that since "the prime factors of 1,000,000 are $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5 \times 5$, or $2^6 \times 5^6$, the letters in any word multiplying to 1,000,000 would have to have only 2s and 5s as factors; the only values between 1 and 26 that fit are 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 16, 20, and 25, which correspond to the letters *Y, W, V, S, Q, K, G,* and *B*. There are no vowels among those letters. Since a minimum of five letters are required ($25^4 = 390{,}625$, which is less than 1,000,000), and there are no words in the English language with no vowels, no such word can exist."

Some problems with that reasoning: One is that it didn't account for the letter *Z* (value 1). The other is that *Y* is sometimes a vowel. Maybe some word with five or more letters containing only *Y*s multiplies to exactly 1,000,000. After all, words such as *hymn* and *rhythm* contain no vowels other than *Y*, and the word *nth* actually has no vowels at all!

Robert Stong, who teaches mathematics at the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, sent two programs that nicely solve the puzzle. He wins December's contest.

The first generates all numbers that are within 1600, plus or minus, of 1,000,000, with prime factors less than or equal to 26. Any number greater than 26 would not represent a letter of the alphabet. The program produces these possible totals within the specified range: 998400, 998784, 998816, 999362, 999600, 999702, 999810, 999856, 1000000, 1000188, 1000350, 1000692, 1000960, and 1001000.

ILLUSTRATION BY MARK FISHER

The second has you specify one of the numbers the preceding program has produced. It then generates all the letter combinations that multiply out to exactly that total, with these "words" in alphabetical order, and the letters of each in only one combination, that also alphabetical. It is then up to the human who interacts with the program to discover which might form a real English word.

This you do by mentally rearranging those letters. The program makes no attempt to present all letter orders for each word, because then the output would be too much to read. Each word of six different letters, for example, would have 720 different combinations.

Stong also programmatically worked out how many distinct permutations (that is, with letters in all possible orders, but if a letter is repeated, the same order not counted more than once) each word multiplication would have and came up with 124 alphabetized words multiplying out to exactly 1,000,000 and producing 137,688 distinct permutations; 13 and 9240 for 999,856; and 102 and 189,832 for 1,000,188.

The second program, when given 1,000,000 as the total for which to generate combinations, produced 124 "words" with no vowels other than *Y*, and lots of *B*s, *G*s, *K*s, *S*s, *V*s, *W*s, and *Q*s, all of which can be seen by a quick examination not to consist of the letters of any English words. Of course, you can randomly intermingle *Z*s, being worth 1, among the other letters. But how can you make a word by fitting *Z*s into BBBKYY?

With 999,856 as a starting total, Stong's program produced this list: ADEHW, ADEHYY, ADHPS, ADHPWY, ADHPYYY, DEHNS, DEHNWY, DEHNYYY, DHKNP, DHNPSY, DHNPWW, DHNPWYY, and DHNPYYYY. Stong did not suggest what words might be made from these, so I give honorable mention to Paul and Kerry Berland, of Chicago, whose program generated many, but not all possible candidates, and who, on finding the 999,856 value combination DHAEW, realized those letters could be rearranged to form the word *hawed* (as in "hemmed and hawed").

Donald Hodson, of Lake Ronkonkoma, New York, also gets a mention, for his C program that randomly generated combinations of four consonants and two vowels and came up with another word for the 999,856 product, *heyday*. ✚

DECEMBER'S TWO WINNING PROGRAMS

```
10   REM Program 1
20   DIM P(8)
30   FOR I=0 TO 8:READ P(I):NEXT
40   DATA 2,3,5,7,11,13,17,19,23:REM Primes less than 26
50   FOR N = -800 TO 800:X=500000!+N:J=0
60   FOR I=0 TO 8:Q=P(I)
70   IF X=Q*INT(X/Q)THEN X=X/Q:I=I-1
80   NEXT:IF X=1 THEN PRINT 1000000!+2*N;" ";
90   NEXT
```

```
10   REM Program 2
20   DIM P(8),Y(15),M(15),D(15)
30   FOR I=0 TO 8:READ P(I):NEXT
40   DATA 2,3,5,7,11,13,17,19,23
50   INPUT "Total to try";X
60   Y(0)=X:L=26:J=8:I=0:T=0
70   FOR K=J TO 0 STEP -1:Q=P(K)
80   IF X=Q*INT(X/Q) THEN M(I)=K:K=0
90   NEXT
100  FOR K=L TO 2 STEP -1
110  IF X=K*INT(X/K) THEN D(I)=K:X=X/K:K=2
120  NEXT
130  IF X>1 THEN J=M(I):L=D(I):I=I+1:Y(I)=X:GOTO 70
140  T=T+1:FOR K=0 TO I:PRINT CHR$(91-D(K));:NEXT:PRINT" * ";
150  F P(M(I))=D(I) THEN I=I-1:IF I>-1 THEN 150
160  IF I>-1 THEN L=D(I)-1:J=M(I):X=Y(I):GOTO 100
170  PRINT:PRINT"Total found = ";T
```

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Readers share tips for the II

Many readers sent in their wonderful tips and techniques; in fact, we got so many good ones that we cannot print them all at once. Each month, however, we will print as many tips as possible. If we print yours, we will pay you $25 and include your name. Send your original tips along with your name, address, and social security number to

A+ magazine
Attn: Tips and Techniques
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Those tips not credited with individuals' names are adapted from Bert Kersey and Bill Sanders' *The Big Tip Book for the Apple II Series* (Bantam Books, 1986).

SINGLE-KEY COMMAND

Type this:

```
POKE 1013,76
POKE 1014,110
POKE 1015,165
```

Now the command &-Return will CATALOG! Change the numbers after the commas to 76, 165, and 214, and & will LIST; 766, 18, and 217 will make & RUN; 76, 112, and 214 will make & clear all variables to zero. When you type &, your Apple jumps to location 1013 ($3F5) to see what's happening there. The POKEs discussed here tell the Apple what to do.

ONE-LINER: CARTWHEEL

```
1   HGR2 : HCOLOR= 3: FOR A = 768 TO 779: READ B:
    POKE A,B: NEXT : HPLOT 0,142 TO 279,142: DATA
    1,0,4,0,3,3,5,1,1,1,7,0 : POKE 232,0: POKE
    233,3: SCALE= 23: FOR N = 1 TO 9999: FOR T = 0
    TO 63: ROT= T:G = G + 4.359375: DRAW 1 AT G,95:
    XDRAW 1 AT G,95: NEXT :G = 0: NEXT
```

Wes and Wayne Weber
Canon City, CO

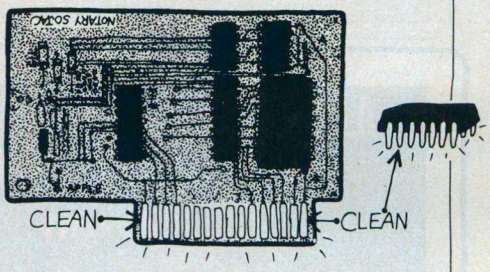
THREE-LINER: GET THE TELEPHONE

```
10  FOR I = 0 TO 13: READ RING: DATA
    160,35,169,19,32,168,252,173,48,192,136,208,245,
    96
15  POKE 16384 + I,RING: NEXT I
20  FOR A = 1 TO 30: CALL 16384: NEXT A: FOR B = 1
    TO 2850: NEXT B: GOTO 20
```

Daniel Park
Buena Park, CA

CLEAN YOUR HEAD!

If you buy the disk-drive, head-cleaning kit that *A+* has, you'll notice that the manufacturer forgot to tell you where the head is (top or bottom) on your Apple. It's on the *bottom*. Don't get cleaning fluid on your pressure pad; it's on the *top*.



By the way, if you're not sure how to get the head spinning, try the following:

```
POKE -16151,0
```

To stop the spinning:

```
POKE -16152,0
```

APPLE PIE

```
10 REM A. T. N.
20 REM
30 REM ( APPLES TIMES NUTS )
40 REM
50 AP = 1:NU = 4
60 II = ATN (APPLES) * (NUTS)
70 PRINT "APPLE "II" YUM!
   YUM!"
```

Leonard Schrock
Tangent, OR

NO CAT

POKE–21503,0 prevents a DOS 3.3 catalog (17 is the normal value at this address).

TWO-LINER: A+

```
1   A$ = "LEMFHHEKSIRFCELILHEISJHIAIEGK
    FSETKNGEHHJOHAKRKSFLFBFCILGAHDFKHMHAJNEGIDINFSKA
    GNIEJSGOFBINHSHII": DATA 1,0,4,0,46,60,0: HGR2 :
    POKE 232,0: POKE 233,3: SCALE= 11: ROT= 0: FOR I
    = 0 TO 6: READ D: POKE 768 + I,D: NEXT :A = 13:Z
    = 46: DIM G(Z),H(Z)
3   FOR T = 0 TO Z:X =  INT ( RND (1) * 21) * A:Y =
    INT ( RND (1) * A) * A: XDRAW 1 AT X,Y:G(T) =
    X:H(T) = Y: NEXT : FOR T = 0 TO Z * 2 STEP 2:
    XDRAW 1 AT G(T / 2),H(T / 2): XDRAW 1 AT ( ASC (
    MID$ (A$,T + 1,1)) - 64) * A,( ASC ( MID$ (A$,T
    + 2,1)) - 64) * A: NEXT
```

Wes and Wayne Weber
Canon City, CO

THREE-LINER: SNAIL RACE

```
30  PRINT  CHR$ (21): TEXT : HOME : FLASH : POKE
    49167,0: DIM M(24):MAX = 1
50  R =  INT ( RND (1) * 20) + 1:M(R) = M(R) + 1:
    VTAB R: HTAB M(R): FLASH : PRINT "!";: IF M(R) >
    = MAX THEN MAX = M(R): NORMAL : FOR V = 1 TO 20:
    VTAB V: HTAB 39: PRINT V;: NEXT : INVERSE : VTAB
    R: HTAB 39: PRINT R
60  ON M(R) < 36 GOTO 50: NORMAL : VTAB 22: PRINT
    CHR$ (7);"#";R;" WINS!": END
```

Mark E. Irwin
Lorain, Ohio

MORE JUDAIC GRAPHICS FOR THE PRINT SHOP™ from Davka

World's Foremost Producer of Hebrew Software

DavkaGraphics

DavkaGraphics™II
75 NEW Jewish symbols and pictures for your Broderbund Print Shop Library–JUST $24.95

DavkaGraphics II

•Works with the Print Shop on the **Apple //+, //e, //c, //GS**

•Ideal for Purim and Passover greeting cards, banners and signs–wide variety of other Holiday & Israel symbols and much more

•Still available—**DavkaGraphics I**—62 Holiday, Israel, Bar/Bat Mitzvah graphics for **$24.95**

•**Special two-disk set of DavkaGraphics I & II**
Only $45-Save $5! **Please add $2 shipping for all orders.**

call toll-free 1-800-621-8227 (In Illinois 1-312-944-4070)
Major credit cards accepted.
Davka Corporation•845 N. Michigan Ave.• Chicago, IL 60611

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK DISK DRIVE

The Apple IIc main drive runs only for a few seconds if you try to boot with the door open or with no disk in the drive (it could happen because of a power failure). On other Apples it's a good idea to keep a disk installed when you're away. Otherwise, you may come home to a very hot disk drive.

FLOSS YOUR DOS ON YOUR APPLE II PLUS AND IIe!

Certain unexplainable memory losses and other errors can be caused by an accumulation of gunk (technically, "crud") on the little feet of your ROM chips and the metal "teeth" of your various cards. You can clean these metal surfaces with a nonabrasive pencil eraser and/or a cotton swab and denatured alcohol. But be careful! First, turn off your computer (leave it plugged in). Ground yourself by touching the metal power-supply box inside your Apple. Pull the chips with a chip puller (ask your dealer for one; tell him you just want to borrow it to show your spouse). Or use a small screwdriver and pry the chips loose. Carefully and *gently* clean things one at a time so you don't get them mixed up. Get rid of all eraser dust, fingerprints, and hair. Carefully insert everything just the way you found it. If you have an unopenable IIc, *none of the preceding works.*

INCREASE YOUR TYPING SPEED ON THE IIc

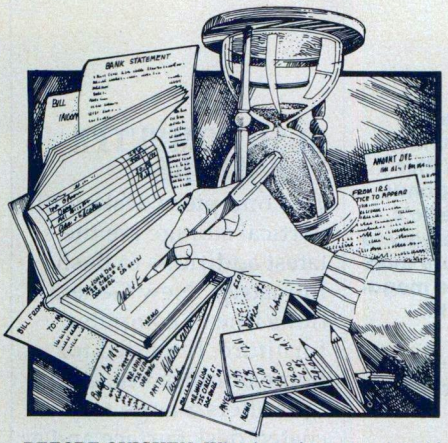
You probably didn't realize this, but the QWERTY keyboard was designed to slow typists down. The old machines (I think they called them typewriters) just couldn't keep up with Miss Nerty's speed typists. This embarrassed the typewriters and clogged their keys; so they made the QWERTY keyboards to tangle up fingers.

With word processors came type-ahead buffers that could keep up with Attila the Typist, so they decided to put in the Dvorak keyboard, which allows you to type 40% (some claim) faster. On the Apple IIc, you can have either the QWERTY or the Dvorak by punching a little toggle switch on top of the computer with a pen. All you have to do is remember which keyboard you have going, since the keys are still marked in QWERTY. If you switch back and forth, you may get *lock finger.* +

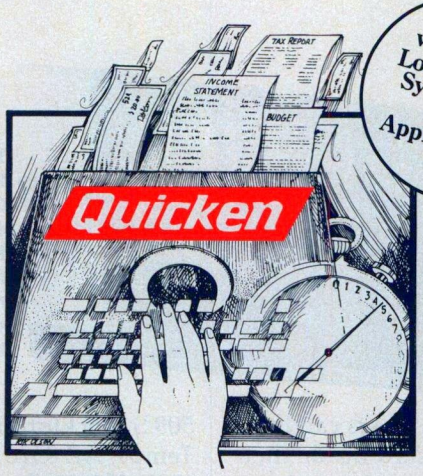
Free 30-Day Trial!

NOW IN PRO DOS

End Financial Hassles. $49.



BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™ and AppleWorks.™

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use Lotus or AppleWorks, Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes …you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

FREE! TAX REFORM ANALYZER™

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 is the biggest tax change in 50 years. What should you do to save money now?

Find out fast with Quicken's new Tax Reform Analyzer–a disk of powerful worksheet templates to use with Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Multiplan,® SuperCalc,® or Appleworks. And it's free, just for trying Quicken.

Just type in the key numbers from your last 1040 return. Tax Reform Analyzer shows where the new law affects you and the dollar change in your tax bill. Next it lists what specific actions you can take and the tax dollars you'll save.

Try Quicken for 30 days. If you return it, Tax Reform Analyzer is yours to keep (offer expires 4/15/87).Details are also in specially marked boxes of Quicken.

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now and get the new Tax Reform Analyzer free.

Compatibility:

IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.

Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me_____copies of Quicken and Tax Reform Analyzer at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA, CO, DE, HI, MD, NE, PA, TX.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund, but feel free to keep Tax Reform Analyzer.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

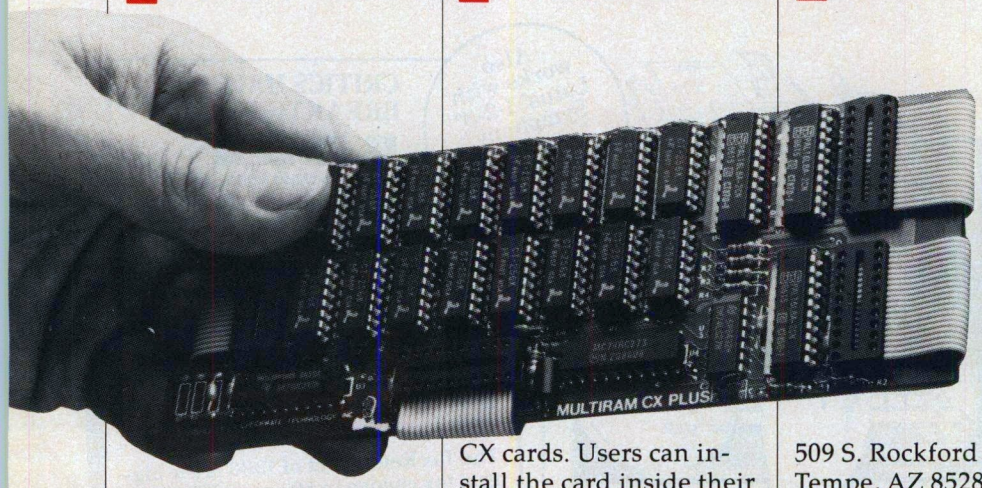
Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: **A0387**

P I P E



The MultiRam CX Plus expands the IIc's memory to more than one megabyte.

MULTIRAM CX PLUS

The newest addition to Checkmate Technology's MultiRam memory-card series, MultiRam CX Plus can expand the Apple IIc's memory to more than 1 megabyte. A piggyback card, the MultiRam CX Plus connects to the MultiRam CX, another Checkmate memory card for the IIc; it is also compatible with all CX cards. Users can install the card inside their computer without altering any components. It is available in a 512K memory configuration, uses CMOS circuitry to reduce power consumption and heat buildup, and allows for use of a battery pack with the IIc. *(List Price: $244.95)*

Requires: Apple IIc, MultiRam CX

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Drive
Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7347
(602) 966-5802

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**

The ThinWrite 100 AP battery-powered printer

THINWRITE 100 PRINTER

Axonix Corporation has introduced an Apple-compatible version of its ThinWrite 100 battery-powered printer. The ThinWrite 100 AP weighs six pounds and can provide 75–100 pages of print per battery charge. It prints draft-quality print at 70 cps and near-letter-quality print at 25 cps. In addition, the printer can print on any paper stock, can handle multicopy form printing, has a 4K print buffer and a 256-character download buffer, and features hardware diagnostics. It comes with batteries, tractor feed, and an AC charger/adapter. An AC-only version of the printer is also available. *(List Price: $529; AC-only version, $429)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS

Axonix Corporation
417 Wakara Way
Salt Lake City, UT 84108
(801) 582-9271

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

BUSH COMPUTER FURNITURE

Two one-piece desks with vertical storage are the latest additions to Bush Industries' New Generations line of computer furniture. Intended for home or office use, each unit offers a large acrylic-coated desk surface and a multiuse hutch. The desks also feature rounded edges, softly shaped tops, a library oak finish, fully finished backs, modesty panels, and adjustable leveling guides.

Model CT150 measures about 54 × 39 × 23 inches and offers two open desk shelves and two adjustable storage shelves in the hutch for

Bush Industries' Model CT152 computer desk

L I N E

peripherals and accessories. The hutch also has an adjustable monitor shelf and a full-width bookshelf. Similar in design to the CT150, Model CT152 measures 55½ × 47 × 26 inches. It also has a box drawer on the right-hand side of the desk and an adjustable monitor shelf, and the hutch's storage shelves are concealed behind doors. *(List Price: CT150, $149.95; CT152, $189.95)*
Bush Industries, Inc.
One Mason Drive
P.O. Box 460
Jamestown, NY 14702-0460
(800) 228-BUSH
In NY (800) 248-BUSH
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

A sample screen from Polarware's Electric Crayon series

ELECTRIC CRAYON COLORING BOOKS

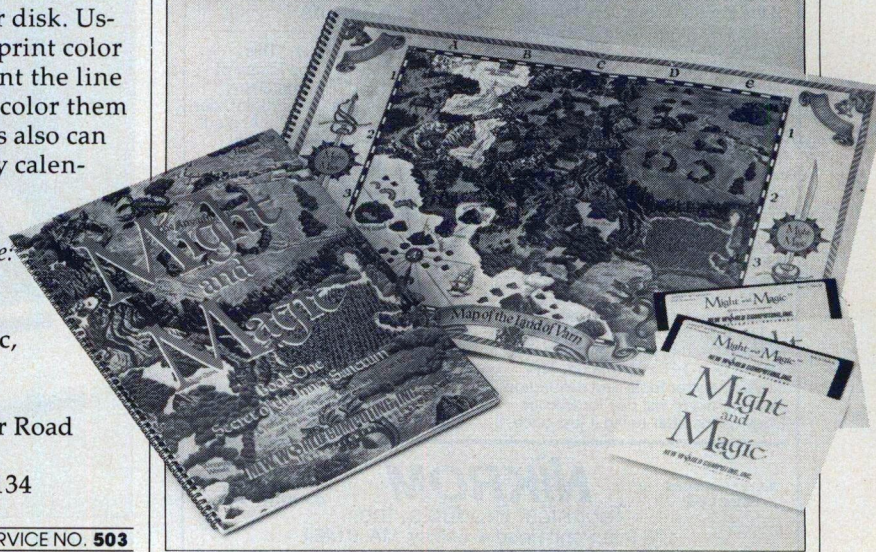
Polarware has introduced three titles—ABCs, Fun on the Farm, and This Land Is Your Land—in its new Electric Crayon series of computer coloring books for children ages 3–13. The programs produce on-screen color line drawings with more than 25 pictures per disk. Users can either print color pictures or print the line drawings and color them by hand. Users also can create monthly calendars and can add color pictures. *(List Price: $14.95 each)*
Requires:
Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM
Polarware
2600 Keslinger Road
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

MIGHT AND MAGIC

The first in a series of fantasy/role-playing games from New World Computing, Might and Magic—Book One: Secret of the Inner Sanctum lets players assemble a party of six adventurers to explore a complete world. Players cross oceans, climb mountains, and search through castles and dungeons—all displayed in 3-D color graphics.

Detailed options throughout the game include an elaborate combat system and hundreds of special events and encounters during which players use 94 different spells and more than 250 items of magic to deal with more than 200 monsters. The Might and Magic game comes with a 54-page illustrated reference manual, a color fold-out map of The Land of Varn, and a quick-reference spelling chart. *(List Price: $54.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM

Book One: Secret of the Inner Sanctum, the first game in the Might and Magic series of fantasy/role-playing games, is now available.

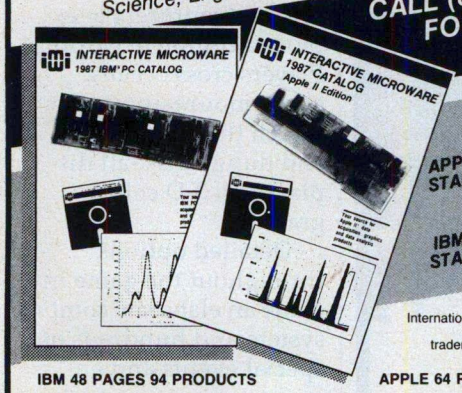


FREE!
DATA ACQUISITION • GRAPHICS • DATA ANALYSIS
PRODUCT CATALOGS FOR YOUR
IBM or Apple PC

Interactive Microware offers a complete, low cost family of high quality hardware and software for **Chromatography • Process Control • Spectrophotometry • Temperature Monitoring • Electrochemical Analysis • Atomic Absorption • Instrument Monitoring • Data Plotting • Curve Fitting • IR and UV/VIS Spectroscopy • Computer Assisted Design** and Much More!

Thousands of clients worldwide use IMI products for Science, Engineering and Business Applications.

CALL (814) 238-8294 FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION!



featuring

COMPLETE APPLE II WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $2220

COMPLETE IBM PC WORKSTATIONS STARTING AT $3595

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

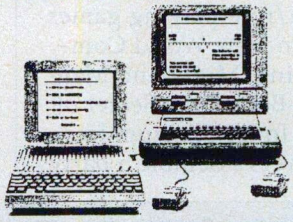
IBM 48 PAGES 94 PRODUCTS **APPLE 64 PAGES 264 PRODUCTS**

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
POB 139, Dept. 209 State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex 705250

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR APPLE
CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: Apple II+, Apple //e or Apple //c
Master Diagnostics - $65.00 r 6.1
with Head Cleaning Kit - $75.00
Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)
Visa, MC, COD, School PO's
Call Free 1-800-835-2246

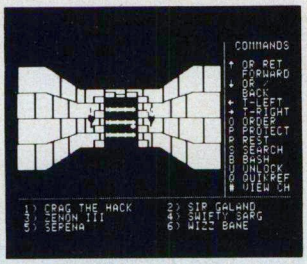
Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NIKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P I P E



Might and Magic

New World Computing, Inc.
P.O. Box 491415
Los Angeles, CA 90049
(800) 443-1888
In CA (800) 445-1888
(213) 659-1888
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

HARDWARE

SP-1200AI, MP-5300AI PRINTERS

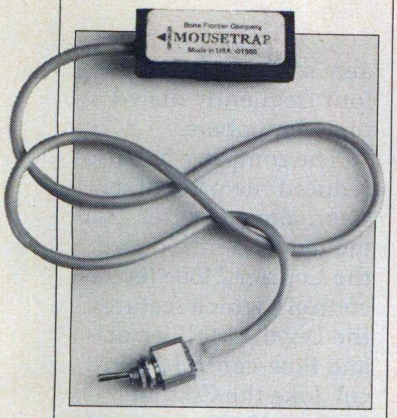
Hattori Seiko Computer Peripherals has introduced two dot-matrix printers—the SP-1200AI for home or small-business use and the MP-5300AI for high-volume businesses.

Compatible with Apple computers, the SP-1200AI prints at 120 cps in the draft mode and at 25 cps in the near-letter-quality mode. The quiet unit features dual IBM/Epson emulation modes and has front-panel controls replete with a six-print-mode selector. Other features include friction or adjustable tractor feed, a removable tractor unit, and automatic sheet loading with a cut-sheet-paper guide. Its carriage is 10 inches wide, and it comes with a ribbon cartridge that has a life of 2.5 million characters.

A quiet, wide-carriage 300 cps printer, the MP-5300AI is also IBM/Epson compatible and includes both parallel and serial interfaces. Other features include high-resolution graphics, a 6K buffer, automatic cut-sheet-paper loading, and rear and bottom paper feed. Its cartridge ribbon has a life of 12 million characters. *(List Price: SP-1200AI, $319; MP-5300AI, $899)*
Hattori Seiko Computer Peripherals
1111 Macarthur Blvd.
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-4655
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

Hattori Seiko's SP-1200AI dot-matrix printer

L I N E



The Mousetrap from Bone Frontier Company

THE MOUSETRAP

The Mousetrap lets users obtain either mouse characters or inverse-video text on screen displays of enhanced and unenhanced Apple IIe computers at the flip of a switch. The unit is a stand-alone module designed to replace the IIe's character-generator ROM. With it installed, users need not select the display mode prior to booting but can switch display modes at any time while running a program. The product comes with all necessary components and instructions. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe

Bone Frontier Company
P.O. Box 279
Broomfield, CO 80020
(303) 427-8729

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

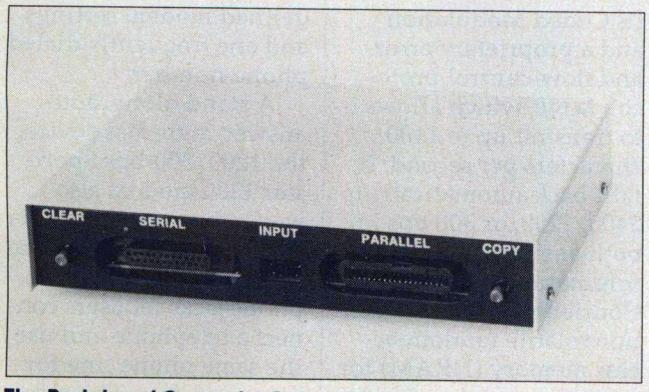
PERIPHERAL CONVERTER BUFFER

A universal interface device, the Peripheral Converter Buffer (PCB-1) is a full-function converter/buffer that can interconnect serial asynchronous RS-232 and Centronics parallel interfaces. The device can also connect one computer to two peripherals or two computers to one peripheral. It comes with 64K or 256K of buffer RAM to which users can dump data. They can then transmit the data to a peripheral at the appropriate speed for that device. Users can select any of 18 standard transmission rates from 50 to 38.4K bps. Front-panel Copy and Clear buttons turn the PCB-1 into an automatic copy machine, and DIP switches provide complete control of both input and output lines. Communications can be serial asynchronous, XON/XOFF, DTR, or parallel Centronics. *(List Price: 64K version, $269; 256K version, $329)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS

IAM
P.O. Box 2545
Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 961-8082

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**



The Peripheral Converter Buffer (PCB-1)

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES
100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
90 DAY WARRANTY

11+ 11e HALF HEIGHT	$99.00
11c HALF HEIGHT	$99.00
DUAL HALF HEIGHT	$220.00

100 % MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
1 YEAR WARRANTY

400K EXTERNAL DRIVE	$99.00
800K EXTERNAL DRIVE	$215.00

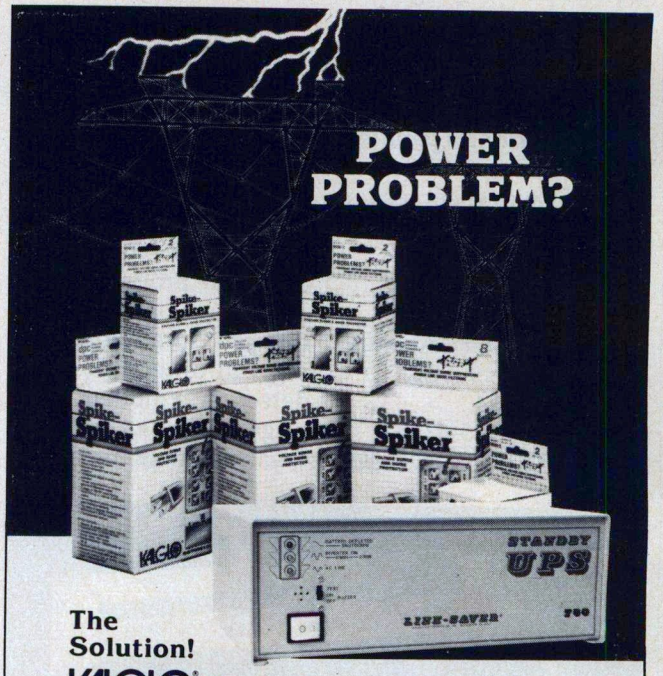
MEMORY BOARDS FOR IIe & IIc

RAMWORKS III	256K	$190.00
MULTIRAM RGB	256K	$175.00
MEGORAM	256K	$150.00
Z-RAM 11	256K	$230.00
MULTIRAM C	256K	$190.00
TRANSWARP		$230.00

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$ 39.00
SUPER SERIAL CARD	$ 59.00
16K CARD	$ 35.00
COOLING FAN W/SURGE	$ 29.00

VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.D.-P.O.
Memory Plus Distributors
2628 West Baseline Rd.
Mesa, AZ 85202
M-F 10am to 6pm MST
Mail Order Only (602) 820-8819

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Solution!
KALGLO® Power Protection Products
TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSORS
POWER LINE FILTERS
STANDBY UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
1-800-524-0400, in PA 215-837-0700
CALL TODAY FOR FREE LITERATURE
Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
6584 Ruch Road
Bethlehem, PA 18017
DEALER - OEM
DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

JUKI 7200 PRINTER

The Courier HST modem

A 24-pin, flat-bed-type, dot-matrix printer, the Juki 7200 has a print speed of 90 cps (10 cpi) and 108 cps (12 cpi) in its letter-quality mode and a speed of 270 cps (10 cpi) and 324 cps (12 cpi) in the draft mode. It can also print columns of 136, 163, and 244 characters at 10, 12, and 18 cpi, respectively, and features high graphics resolution. The printer has both a front and a rear paper-loading capability, allowing users to alternate between continuous and cut-sheet feeding. It can also print multipart single forms and can emulate a plotter via an optional plug-in board. The printer comes with friction and tractor feeders; a 7K buffer memory, expandable to 15K; and a Centronics parallel or RS-232C serial interface. An auto sheet feeder is included as an option. *(List Price: $2445)*

Juki Office Machine Corporation
20437 S. Western Avenue
Torrance, CA 90501
(800) 325-6134
In CA (800) 435-6315

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

USROBOTICS MODEMS

USRobotics has introduced two new modems in its Courier line and the low-end Sportster 1200 modem. All modems are designed for use on voice-grade, dial-up telephone lines and use an extended version of the AT command set, making them compatible with most popular data-communications software.

All Courier modems have help-screen summaries of the modem command set and S-registers, a printed operations summary on their bottom panel, an extended 12-function LED front-panel display, and externally accessible programming switches. They also feature call-duration reporting, call-progress detection, a modem-settings display, an on-board speaker, automatic speed detection with answer and originate, analog loopback self-test in answer and originate, the ability to repeat a command continuously, and internal test-pattern recognition.

The Courier HST (high-speed technology) modem provides full-duplex, 9600-bps data communication through an asymmetrical frequency division of the telephone channel. This design provides simultaneous 9600- and 300-bps data channels, with channel direction automatically assigned according to data-flow demand. The modem uses 32-state Trellis Coded Modulation and a proprietary error- and flow-control protocol, MNP, which allows it to transmit up to 1100 characters per second. It falls back automatically to 2400, 1200, or 300 bps in both answering and originating calls. The Courier HST also includes nonvolatile random-access memory (NRAM) for saving user-defined modem settings and up to four frequently dialed phone numbers.

The company has also reduced the price of its stand-alone Courier 2400 modem and introduced the Courier 2400e (error-control), which features the Level 3 MNP error- and flow-control protocol. Like the Courier 2400, the 2400e is an auto-dial, auto-answer, asynchronous modem that operates at 2400, 1200, and 300 bps. It works with any computer that has an RS-232C serial interface, is equipped with a buffer for storing incoming data, and has NRAM for saving user-defined modem settings and one frequently dialed phone number.

USRobotics' low-cost Sportster 1200 modem

A stand-alone, auto-answer, auto-dial device, the 1200/300-bps Sportster 1200 modem also works with any computer that has an RS-232C serial interface. Two RJ11C phone jacks let users connect a telephone and use the same phone line for voice and data. The mo-

The Juki 7200, a 24-pin color dot-matrix printer

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $395.95

Aerojet	24.95
Additional Fonts	8.95
Adventure Const.	30.50
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Alter Ego	34.95
American Challenge	27.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	28.95
Animate	46.95
Archon I	12.95
Archon II	24.25
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	27.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	23.49
Ballyhoo	22.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.50
Baron	31.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.69
Beagle Compiler	49.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	17.69
Black's Law Dict.	27.95
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	94.95
Bop & Wrestle	20.95
Borrowed Time	22.00
Breakers	30.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.45
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	34.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.45
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Classmates	34.95
Clip Art Vol. 1	16.49
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.25
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	27.95
Conflict in Vietnam	27.95
Copy II +	17.95
Coveted Mirror	11.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crosstalk	95.00
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	12.95
Cutthroats	22.49
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Deadline	27.95
Decision in Desert	19.95
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	15.49
Disc Repair Kit	8.95
Dollars & Sense	67.95
DOS Boss	12.69
Double-Take	17.69
Dragonworld	22.75
Easy as ABC	21.49
Eidolon	22.95
Enchanter	22.49
Essential Data Dup	28.95
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Extra K	20.49
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	17.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	28.49
Farenheit 451	22.75
Fat Cat	17.69
Financial Cookbook	30.00
Fingertips	27.95
Flex Type	14.95
Flight Sim. II	30.50
Fontrix	53.25
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.00
Fontworks	34.95
Fooblitzky	22.00
Fraction Factory	19.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Fooblitzky	22.49
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	20.45
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.75
Gertrude's Secrets	24.75
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	23.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grammar Gremlins	34.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	22.95
Graphics Magician	26.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Graphworks	56.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Hacker	27.95
Hacker II	26.95
Handlers Package	64.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.49
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Homeworker	59.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
Infidel	25.95
Infiltrator	20.95
I.O. Silver	15.69
Jeeves	34.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Karateka	19.45
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	26.95
Kinder Comp	19.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I or II	28.00
Koronis Rift	23.49
Leather Goddess	26.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	56.95
Lode Runner	19.45
Macroworks	19.95
Magic Spells	20.50
Man. Your Money	114.95
Map Pack	8.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	27.95
Megaworks	68.95
Merlin	37.95
Merlin Pro	55.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	16.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	35.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95
Moon Mist	26.95
MouseWrite	94.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	17.95
Murder on Mississippi	26.95
Music Construction	12.95
Nam	27.95
NATO Commander	19.45
Newsroom	30.95
One-On-One	12.95
OO-Topos	11.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	23.95
Pinball Construction	12.95
Pinpoint	44.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	28.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.49
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probyter	17.69
Profiler 2.1	69.96
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Program Writer	34.95
Pronto DOS	14.69
Quicken	34.95
Rambo	22.50
Reach for the Stars	31.95
Reader Rabbit	22.75
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	22.75
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	68.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.25
Rocky's Boots	27.25
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	45.00
Science Tool Kit	39.95
Seastalker	22.49
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Shanghai	26.95
Shadowkeep	22.75
Shape Mechanic	20.00
Sideways Pro Dos	41.95
Silent Service	19.45
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.25
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	23.50
Spell It	26.50
Spellworks	27.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	31.95
Starcross	27.95
Star Trek	27.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basket Bounce	23.95
BOP	23.95
Car Builder	23.95
Math Word Problems	23.95
Music	23.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Printer	23.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	23.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	23.95
Town Builder	23.95
Typing	23.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.45
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Macroworks	32.95
Super Zaxxon	23.95
Suspect	25.95
Suspended	27.95
Sword of Kadash	11.95
Take 1	33.95
Tass Times	26.95
Technical Dictionary	27.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Terrapin Utilities	14.95
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	68.95
Time is Money	56.95
Tip Disk #1	12.00
T-Shirt Shop	26.95
Toy Shop	39.95
Transitions	13.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	22.49
Triple-Dump	20.49
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	23.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	29.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	14.69
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	34.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	22.95
Wishbringer	22.49
Witness	22.49
Wizardry	27.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.49
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
World Karate Champ	20.95
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Games	26.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.49
Zork II or III	25.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	47.00
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buffered	114.95
Grappler +	69.95
Grappler (serial)	69.95
Grappler C	69.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	394.95
Lemon	27.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	25.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	25.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	31.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	31.95
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	209.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.00
Mltrm CX 512K (16 bit)	299.95
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	314.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.00
Multiram IIE 80/256K	159.00
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.00
Multiram IIE 80/768K	229.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	199.95
Ram Factor 512K	234.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	304.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	174.95
Ramworks 512K	209.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	279.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	109.95
Wildcard II	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	102.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	CALL
LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	255.00
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Sakata Color	189.95

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 shipping, $4.95 in Hawaii and Alaska. MasterCard, Visa accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. 5.5% sales taws for Ohio residents. Returns accepted within 30 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE AMAZING
VOICE MASTER®

ENTER THE FINAL FRONTIER OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS

There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family pet! Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only $89.95. (Add $4 shipping and handling for USA, $6 Canada, $10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

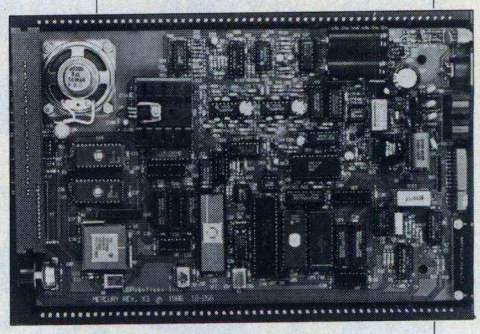
Call or write for FREE Voice Master Infopak and special combination package offers.

COVOX INC., DEPT. A+

675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A.
Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPE



USRobotics' printed circuit board

dem reports call status with on-screen messages, can redial a number up to ten times automatically, and has two LED indicators that monitor data/test mode and carrier detect/received status. It also carries a printed operation summary on its bottom panel and has a thumbwheel switch that provides graduated control of its on-board speaker. Finally, the company has announced a software-certification program—it will now include a list of data-communication software that is compatible with its modems with each modem it ships. *(List Price; Courier HST, $995; Courier 2400e, $699; Courier 2400, $599; Sportster 1200, $149)*

USRobotics, Inc.
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(800) DIAL-USR
In IL (312) 982-5001

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

BY DEDINI

LAUGHTRACK

"You have just accessed the Big Dynamo-Data computer in Chicago. Your number has been turned over to our Enforcer Department. Exit immediately or you'll be the victim of a humongous power surge that will make our day."

© ELDON DEDINI. USED BY PERMISSION OF MICROSOFT PRESS

L I N E

SOFTWARE

STAMPS

An Apple II version of the STAMPS software package is now available. Designed for collectors of American postage stamps, the package contains the STAMPS program, two 5¼-inch diskettes containing a latest-market-value file for more than 2500 issues of U.S. stamps, and a 32-page manual. Users can update their market-price files by purchasing an annual update diskette. Also available is a demonstration Preview-Pack and a version of the program designed for collectors of United Nations issues. *(List Price: STAMPS, $95; update diskette, $25; Preview-Pack, $15; UN collectors' issues—first country, $95; any other country, $45)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; two disk drives; printer

Compu-Quote
6914 Berquist Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

EDUCATIONAL VERSION OF THINKWORKS

Megahaus Corporation has introduced an educational version of its ThinkWorks program that provides an outline processor, study aid, and lesson planner in one program. The package provides lesson plans for three subject areas—English, science, and history—and includes a grant-proposal-writing guide and a sample outline for teachers. It also comes with curriculum materials that include five lesson plans and five independent-study activities for each of the three subjects and a step-by-step instructional guide for students. The package also contains sample, start-up, program, and custom data disks. *(List Price: $99.95 for English, science, and history; $49.95 per package)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Megahaus Corporation
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

STAMPS is now available in a version for Apple II computers.

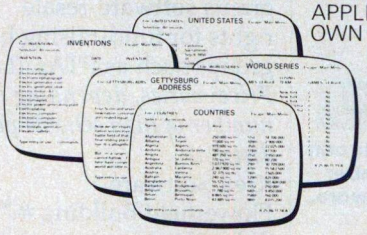
ADD ENCYCLOPEDIA POWER TO APPLEWORKS!*™

FactWorks™

3 VOLUMES OF INTERESTING AND EDUCATIONAL FACTS FOR HOME AND SCHOOL REFERENCE.

SEARCH, SORT, OR PRINT USING ALL THE POWER OF APPLEWORKS. ADD YOUR OWN DATA, COMMENTS AND UPDATES. OVER 90 FILES IN ALL.

Requires AppleWorks, Apple IIe, IIc, or compatible.



See your software dealer or send $32.95 for each volume to:

IMAGIMEDIA SOFTWARE
16640 ROSCOE PL.
SEPULVEDA, CA 91343

Add $1.50 ea. volume for shipping
CA residents add 6.5% tax

(818) 891-3707

*APPLEWORKS IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MILLIONAIRE LOTTERY WINNER USES APPLE COMPUTER TO PROJECT WINNING NUMBERS

This headline could be about you if you use the power of your home computer to your advantage in these big state lotteries.

THE LOTTO PROGRAM produces a powerful and complete probability study of the past winning lottery numbers with just single key presses from a main menu. The data generated includes 'hot' or 'cold' numbers, any trend or patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers and much more.

If you are really serious about winning, you'll forget random numbers and start making intelligent **PICKS**. It's designed to work in all states that have lotto games and Canada. This low cost program will have your friends asking "what should I play this week", (but you don't have to tell them, do you).

You keep it up to date by simply adding the latest winner each week, and you can produce hard copies on any printer if you so desire. This program will cut those big odds down to size and may even pay for your computer (or your house).

Available for Apple (and most other computers) at only $21.95 and the Super MacIntosh version is only $29.95 and comes with disk, hints and instructions.

Sold at selected software stores including Software City

(Dealer inquiries are invited.)

For fast mail order service write or call Soft-Byte at (513) 233-2200
We accept checks, M.O., or Visa/Master cards.

(Please add $1.50 for shipping and handling - Thank you.)

VISA MasterCard

SOFT BYTE

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 Forest Pk.
Dayton, Ohio 45405

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIPELINE

Licensed school districts can make an unlimited number of copies of Krell's software.

COPYING KRELL SAT, ACT SOFTWARE

Krell Software has introduced an experimental scheme entitled A College Prep Program for Every Student. The plan enables school districts to copy and distribute unlimited quantities of the company's SAT and ACT test-preparation software for three years for students to use both in school and at home. The license also grants software-resale rights for fund-raising by groups such as PTAs. *(List Price: varies, depending on number of high schools per district)*

Krell Software
Flowerfield Building #7
Suite 1D
St. James, NY 11780
(516) 584-7900

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **570**

INFOCACHE

InfoCache is designed to provide volunteer organizations, such as churches, soccer leagues, political organizations, and schools, with a simple, fast, flexible, and comprehensive database-management program. The program can produce mailing labels, custom forms, checks, membership and contributor reports, team listings for athletic leagues, and more. It also has a mail-merge feature; can handle four-function arithmetic; and has an index that is automatically updated. *(List Price: $175)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 64K RAM; two disk drives; 80-column monitor

Macro Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 2136
Boise, ID 83701
(208) 345-4630

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **420**

LOGO POWER

Designed to teach Logo, Logo Power is an easy-to-use program that replicates the Logo language without the need for a separate program disk. The program provides students with both lessons and games for practice and reinforcement. It also has a record-keeping capability that lets teachers track students' scores. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Learning Well
200 South Service Road
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
(800) 645-6564
(516) 621-1540

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **571**

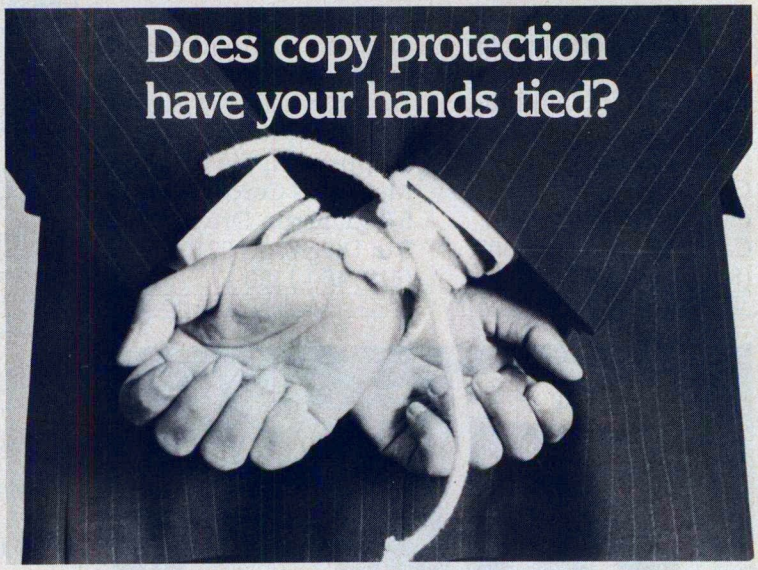
LOCK SMITH®

BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.



NEW LOW PRICE **$49.95**
Registered Locksmith owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$19.95**
Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

VISA

©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

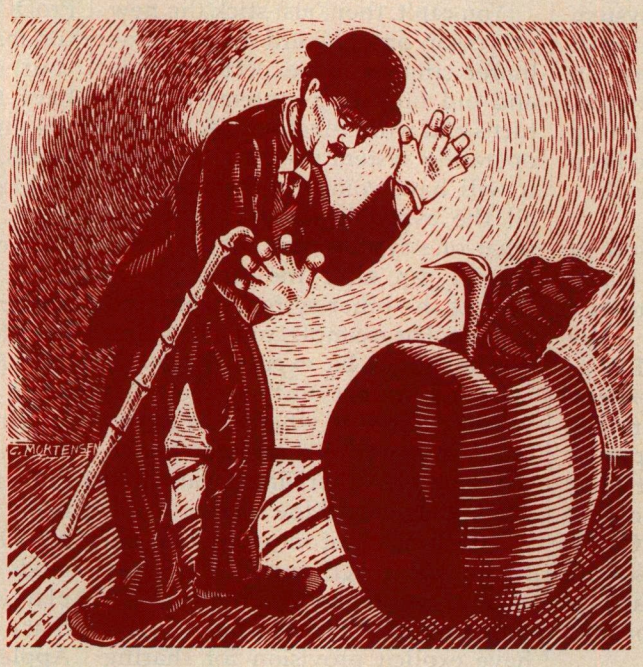
CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

TRANSPLANTING PC-DOS TO YOUR APPLE II

It's going to be a difficult operation that calls for clever surgeons

Adding a foreign operating system to an existing computer is much like doing an organ transplant—the benefit can be a longer and fuller life, but you have to face the danger that the new addition may turn out to be surprisingly incompatible. Fortunately for those of us who are thinking of combining software for IBM PCs with our Apple IIs (at least one company is planning to bring out a coprocessor board in coming months that will let you run IBM PC software on Apple II-series computers), even a complete rejection is unlikely to kill the patient.



The ability to run PC-DOS software does have some attractive points. Many programs for the IBM PC are not available in Apple format, and if you wanted to take work home from the office, an Apple/IBM combination would allow you to bring your office data files home to use on your Apple.

Will people be willing to pay for such a pairing? My guess is that a PC-DOS coprocessor for less than $300 would find many takers. A few of us might fork over $500, and only the truly obsessed or idle rich would entertain the idea if the price approached $1000.

Actually, the Apple II line has a long history of tolerance toward guest operating systems. Along with the various speed-up ROMs and improved BASICs that mimic the essential operation of Apple DOS, additional choices such as UCSD Pascal and CP/M have been available to those who have wanted a major software transfusion. In addition, Apple itself did more than cosmetic surgery in replacing DOS 3.3 with ProDOS.

The compatibility gap between these alternatives and DOS, though significant, was still a good deal narrower in some important ways than that between DOS or ProDOS and PC-DOS. As we'll see, bringing up PC-DOS on an Apple II may turn out to be a difficult and slightly messy process.

Where's That Map?

For practical purposes, you can think of a personal-computer operating system as comprising three essential parts: the user interface, the file system, and the DOS services.

The user interface is the part of the operating system we see on the screen and the way the system reads what we enter. It may present us with prompts for command inputs, or it may use the point-and click system of the IIGS and the Macintosh. When most of us say that we like or dislike an operating system, we're really expressing our opinion about that interface.

User interfaces can be integral to an operating system or constructed as an independent outer layer. Many older operating systems, including Apple DOS, were built with much of the user interface intertwined with the rest of the system, so it's not always easy to sort out their exact internal boundaries. Newer systems, such as the Macintosh with its separate Finder, attempt to keep the system interface in an identifiable and replaceable location.

The second major part of the operating system, the file system, is the arrangement that the computer uses to keep track of our data files and programs when we store them away. For anything but the simplest personal computers, since the arrival of the Apple II disk drive, that's meant how files are stored on disks (so, in practice, *operating system* and *DOS* [disk-operating system] have become synonymous).

File-system design is one of those areas that has a large body of accepted theory, but experts still often disagree on the details of putting ideas into practice. Therefore, each oper-

ILLUSTRATION BY CRISTINE MORTENSEN

ating system generally makes a different series of trade-offs among storage efficiency, access speed, reliability, and device independence.

DOS services are the collection of tasks a system offers programs so that each one won't have to include code for common functions and, just as importantly, so programs can ask for services without regard for the specifics of any hardware operations that may vary among different installations.

Most operating systems start with a small and efficient set of services but, as time and revisions go by, add more and more sophisticated and complex features. Those additions make it easier and easier to write demanding programs (because you have more tools and prefabricated parts of programs to work with) but harder and harder to get multiple operating systems to work together.

All these parts of the operating system together manage what is generally called the system's resources: the hardware functions, available storage, and system-software subroutines that the system can call on to accomplish internal tasks and our external requests. Up to a point, a richer set of resources simplifies matters for the operating system, but having too much to keep track of can be a problem as well.

What PC-DOS Needs

Given that conceptualization of the operating system, we can take a look at what it would take to run programs on the Apple II that really expect their host to be an IBM PC.

For starters, any program expects to find the defined DOS services; i.e., if a program sets up the proper parameters and calls DOS, it must get the same results it would if it were running on an IBM PC. Although not every program uses every DOS service, it's not always possible to tell which are needed and which are not.

Emulating clearly defined DOS calls is a practical possibility, one that happens often on large computers when hardware is upgraded more quickly than software. That tactic doesn't, however, solve the problem of what to do with the internal code of a PC-DOS program that expects to operate on an 8088-type processor chip.

Theoretically, if we're willing to wait for the translation and have enough storage available, any general-purpose computer chip with the right emulation software can do all the tasks any other chip does—so the 6502 processor chip of the more senior members of the Apple II line can potentially run PC-DOS software in a software-assisted emulation mode. In practice, however, emulating a more complex chip such as the 8088 with a simpler one such as the 6502 can be an extremely slow process. It wasn't practical even to emulate the mid-complexity Z80 chip that let us use CP/M on the 6502.

The answer, obviously, isn't to emulate but to add the necessary coprocessor to run the guest operating system in its native environment (we'll have to see whether the 65816 processor in the IIGS is powerful enough for a software-only emulation). The trade-off there is that although adding a coprocessor solves the problem of how to execute the foreign code of guest programs, you have a new problem of coordinating the guest's and host's needs for system resources.

You can't, then, just stick the new processor onto a card with a few buffer circuits and expect the new and old operating systems to take turns and work together. Because an operating system normally assumes it will have complete command of all the available system resources, what one system does while it has control can alter the state of resources the other system needs and expects. For example, one operating system might be expecting you to answer a prompt on the screen that would determine whether or not to erase your entire disk—not knowing that the other had meanwhile completely erased the screen.

File-system incompatibilities between Apple DOS and PC-DOS may also prove to be a problem. Although both ProDOS and PC-DOS have explicit provision for sharing disks with other operating systems (and you can easily trick Apple DOS into doing the same), they do that strictly by partitioning disks into dedicated regions. Neither system now has a built-in method of reading foreign disks or of accepting a mix of native and foreign control of disk resources.

As an initial strategy, partitioning of disks is not a bad idea, and if all you want to do is have disks share operating systems to limit the clutter on your desk, this method may be sufficient. If you want to be able to share data freely between Apple and IBM programs, however, partitioning disks has the effective result of having two logically separate machines that can't be used at the same time, rather than one machine that runs two families of software.

With some clever programming, a partial solution may be available. If programs are well behaved and make all their disk-resource requests through the DOS services, then programmers can write code that intercepts those calls and provides the equivalent result with a different file system (that's what the TOPS software package, for example, does between Macs and IBM PCs). We may not see that kind of sophistication on the first generation of PC/Apple products, but if the demand is there, it should arrive in a subsequent go-around.

The user-interface disparity, by contrast, is probably the simplest to solve. Because the normal operating interfaces are well partitioned in ProDOS and PC-DOS and both are command-line style, you can give your commands in one style and have them translated directly into the information the other system needs. That's not true, though, if you look at graphic interfaces such as those of the IIGS, or Windows or GEM on the PC. These systems make heavy demands on a wide range of system resources and are therefore hard to translate.

In fact, graphics is likely to be the worst sticking point of any attempt to bring up PC-DOS on any pre-IIGS Apple II. Programs that run on the PC are entitled to assume—and many do—that they have a 25-line by 80-column display in the text mode and up to a 640 × 400-dot display in the graphics mode. Because that's more lines and dots than the Apple II hardware provides, it will take some very clever resource management to provide resources that just aren't there.

Fortunately, cleverness in general and solutions that bring the best out of available hardware have been the hallmark of the Apple community since Steve Wozniak tweaked up the original Apple I. It may be a difficult, messy job to bring up PC-DOS on the Apple II, but you can bet it's one transplant that someone out there is going to do. +

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE AND CRAIG CROSSMAN

80 COLUMNS FOR TAXAN

Q. *I currently have an Apple II Plus with a Taxan RGB color monitor. I want to add 80-column capability, but none of the 80-column cards work with my Taxan. Help!*

Dave Webber
Federal Way, WA

A. Telemax, Inc., in Warrington, Pennsylvania ([215] 343-3000), manufactures the $99 Colormaster RGB card, which goes into slot 7 of an Apple II Plus. You can purchase any 80-column card and plug it into slot 3. Then you chain your 80-column card to the RGB card and chain the RGB card into your monitor. —*CC*

DATING ProDOS FILES

Q. *When I catalog a ProDOS disk, I get the notation* <no date> *opposite my filenames because I don't have a clock card installed. Is there any way I can tell ProDOS to use an actual date without having to buy a clock card?*

Guy Ami-ad
Herzeliyya, Israel

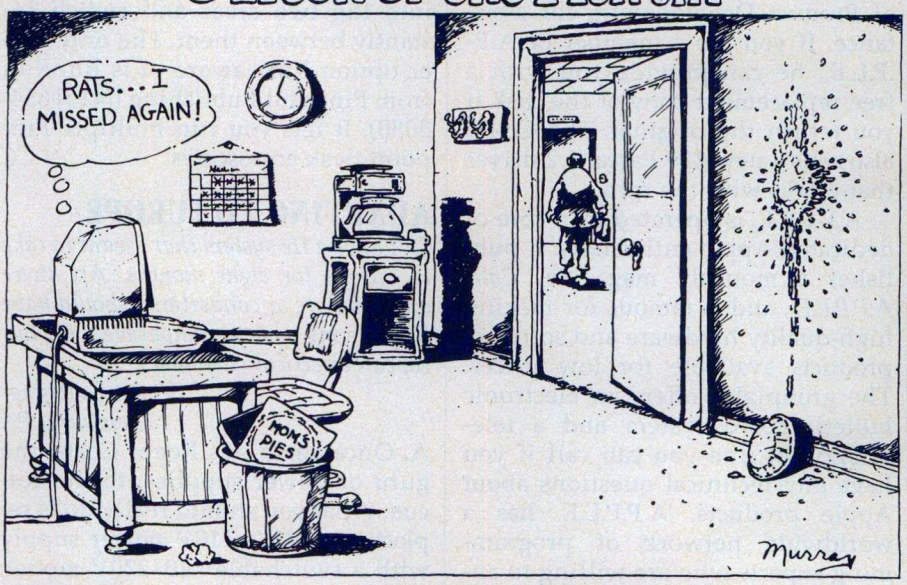
A. The standard ProDOS 8 clock driver returns the date, in encoded form, at locations $BF90 and $BF91 in the ProDOS global page. If you don't have a clock, the locations are always zero (meaning "no date"), unless you POKE new values. By placing the current date in these locations when you start up ProDOS, you can get your files stored with the appropriate date.

Writing a short program to store the date is simple once you know the format of the date bytes. Bits 0 to 4 of $BF90 contain the day of the month, bits 5 to 7 of $BF90 and bit 0 of $BF91 contain the month (1 = January), and bits 1 to 7 of $BF91 contain the last two digits of the year.

Your ProDOS start-up program should begin by asking you to enter the date. It must then convert the date to numeric form, and then store the appropriate values in 49040 ($BF90) and 49041 ($BF91) with POKE statements. This program fragment shows you the form of these two POKEs:

```
100 MO=9 : DY=21 : YR=87 :REM September 21,
    1987
200 POKE 49041, 2*YR + (MO›7)
300 POKE 49040, DY + 32 * (MO - 8*(MO›7))
```

—*GBL*



ASSEMBLY LINES

Q. *I've been told that a book called* Assembly Lines *is the best introductory guide to 6502 assembly language. Where can I get a copy?*

Gary Ruderman
Holmdel, NJ

A. This book, written by former schoolteacher Roger Wagner, was originally published by *Softalk*, a magazine that went out of business more than two years ago. *Assembly Lines* has often been praised for its clarity and easygoing style. It is based on a series of articles Wagner wrote for his *Softalk* column. You can now order the book directly from Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc., 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, P.O. Box 582, Santee, CA 92071; (619) 562-3670 —*GBL*

COMMUNICATING WITH A MAINFRAME

Q. *I have an Apple IIc and a Hayes Smartmodem. I want to connect to my school's mainframe, but to do that I have to call an operator first, who then transfers me to the correct extension. What is the best procedure for calling the mainframe in these circumstances?*

Ghaith Abdel-Kadir
Pittsburg, KS

A. If you place a semicolon at the end of your Smartmodem dialing string, the Smartmodem won't try to turn on its originate tone unless the operator has a voice that matches the frequency of a modem's answer tone! That is, dial with ATD687-7144;—not ATD687-7144 [Return]. When the operator answers (you'll hear the voice through the Smartmodem speaker), pick up a handset you've got hooked up to the same phone line, verbally ask for your extension, and hang up the handset. As soon as you hear the mainframe generate its answer tone, type ATO ("oh" not "zero") to turn on the Smartmodem's originate tone. You can then begin to communicate with the mainframe. —*GBL*

ILLUSTRATION BY TOM MURRAY

NEW RAMDISK DRIVER

Q. *I've accidentally destroyed the DOS 3.3 RAMdisk driver for my 288K Synetix RAMCard. I've written Synetix, but the company is out of business. Where can I get a replacement for my disk?*

Luis de la Cerda Delpin
Santiago, Chile

A. The A.P.P.L.E. Co-op (290 S.W. 43rd, Renton, WA 98055; [206] 251-5222) was a major distributor of Synetix products a few years ago, so I called Charles Stillman, its Manager of Product Development, for assistance. If you are a member of A.P.P.L.E., he can provide you with a free replacement copy of the disk if you return the original. The Co-op also sells a new $20 Pascal 1.2 driver that works with the card.

A.P.P.L.E. is operated by a core of dedicated Apple enthusiasts. It publishes a monthly magazine, *Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, and is famous for making high-quality hardware and software products available for low prices. The group also offers an electronic bulletin-board system and a telephone hot line you can call if you have any technical questions about Apple products. A.P.P.L.E. has a worldwide network of programming experts who are willing to answer questions for no charge (except, perhaps, when they call you collect with the answer).

The initial membership fee for A.P.P.L.E. is $49, which includes a one-time initiation fee; annual dues thereafter are $23. —*GBL*

SWITCHING IN RAM

Q. *My IIe has more than 570K of RAM. I want to know if there are any Switcher-like programs that will allow me to keep several programs in RAM at once and let me switch between them.*

Richard Treakle
Los Altos Hills, CA

A. Here's a partial solution: Beagle Bros. ([619] 296-6400) offers a program named Extra K that partitions 128K in an Apple IIe into two 64K areas, allowing you to load programs into the two areas and switch instantly between them. The only other option I am aware of is RunRun from Pinpoint Publishing ([415] 654-3050). It lets you run multiple Pinpoint desk accessories. —*CC*

ADAPTING TO EUROPE

Q. *I have a IIe system that I want to take to Europe for eight months. Are there any adapters or converters I should have to make my system compatible with European electrical currents?*

Violet Gallagher
Lewisburg, PA

A. Once again, it's Roger Coats, the guru of power supplies, to the rescue. What you should really do is replace your IIe's 110V power supply with a switchable 110/220V model; that way you can use it on both sides of the Atlantic with ease. You will also need a power-plug adapter that can mate with all those strange-looking European power outlets. Both items are available from Coats at (619) 274-1253. —*GBL*

BOOK RECOMMENDATIONS

Q. *I have been unable to locate three books you often refer to in "Rescue Squad," namely* Inside the Apple IIe, Inside the Apple IIc, *and* Apple ProDOS: Advanced Features for Programmers. *Where can I find them?*

Arthur Guertin
Ledyard, CT

A. Programmers find these three books useful because they contain a great deal of meaty technical information and lots of interesting program examples. I never hesitate to recommend them, mainly because I wrote them! The publisher of these books, Brady Communications, is now part of Prentice Hall Press, a division of the Simon & Schuster publishing empire. Your local bookstore should be able to order them for you from the Prentice Hall Press catalog. If you need them quickly, I suggest you give the A.P.P.L.E. Co-operative a call at (206) 251-5222—it usually has them in stock. —*GBL*

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Craig Crossman is vice president of operations for an authorized Apple dealer in West Palm Beach, Florida. He is a contributing editor for other Apple publications and the Apple expert for The Source and Viewtron. Gary Little is the author of Point-to-Point, Pinpoint's telecommunications program for the IIe, IIc, and IIGS.

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

♦♦♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦♦♦

A+ MOUSE (IIc, Mac)	$75
Applied Engineering Ramworksiii 256k/1Mg	$175/269
Applied Engineering RGB Option	$99
Applied Engineering Timemaster/Viewmaster	$95/109
Applied Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3	$CALL
AST Multi I/O (IIe)	$149
COLOR ENHANCER IIe w/Dazzle Draw	$119
Cooling Fan	$24
80 Column Card (II+)	$59
Ext. 80 Col. Card 64K(IIe)	$49
Graphics Printer Card	$55
KENSINGTON System Saver	$59
KOALA Pad Plus	$78
NEW KRAFT 3-Button Joystick	$33
Joystick for Apple II, II+, IIe (internal)	$17
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C/D	$Call
OM GRAPPLER+ /Buffered	$72/129
OM Grappler +, Serial/IIc	$72/78
DISK STORAGE 100	$11
Printer Interface Parallel	$40
16K Ram Card	$35
Super Serial Card	$69
VIDEO 7 SLOT 7 (RGB Interface)	$100

FREE SHIPPING
For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ SOFTWARE ♦♦♦

FONTWORKS	$36
NEWSROOM	$33
Newsroom Clip Art vol.1/vol.2	$16/23
PINPOINT	$46
PRINT SHOP (New Color Version)	$28
Print Shop Companion	$23
Print Shop Graphics Libraries 1/2/3	$15
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR /SPELLER	$53/64
PAINTWORKS - IIGS	$48
PRINTSHOP IIGS ver.	$42
WORLD GAMES	$24

SPRING SPECIAL
LASER 128 W/MONITOR $450
APPLIED ENG. RAMFACTOR
512K...$212 256K...$175
RAMWORKS 512K...$190

♦♦♦ PRINTERS ♦♦♦

BROTHER HR15-XL	$339
CITIZEN 120D/MSP-10	$186/290
C.ITOH Prowriter Jr.	$245
EPSON FX-85	$359
Epson FX-286	$499
Epson EX-800	$449
NEC Pinwriter P6*	$460
OKIMATE 292/293	$462/611
OKIDATA 192+/193+	$340/499
PANASONIC KXP-1092	$330
Panasonic KXP-1592	$419
QUME LetterPro20+/Sprint1400*	$592/899
STAR NX-10 Parallel	$239

FREE SHIPPING
For Cash or Check

♦♦♦ DRIVES ♦♦♦

CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive	$185
CORVUS Hard Drive	$Call
Disk Drive - Apple II Series	$99
PICO Apple II Disk Drive w / 1yr.warranty	$139
LASER External Disk Drive	$120

♦♦♦ MONITORS ♦♦♦

AMDEK 600 (RGB)	$375
Amdek 722 Color	$489
Monochrome Monitor	$79
PICO Surge/Swivel	$50
PRINCETON HX-12 (RGB)	$399
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 res.	$240

♦♦♦ MODEMS ♦♦♦

HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc)	$152
Hayes 1200/2400	$339/559
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$130
1200 Bps Hayes Compatible	$169
2400 Bps Hayes Compatible Ext.	$299
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM	$269
Prometheus 1200A	$239
Prometheus 2400G	$364
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400	$399

1-800-227-6647
Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

VISA/MasterCard accepted. If it computes, we sell it—Macintosh, Apple, IBM, printer supplies, cables, hardware, software, complete systems. Call toll-free for current prices & $3.50 color catalog. Prices reflect cash/check only. *Needs interface.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The #1 Source for Apple IIe/IIc

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8% AND GET 14 TO 30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

CALL FOR EXCITING PRICES ON APPLE IIE/IIC

MODEMS

100% Hayes and Apple Compatible

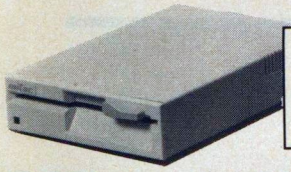
THE™ 1200 COM

1200 BPS External Modem w/auto answer, dial, re-dial and built-in speaker.

$119.00*

Anchor *Lightning 2400*	$309.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200A Internal*	282.00*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	247.00*
THE "2400 COMM *External Modem*	259.00*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400 BPS*	345.00*

DISK DRIVES



100% Apple IIe and IIc Compatible

PC Network 140K Drive

IIc or IIe External **$95.00***

Apple *IIc 140K External Disk Drive*	$205.95*
Apple *20MB SCSI Hard Disk for the IIe or IIc*	924.00*
Apple *Unidisk 3.5" w/Utilities*	319.00*
Apple *SCSI Card for the IIe*	88.50*

MONITORS

Magnavox Color 14" RGB Monitor

$250.00*

Amdek *Color 600*	$365.00*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite*	120.00*
Amdek *Video 300G Composite*	110.00*
Apple *Color IIe or IIc Monitor*	255.00*
Princeton *HX-9 9" RGB Color Monitor*	365.00*
Princeton *HX-12 12" RGB Color Monitor*	369.00*
Taxan *620-U High Res Color*	382.00*

Members Get The Network Advantage...

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II

10" Carriage 250CPS/80COL 45CPS NLQ
Color Capable

$419.00*

Apple *Imagewriter II Cut Sheet Feeder*	$149.00*
Apple *Laserwriter*	3,520.00*
Apple *15" Imagewriter for Mac*	475.00*
Epson *EX-800 300/60CPS 80COL Parallel/Serial*	440.00*
Epson *EX-1000 300/60CPS 132COL Parallel/Serial*	569.00*
Epson *FX-85 160/35CPS 10" Parallel*	329.00*
Epson *FX-286 200/40CPS 15" Parallel*	435.00*
Epson *LX-86 120/16CPS 8.5" Parallel*	205.00*

SOFTWARE

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Bluechip *Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$23.66*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	35.25*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	31.00*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	22.00*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended or Seastalker*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planetfall or Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III, Suspect, Infidel or Sorcerer*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness or Hitchhiker's Guide*	20.00*
Infocom *Trinity*	20.00*
Microprose *F-15 Strike Eagle, or Silent Service*	18.50*
Mindscape *A View to A Kill, The Mist or First Blood Pt. 2*	21.00*
Springboard *The Newsroom*	26.97*
Springboard *Certificate Maker*	24.75*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*

INFOCOM™

$20.00* each

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple *Appleworks*	$165.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	35.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Funk Software *Sideways for Pro Dos*	35.00*
Meca *Managing Your Money*	99.00*
Monogram *Dollars and Sense*	65.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	72.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File/Report for Apple II*	68.00*
United Software Industries *Ascii Express Pro*	64.75*

†**RENT BEFORE YOU BUY**—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if they meet their needs. And the Network's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—just 20% of the Member Wholesale Price. **Rental titles are available in IBM, Apple and Mac Formats.**

*All Prices in this Ad are Wholesale. Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Plus Shipping. All Items are Subject to Availability. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

SYSTEMS

A+ *"...the clear winner at Apple compatibility..."*

Laser 128

128K RAM, 140K Drive
Apple IIe/IIc Compatible
w/Parallel and Serial Ports

$355.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed For Life!

Brand Name Diskettes Available in Boxes of 10 or in Bulk Packs of 50

5.25" SS/DD

Box of 50 **.44*** ea.

Box of 10 **$7.95***

CALL TOLL FREE

(800) 621-SAVE

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number MM37

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special quarterly update on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please (✓) all boxes that apply: **M37**

	1 Year	2 Year
•Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental	**$8** ☐	**$15** ☐
Business Software Rental Library	**$25** ☐ add'l. per year	
Games Software Rental Library	**$10** ☐ add'l. per year	

	1 Year	2 Year
•Special V.I.P Membership With 30 Days Rental BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries	**$15** ☐	**$25** ☐
	$30 ☐ add'l. per year	

☐Bill My Credit Card: ☐VISA ☐MasterCard ☐American Express
Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mon. yr.

☐Check or Money Order Enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. ____

City _____ State _____ Zip ____

Telephone ( ) _____

My Computer(s) is: ☐IBM PC ☐IBM XT ☐IBM AT ☐Apple II ☐Macintosh Other ____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright© 1986, PC NETWORK, INC.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG • NEWSLETTERS • 10 DAY RETURNS • BULLETIN BOARD • SOFTWARE RENTAL

(30,000 Items Listed) (Catalog Price Updates and Reviews) (No Questions Asked—If You Don't Like It, Return It—Hardware Only) (10,000 Free Programs to Download) (Over 1,000 Titles in our Library)

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS 133
COMMUNICATIONS .....
DISK DRIVES .....
DISKETTES 133
GENERAL 133
MONITORS .....
NOISE REDUCTION .....
PERIPHERALS 133
PLOTTERS .....
POWER PROTECTION .....
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES .....
STORAGE DEVICES .....
MEMORY EXPANSION .....

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING .....
AGRICULTURE .....
ASTROLOGY 133
BUSINESS .....
COMMUNICATIONS 134
DATA MANAGEMENT 134
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS .....
EDUCATIONAL 134
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES 134, 135
FINANCIAL 135
GENERAL 135
GRAPHICS 135
LEGAL .....
MAILING PROGRAMS .....

SOFTWARE *continued*

MANUFACTURING .....
MEDICAL/HEALTH 135
ONE-OF-A-KIND 135
PERSONAL 135
PROJECT MANAGEMENT 135
PUBLIC DOMAIN 135
REAL ESTATE 135
RELIGION .....
SCIENTIFIC 135
STATISTICS 135
TAXES 136
UTILITIES 136
WORD PROCESSING .....

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES 136
APPLE III .....
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES .....
COMPATIBLES .....
COMPUTER INSURANCE 136
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL .....
COMPUTER SERVICES .....
COMPUTER TRAINING .....
DATA CONVERSION .....
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES 137
SECURITY 137
USED EQUIPMENT .....
USER GROUPS .....

Advertising Rates and Information:
A+ Magazine Marketplace

A+ Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $215 per issue ($645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager
Anne R. Brockinton
(212) 503-5441

Production Coordinator
Gladys Mathieu

A+ Magazine Classified Advertising Staff
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115

Advertising Directory

Advertising Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Monica Dixon

Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Advertising Coordinator
Angela Kiffin

National Account Manager
Stanley H. Robinson
(212) 503-5102

Sales Assistant
Linda Annis

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

HARDWARE

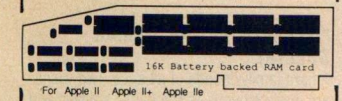
ADD-ON BOARDS

APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

Z-80/Plus CPM card.....$29.95/$35.95
16K/128K RAM (II+).....$29.95/$89.95
Disk ctlr/EPROM burner.....$29.95/$49.95
80 column card II+/IIe.....$42.95/$17.95
Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....$59.95/$129.00
Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe).....$33.95
Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable $35.95
Music card w/2 speakers.....$35.95
90 days wrty. $3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%
P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13118
Minneapolis, MN 55414 612-379-9582

Mini-Ramdisk!

DNA CARD



For Apple II Apple II+ Apple IIe

3 OPERATING MODES

- DOS 3.3 Disk Emulator
- PRODOS Disk Emulator
- Machine code load and run

◊ SOFTWARE INCLUDED ◊
16 K bytes $250 ◊ Mastercard and VISA accepted
To order or get more information call (206) 447 - 1550

Everybodys Electronics
5503 17th N.W., #B209
Seattle, WA 98107

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For more information on **A+ Marketplace** or to place your ad call:
(212) 503-5102

DISKETTES

QUALITY DISKETTES

5¼" DS-DD
100% Certified
Lifetime Warranty
U.S. Mfg., hub ring
35¢

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab
3½ DSDD **$1.37 ea.**
3½ SSDD **$1.25 ea.**
Colored 5¼" DSDD in 16 Diff't. Colors **59¢**

Shipping $3 per 100 diskettes
Order by phone or send your check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
MasterCard **(818) 906-1132** VISA
14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace—the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market. For more information call Stanley H. Robinson, National Account Manager.

(212) 503-5102

GENERAL

VIDEO 'LAN LINK SYSTEM'®

For Apple II, new MAC computer labs w/color or mono, composite or RGBI monitors. Instructor has complete control of all trainee computer monitors. Instructor can 1) transmit image, 2) receive image, or 3) transmit any trainee image to any/all trainees. Software independent. Increases instructor efficiency and trainee comprehension.
APPLIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
3060 Johnstown-Utica Road
Johnstown, OH 43031
1-800-237-LINK

PERIPHERALS

BEST PRICES AROUND

Laser 128-the IIe compatible with more-complete system w/monitor & printer only $790, w/RGB monitor & FX85 printer-$1245. Drives from $135. Low, low prices on software and other accessories. Check with us before you buy. We carry the best brands in hardware. Call or write for quotes or to order.
HEATHCO
1401 Orangewood Dr.
Lakeland, FL 33803
(813) 646-6300

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping. (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

APPLE IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+

GSRAM 1.5MEG $249, 1MEG $199
RAMWORKS 1 MEG $249, 512K $199
MULTIRAM RGB 1M$269, 512K $219
RAMFACTOR 1 MB $289, 512K $239
ZRAM ULTRA 1:512K$199,256K$169
ZRAM ULTRA 2:512K$249, 1MB$299
ZRAM ULTRA 3:512K$299, 1MB$349
512K:MULTIRAM CX $199,CX+ $199
Drive for IIe, IIc, II+ ..$139
1200B Internal ModemIIGS,e$199
VIDEO-7 Enhancer IIe w/64K$139
VIDEO-7 Enhancer IIc..... $99
64K BUFFERED GRAPPLER e,+ $139
Parallel Printer I/F forIIc$39
IMAGEWRITER & Cable(c/Mac)$299
SUPERSERIAL compat.IIGS,e,+$69
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS 512K..$49
QUICKEN By Intuit IIGS,e,c+$35
Ribbons:Scribe $5,Imagewrtr $5
Ribbon 4color ImagewriterII$12
Appleworks 2.0$199,Pinpoint$39
Printshop->IIe,c,+$35; IIGS$49

See our full page AD inNIBBLE.
Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. USA.
All prices Subject to change.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44 ST. #8, PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACE COMPUTER CO.

NEW! GS-RAM for IIgs
1.5 MB: $249
512K: $165 256K: $129
RAM WORKS III:
1 MB $249 256K: $165
MULTIRAM RGB:
1 MB $249 256K: 219
MULTIRAM CX:
256K: $179 512K: $199
GRAPPLER + :
Buffered $89
MITSUBA MODEM
300/1200 B External $109
PRINTER: PROWRITER
300 cps w/NLQ/LQ
C-310XP $129
C-315CXP (Clr.) $449
EPSON DAISYWHEEL DX-10 $589
APPLE IMAGEWRITER $159
APPLEWORKS 2.0: $289
VIP professional: $199
$179

★ ★ ★ FREE SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★
★ ★ ★ FREE SHIPPING ★ ★ ★

Prices subject to change without notice. Call for our FREE catalogue & special discounts.

ACE COMPUTER CO.
922 N. Alma School Road
Chandler, Arizona 85223
(602) 821-9393

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERAL DISCOUNTS!

Enhancing your Apple? Call The Enhancers!

A.E. 16K card (II+)	$65.00
gs-RAM 256K	$130.00
Phasor	$130.00
RamFactor 256K	$180.00
RamWorks III 320K	$160.00
RamWorks RGB option	$90.00
Serial Pro	$120.00
TimeMaster H.O.	$91.00
TransWarp Accelerator card	$210.00
ViewMaster 80 for II+	$109.00
Z-80 Plus	$109.00
Z-Ram Ultra I 256K	$160.00
Z-Ram Ultra II 256K	$200.00
Z-Ram Ultra III 256K	$250.00
Mach II Joystick	$24.00
Mach III Joystick	$30.00
Lazar 128 Computer	$390.00
Mockingboard C	$115.00
Apple-Mate Modem 300/1200 baud	$169.00
Essential disk duplicator	$19.95

Mastercard/Visa/Choice
Call or write:

The Enhancers
16919 East Berry Avenue
Aurora, CO 80015
(303) 680-9959 Local
(9-5 on MST Mon-Fri.)
1-800-621-8385 Ext. 257

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE

ASTROLOGY

ASTER-PRO

Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Complied size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality.
APPLE II+/IIe/IIc 64K+.
ASTRORESEARCH
1500 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 764
Washington, DC 20005
Phone: 202-775-9423

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS AND EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 2

A COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

INCLUDES:
24 EXACT EMULATIONS
SCRIPT FILES
KEYBOARD MACROS
FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy) DOS, CPM, & Pascal

CALL FOR INFORMATION
800/225-8590

SOFTRONICS

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL EMULATION
303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MANAGEMENT

Recommended by Gary Little

A+ SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag., including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY!
$5 for 1986, $9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times *FASTER* than word processors! Search multiple disks with single keypress. AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Find *lost files*, even if you forget the names! Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER. Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.
NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

MATH COMPETITIONS BY MAIL

Cash prizes awarded in five competition categories for ages 6 to 60. Right-brain math skills are honed by working the basic-math curriculum included in "Math Mastery". Players are ranked locally and nationally. After you use this FREE software, you will be more than happy to pay $12.95 to register for the by-mail contest. Please send $3 for postage and handling. Apple *II*, *IIe*, *IIc*.
THE CEREBIC INSTITUTE
Free Software Offer
P.O. Box 9
Milton, North Carolina 27305-009

PROGRAM FREE_PASCAL_NEWS;

```
·VAR
... want_free_newsletter : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN
·IF want_free_newsletter THEN BEGIN
.... WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts');
.... WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');
.... WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;
END.
```


TALKING MATH TUTOR

Intrinsic Systems introduces a Multi-level Tutorial Package to teach elementary mathematics. Working one-on-one "Talking Tutor" verbally and visually "walks" your child through problems.

Package includes exterior speaker, speech board and software disk and is designed for use with all Apple II, II+ and IIe computers. **Our introductory price is $79.99.** Call or write for free brochure.

(212) 324-6110
Intrinsic Systems
P.O. Box 103 • Bronx, NY 10470
CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET A'S THE EASY WAY

STUDYMATE, a fast, fun, efficient way to get A's in foreign language, English vocab, science, history, etc. Quickly & easily enter your school work & STUDYMATE tests you, shows percent correct, and retests you on questions answered incorrectly. Foreign language accents. Saves work for later review. Apple IIc, II GS, IIe (128k), IBM.
Box 9101 - Jackson Software
Winnetka, IL 60093 Price $24.95
800-247-8080 ext. 50 Visa/MC/check

GRADE MASTER

Choice of educators everywhere!! A fast efficient "professional" grade management system for K-College teachers. Easy grade entry/change, flexible set-up, professional reports on screen or printer. Brochure, review, and user comments on request. Demo disk $5. Apple II+/e/c & IBM. $79+$4 s/h. TX 5.125% tax. VISA MC.
ENCODE (formerly Micro-Vision)
PO BOX 5070
Klingwood, TX 77325
(713) 358-6687

Teachers & Businessmen

AppleWorks templates: EDUCATION/Grade calculator & book w/histogram. Grade cards. Midtermgradereport$19.95.BUSINESS/P&L statement. Balance sheet. Cash flow. Ledgers for Income, Expenses, Checks, & Petty cash. Accounts receivable & payable. Inventory. Payroll. Customer data base $19.95.
Climatech Corporation
21601 Pemberville Road
Luckey, Ohio 43443
(419) 833-1930

LOW-COST APPLE II SOFTWARE

Only $9.95 per disk! 110 disks in 30 areas. By a top producer. Many special for you. 100% guaranteed. 10 day FREE TRIAL. Copyable, listable, modular, modifiable, incredible! Many reviewed "excellent." Special, direct sale, test promotion.
..... FREE CATALOG .....
AV Systems Inc.
1445 Estrella Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93110
805-569-1618

"GRADEWORKS"

A grading system based on AppleWorks. GradeWorks is fast and very flexible. Some of the system's features are: —on disk info—a complete manual—a real class to practice on—post grades by ID.#—ave. quarter + final grades (weighted)—test grading + scaling. cost $32.00
Custom grading systems constructed (call)
KATAMA Software
RFD 304 Edgartown, MA 02539
(617) 627-5145 4-8 pm EST.

SEI SLIWA ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

Educational Software For Grades 7-12

GET HELP WITH CONFIDENCE

FREE CATALOG

1-800-443-2250

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

40¢ PROGRAMS FOR YOUR APPLE SCHOOLS STARTER LIBRARY:

174 programs. All grade levels. Reading, Arithmetic, Math, Science, Geography, History, Music, etc.
Total library on 10 disks.
$69.95 + $4 shipping. Order from:
Public Domain Library Box A
Duncan Institute
18 Duncam Drive
New Port Richey FL 33552 813-848-0413

VISIBLE PASCAL

This easy-to-use system for learning Pascal provides Apple II (64K min.) owners with everything needed to start writing Pascal programs (Apple Pascal and CP/M not required). The visible programming technique shows you exactly what you are doing each step of the way. Only $59.95.
JOHN WILEY & SONS
WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
605 Third Ave. NY, NY 10158
(212) 850-6788

INDOOR ASTRONOMY

This highly sophisticated sky simulation program brings the universe indoors. Plots over 7500 stars and deep sky objects on the Hi-Res screen. Menu Driven with numerous useful features. Available for Apple II+,c,e, IBM PC and C64. $59. Call or write for more info. Institutions send purchase orders.
ASTRO-LINK
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
619-698-9174

ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES

"GYPSY FORTUNE" X-MAS SPECIAL

Amaze family/friends of all ages. Two wishes are made by you! As the gypsy shuffles and deals, you see a pattern of your future unfold on the screen and off the printer. 1st offer. Runs any Apple-IIe or c. Disc/with Doc. Allow 8 day del. $19.95.
T.M.S.A.,
P.O. Box 9031
Shawnee-Mission, Kansas 66201
Phone (913) 341-2078 (After 6 p.m.)

4 High Res Games

FAMILY OF FUN ON ONE DISK.
Shipwreck. Arcade. Ages 4-8.
Lazerlasher. Game paddle arcade. Ages 8-12.
Metal Market. Simulation. Ages 12-Adult.
Farmer's Market. Simulation. Ages 12-Adult.
Only $12!
Gumdrop Software
2128 North Summer St.
Mesa, AZ 85203
(602) 964-1930

BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 million deals—$49.95. Play Bridge with Sheinwold—test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Albert Sheinwold—$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott-top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you the secrets of winning declarer play—$29.95
$3 s&h
Great Game Products
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817—1-800-426-3748

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor $15.95. Hintbook $9.95. Visa/MC, ck/mo + $2.00 s/h.
S&D Software
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 649-5592

FINANCIAL

UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE

Market strategy ... $29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY...$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... $49.95. Combines the MARKET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... $49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... $16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... $29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster ... $29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to:
Keentech Software, Dept. A
8340 Addison Drive S.E.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

GENERAL

QUICK DELIVERY LOW PRICES

Want educational, recreational, or business programs? Try us! Compare our prices. Certificate Maker $32, Toy Shop $38, BPI Gen'l Accntng $240, Managing Yr Money $120, Trio $65, 221B Baker St. $25, Tournament Bridge $32, Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego $25. Free educ. &/or gen'l catalog:
Software Shuttle
P.O. Box 316
Dayton, OH 45409-0316
(513) 293-2594

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Business $27.95. Depreciation sched's, exp. report, costing, CIF, forms, appt. Vacation & proj. sched's, payables, etc. Home $16.95. Budget tools, organizers, registers, check book, address book, etc. Printable tax form $9.95. Teacher's aid disk $19.50. Send check or money order plus $2 s & h.
Creative Concepts
P.O. Box 401
Steger, IL 60475-0401
(312) 672-5405

GRAPHICS

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

This sophisticated entry-level design program allows you to "discoverCAD" on your Apple *IIe* or *IIc* with 128K RAM ... for JUST $209 (No. A1990D). Uses pull down menus & the Apple-Mouse to emulate more expensive CAD systems. Features: quick zoom, pan, mirror & automatic dimensioning. Can dump to PRINTER OR PLOTTER.
Hearlihy & Company
714 W. Columbia St., P.O. Box 869
Springfield, OH 45501
800-622-1000/OH/AK 513-324-5721 coll.

MEDICAL/HEALTH

CALMPUTE IS AN EXCITING BIOFEEDBACK PROGRAM

Monitors stress thru GSR fingertip sensors. Includes a challenging car game calmprix—the calmer you remain calmer the faster the car goes. Stress or relaxation produce changes in beautiful color patterns or on a bar or line graph. Also probe your innermost feelings thru interactive tests and then teaches you deep relaxation. Hardware and Software $99.95. US + $4 shipping.
THOUGHT TECHNOLOGY
In U.S. 1-800-361-3651 514-489-8251

ONE-OF-A-KIND

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program—*The Stitch Grapher.* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series computers. Disk plus 90-page manual—$89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS,** RFD2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 or call (617) 259-0409.

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require special interface card or special software.

Asking Around, Checking it Out

For ages 11-14: Explores the physical and emotional changes of puberty. Frank, reassuring and fun to use!

- 2-disks/color graphics
- 37-page illustrated manual
- Designed for Apple II's
- *Only $45 plus $5 postage*

NEW DAY SOFTWARE
414 Union Street
Schenectady, NY 12305
(518) 374-5353
A Division of Planned Parenthood of Schenectady & Affiliated Counties
CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL

FAMILY TREES AND RECORDS

FAMILY ALBUM (Apple II's $50) is the perfect record keeper for your family and its history: genograms (family trees), charts, chronologies of important events, birthday and anniversary reminders, family maps, address book, etc. MacGenogram (Mac, $80) is a Mac Paint like program for easily producing family trees.
Humanware
2908 Nancy Creek RD. N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30327
404-988-9845 (eves only)

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

DESIGNS AND PROJECT PLANS

Everybody's Planner—Proj. management, flowcharts. PERT charts; 54 tasks, critical path, 216 resources; continuous activated flowcharts: $99.95. Welcome!—electronic handbook for your organization—$79.95. Landscape; Architecture & Interior Design: $69.95 ea. + $3 p/h. 64K Apple IIs. Visa/ck.
Abracadata, Ltd.
PO Box 2440-A
Eugene, OR 97402
503-342-3030

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brand-name software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED. PH# 219-563-7650
B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,
P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of userful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at $4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for $5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour—3 min. recording (619) 727-1015 or call 1-800-527-3744
Public Domain Software Int. Group
2400 Santa Rita
Las Vegas, NV 89104s

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple *II, II+, IIe* or *IIc,* call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

STATISTICS

STATISTICS/FORECASTING

ELF—The Statistical Package—a general purpose statistical package.
TWG/ARIMA—a univariate Box-Jenkins forecasting package, designed for statisticians. EASI/ARIMA—same as above, for the non-statistician. .....NOW $150 each. Call or write for more information.
THE WINCHENDON GROUP, INC.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

STATISTIX™—ONLY $75!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments and research organizations. Please check us out; you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED-For more info:
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
801 West Iowa Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55117
(612) 488-4436

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

TAXES

1986 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

The 1985 Tax Forms "...are the highest quality computer generated tax forms we have reviewed."—IRS. Forms Inspector.

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce 12 commonly used tax forms. Included are Forms 1040, 1040A, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,SE, & W. In addition, Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators are provided. Only $39.95 (+ $2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at $5.00 per form.

SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204, Dept. A
Portland, Oregon 97207
(503) 234-7291

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

EXPANSION RAM ENHANCERS:

Save your ProDOS/RAM Drive on disk between uses. Restore it in SECONDS to EXACTLY how it was. No more wasted start up time! AND single drive copy: 5.25" disks in 1 swap; 3.5" disks in only FOUR swaps with a 256K RAM card! More RAM, fewer swaps. For the II+/e/c with Apple, RamWorks, Z-RAM or compatible card. ONLY $15!
HeadFirst Software
1662 Browning Avenue
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!

5¼ Disks: 10 for $3.98, 100 for $29.00, 1000 for $270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Apple IIc for $749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for $22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

NEW!

SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

DEALER SUPPLIES

	Black	Colors
Apple Imagewriter	$2.75	3.30
Diablo HTII M/S	$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80	$2.45	2.95
MX-RX-FX 100	$3.40	3.95
LX-80	$3.50	3.75
LQ-1500	$3.50	3.75
NEC 3500	$3.95	4.50
5500/7700	$3.50	3.75
8023	$2.75	3.30
Okidata 80-82-92	$ .90	1.25
192-193-182	$4.25	5.05
Panasonic KXP	$4.50	

CALL
1-800-331-6841
1-513-865-0947 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64K/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD-Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD- Microsoft Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD- Expands II+ 48K to 64K (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD- Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD- Great for Modems/Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$129
Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/IIe)	$ 29
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe/ orIIc)	$ 15
Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button on Stick (Specify)	$ 25
Super Mini Vacuum Cleaner w/4 Attachments	$ 15

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328
10am-6PM Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00
CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

A+ Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings. Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

For more information or to place your ad call Stanley H. Robinson, National Account Manager
(212) 503-5102

A+ Marketplace—the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Stanley H. Robinson
National Account Manager

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager

For Additional Information call:
(212) 503-5115

A+ MARKETPLACE

THE #1 SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN APPLE II MARKET

PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

BOOKS FOR IIs & MACS
It's hard to find books for Apples at your dealer-after all, dealers sell hardware, not paperware! We have the information you need, including the IIc/IIe, Imagewriter II, ProDOS Tech Manuals & Inside MAC by Apple. We also have Apple IIgs books. More added regularly. For free info write or send address by modem:
Hieroglyphic Communications
Box 951, Station "B"
London, Ontario, CANADA N6A 5K1
Modems call: (519) 672-7661

IIe and IIGS Owners Unite!
HANK HARRISON's APPLE 16 newsletter keeps you up to the minute on every aspect of APPLE 16 bit computing from a perspective no one else can provide. APPLE 16 is produced for the Librarian, Educator and Family User, by a staff of experts. It covers upgrades, new clubs, networks, teaching aids, bulletin boards, books, hardware/software direct from the Silicon Valley! Institutional discounts. Money-back guarantee plus Hot Line! Internationals welcome! Full year's subscription of $25.00, to:
THE ARCHIVES
1259 El Camino Real
Menlo Park, California 94025

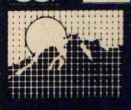
APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE
Call NOW to order the new APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE containing thousands of programs for the APPLE II series and the new APPLE IIGS. Price: $9.95 plus $1 S/H. Also available now: Winter issue of the MACGUIDE—listing 1600 packages for the MACINTOSH. Price: $4.95 plus $1 S/H. Order software through MENU and the price of either guide is deducted from your order and you'll earn SoftCredit too! Major credit cards accepted.
MENU
1520 South College Avenue
Fort Collins, CO 80524
order line: (800) THE-MENU

GAME SOFTWARE REVIEW
Game Software Review will help you choose the best computer games. Published six times a year, each issue contains 10 informative reviews. Cost is only $20 per year and your satisfaction is guaranteed. FREE sample review available. To order send name, address and payment to: (Visa/MC accepted).
GSR c/o DELSON'S
19801 Vanowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
818-887-5260

SECURITY

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your Apple™, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display **your** name or personalized message with optional password protection.



$39.95
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-843-0975 Nationwide
1-800-443-9060 In California

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Marketplace:

Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig
Classified Sales Manager

Stanley H. Robinson
National Account Manager

For Additional Information
call: **(212) 503-5115**

LOOK FOR THESE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES EVERY MONTH IN A+ MARKETPLACE

DIRECTORY CLASSIFICATIONS

SOFTWARE
ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING PROGRAMS
MANUFACTURING
MEDICAL/HEALTH
ONE-OF-A-KIND
PERSONAL
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
PUBLIC DOMAIN
REAL ESTATE
RELIGION
SCIENTIFIC
STATISTICS
TAXES
UTILITIES
WORD PROCESSING

HARDWARE
ADD-ON-BOARDS
COMMUNICATIONS
DISK DRIVES
DISKETTES
GENERAL
MONITORS
NOISE REDUCTION
PERIPHERALS
PLOTTERS
POWER PROTECTION
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
STORAGE DEVICES
MEMORY EXPANSION

MISCELLANEOUS
ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES
APPLE III
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPATIBLES
COMPUTER INSURANCE
COMPUTER LEASING/ RENTAL
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER TRAINING
DATA CONVERSION
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES
SECURITY
USER GROUPS
USED EQUIPMENT

And for more information
or to place your ad
call: Stanley H. Robinson
National Account Manager
(212) 503-5102

A+ AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

MISCELLANEOUS

Cheatsheet Products, Inc... 140
Nikrom 120

HARDWARE

PAGE

INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering ..12,13,14, 28,29,37,59,67,69,81,85, 101,103,105,109
Ohio Kache Systems Corp ...94
Orange Micro, Inc. 5
SMT, Inc. 140

MISCELLANEOUS

Apple Computer, Inc. 48,49
AST Research, Inc. 2,3
Computer Friends 92
Covox, Inc. 124
Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 68
Fischer America..... 44
Icon, Inc. .....Cover 3
Interactive Microware 120
Kalglo 121
Kensington Microware Cover 4
Street Electronics Corp 47
Sun Systems Remarketing 22

PAGE

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Dresselhaus Computer Products 76
Funk Software, Inc. 57
Texprint 111

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Business Computers of Peterborough 30,31
Coit Valley Computers 23
Complete Computer Services 84
Computer Network 104
Jameco Electronics 26
JDR Microdevices 78
Memory Plus Distributors . 121
PC Network..... 131
Preferred Computing 86
Programs Plus 24,25
Pro-Tech-Tronics 110
Ribbon Land 43
Roger Coats..... 17
Silicon Express 123
World of Computers 112
Zimco..... 130

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS

H & E Computronics ..Cover 2
Pinpoint Publishing 52
Public Domain Exchange 70
Softsync, Inc.....47

PAGE

COMMUNICATIONS

PBI Software 60

EDUCATIONAL

Field Publications 16
Great Wave Software 32
Springboard Software 1
Wenger Corp-Music Software Division 27

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

Activision, Inc.....98
Electronic Arts 8
EPYX.....100,74
Interlude.....93
SubLOGIC Corporation..4,102

GRAPHICS

Spectral Graphics Software.. 10

MISCELLANEOUS

Bible Research Systems.....76
Davka Corporation..... 116
Imagimedia Software..... 125
Megahaus Corporation 61
Pacific Technology Systems..... 140
Soft-Byte 125
StatSoft..... 124
UPTIME.....21

PAGE

ON-LINE SERVICES

CompuServe 72,73
General Electric Information Services 42

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

Broderbund Software, Inc ...41
HowardSoft.....82
Intuit 117
Personal Financial Services. 89

UTILITIES

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc..... 126
Beagle Brothers 90
Central Point Software..... 88
Quality Computers..... 66
Thirdwave Technology, Inc. 88

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Sensible Software.....18
StyleWare, Inc. 11
Word Perfect Corp. 65

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

A

208 Activision, Inc. 98
262 Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 126
* Apple Computer, Inc. 48,49
* Applied Engineering 12,13
* Applied Engineering.... 14
* Applied Engineering.... 28
* Applied Engineering 29
* Applied Engineering.... 37
* Applied Engineering.... 59
* Applied Engineering.... 67
* Applied Engineering.... 69
* Applied Engineering.... 81
* Applied Engineering.... 85
* Applied Engineering.. 101
* Applied Engineering.. 103
* Applied Engineering.. 105
* Applied Engineering.. 109
* AST Research, Inc. 2,3

B

148 Beagle Brothers, Inc. 90
158 Bible Research 76
* Broderbund Software, Inc. 41
* Business Computers of Peterborough ... 30,31

C

184 Central Point Software . 88
* Cheatsheet Products, Inc. 140
105 Coit Valley Computers 23
102 Complete Computer Services 84
271 CompuServe 72,73
195 Computer Friends 92
137 Computer Network ... 104
151 Covox, Inc. 124
159 Creative Peripherals Unlimited, Inc. 68

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

D

302 Davka Corp. 116
339 Dresselhaus Computer Products 76

E

168 Electronic Arts 8
144 EPYX 100
146 EPYX 74

F

350 Field Publications 16
149 Fischer America 44
154 Funk Software, Inc. 57

G

* General Electric Information Services 42
161 Great Wave Software ... 32

H

335 H&E Computronics Inc. ..... Cover 2
* HowardSoft 82

I

112 Icon, Inc. ..... Cover 3
138 Imagimedia Software . 125
323 Interactive Microware 120
177 Interlude 93
108 Intuit 117

J

279 Jameco Electronics 26
167 JDR Microdevices 78

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

K

116 Kalglo Electronics 121
134 Kensington Microware .. Cover 4

M

259 Megahaus Corporation . 61
152 Memory Plus Distributors 121

N

329 Nikrom 120

O

178 Ohio Kache Systems Corp. 94
101 Orange Micro, Inc. 5

P

199 Pacific Technology Systems 140
241 PBI Software 60
315 PC Network 131
119 Personal Financial Services 89
239 Pinpoint Publishing 52
* Preferred Computing ... 86
299 Programs Plus 24,25
143 Pro-Tech-Tronics 110
256 Public Domain Exchange 70

Q

104 Quality Computers 66

R

202 Ribbon Land 43
109 Roger Coats 17

READER SERVICE NO. | PAGE

S

165 Sensible Software, Inc. ... 18
231 Silicon Express 123
280 SMT, Inc. 140
200 Soft-Byte 125
171 Softsync, Inc. 47
139 Spectral Graphics Software 10
261 Springboard Software ... 1
207 StatSoft 124
188 Street Electronics Corp. 47
155 StyleWare, Inc. 11
268 SubLOGIC Corp. 4
110 SubLOGIC Corp. 102
103 Sun Systems Remarketing 22

T

343 Texprint 111
145 Third Wave Technology, Inc. ... 88

U

219 UPTIME 21

W

123 Wenger Corp, Music Software Div. 27
118 WordPerfect Corp. 65
235 World of Computers .. 112

Z

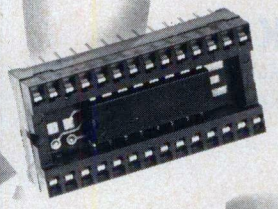
126 Zimco 130

SMT
SYSTEMS MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY, INC.

GIVE YOUR **APPLE** THE WORKS

WHEN TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE
NO-SLOT CLOCK™

- Real-time clock/calendar for Apple IIe computer
- Uses no slots
- Two 10 year batteries built in
- Installs on Apple IIe motherboard in the 28 pin eprom socket
- Supports leap-year
- Typically accurate to within 2 minutes/year
- 3 year warranty



FREE! MEGAWORKS

SMT MEMORY EXPANDER™

- Adds up to 1-Mb of memory
- Self formatting RAM DISK with PRO DOS and PASCAL 1.3
- Uses 400K volume DOS 3.3
- Increases APPLEWORKS version 1.3 up to 1012K desk top
- Slot independent
- Comes with FREE copy of Megaworks
- 3 year warranty

SMT INC.
1145 Linda Vista Dr. San Marcos, CA 92069
619-744-3590 • Outside Calif. 1-800-648-6262
SMT also manufactures a full line of Apple and IBM products.

Ask Your Local Dealer

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Soon

The Latest in Telecommunications: Hardware, Software, and Services

Macro Programs for AppleWorks

High-Capacity Hard Disks

Reviews:

DiversiDial

MouseFiler

Game Reviews:

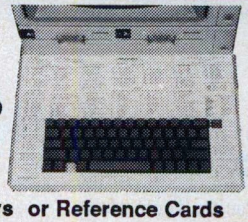
Leather Goddesses of Phobos

Fight Night

Intrigue

Leroy's Cheatsheets ®

PLASTIC LAMINATED *$5.95 each*



APPLEWORKS

IIe DIE-CUT Keyboard Overlays or Reference Cards

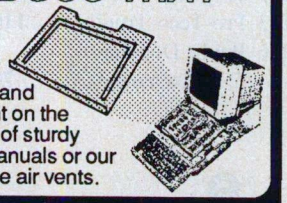
Our Appleworks Cheatsheet shows ALL the commands for the word processor, database and spreadsheet, grouped separately for easy reference, making Appleworks a breeze to work with. **Leroy's Cheatsheets** help you get into your program right away. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With ***Leroy's Cheatsheets*** you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!! Cheatsheets also available for: **Newsroom, Elite, Flight Simulator II, Applesoft Basic (3.3 or ProDOS), ProDOS Utilities &** many others (over 25 available).

When ordering, please specify IIe Overlay or Reference Card

Add 75 square inches to your *Apple IIc*

Leroy's DOCU-TRAY ™

$12.95



Get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - - right on the computer. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray*** ™ is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic. Supports heavy manuals or our own reference cards. Does not block the air vents.

SHIPPING:

TOTAL ORDER	CONT. U.S.	APO,FPO,AK HI,PR,CAN
UP TO $10	$2.00	$2.00
$10-$25	$3.00	$4.00
$25-$50	$4.00	$5.00
$50-UP	$5.00	$6.00

U.S. FUNDS - NO C.O.D.
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

A+ 2

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238
Order TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2896 PA Orders call (412) 781-1551

AppleWorking MADE EASY

We have AppleWorks Templates (support disks) to meet most home/small business needs.

If you don't see what YOU need write for a complete catalog - or call to ask for our customization service - or send $5.99 for a Sampler Disk.

Here are some of our available disks (and yes, we do have a 1986 Federal 1040 Tax Template.):

TEMPLATES

MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION	$24.99
FINANCE: STOCKS & FOREIGN EXCHANGE	$24.99
APPOINTMENT CALENDAR (1986-87)	$29.99
MAILING LIST & ADDRESS FILE SYSTEM	$29.99
CHECKBOOK MANAGER - Home & Business	$29.99
RESTAURANT GUIDE & VIDEO GUIDE	$24.99
HOME VEGETABLE & HERB GARDEN	$29.99
ROOTS - TRACE YOUR FAMILY HISTORY	$24.99
BOWLING & GOLF	$29.99
BASEBALL & SOFTBALL	$34.99
TRACK (10K, Marathon, Triathalon)	$34.99
BASKETBALL - NCAA SCORE SHEETS	$39.99
SCHOOL ATTENDANCE MONITOR	$39.99
TEACHER GRADE BOOK & ROOM SCHEDULES	$39.99

postage & handling.....$1.50
in Maryland sales tax +5%
Espanol.....+$5.00
3.5" disk.....+$2.50

Pacific Technology Systems
Department B
Box 8005
Rockville, MD. 20856
Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Void after May 31, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	T	Y
Business Software for Home	U	Z
Educational Software	V	I
Entertainment Software	W	2
Programming Software	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 3872

Void after May 31, 1987

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	T	Y
Business Software for Home	U	Z
Educational Software	V	I
Entertainment Software	W	2
Programming Software	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 3871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

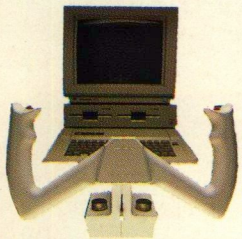
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The #1 Apple II Magazine
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Achieve the next dimension in computer excellence. Experience MAXX™.

Imagine sitting in the cockpit. Hands on the yoke. Diving. Spinning. You pull out. Bank to the left and slide across the screen. The control tower passes on the right.

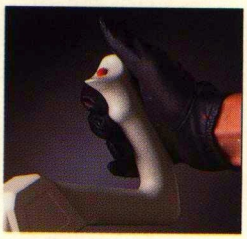
Maxx™ lets you experience the thrill of flight. At home. Or in the office. Wherever you decide. Icon is pleased to announce Maxx™. The first in a series of Computer Interface Peripherals (CIPs). CIPs bring real-time cockpit simulation to the computer.



Maxx™ is positioned front & center and allows easy keyboard access.

First, the keyboard.

Whether your interest is in F-16 jets, Cessnas, auto racing, tank operations or space flight, Maxx™ excels.



A contour handle provides the "feel" of a real yoke.

Maxx™ is currently compatible with IBM's PC, XT and AT models through the fifteen-pin game port. And with Apple Computer's IIc, IIe and II GS series through the nine-pin game port.

Then, the mouse.

Designed to the specifications of the traditional aircraft control yoke, Maxx™ looks, feels and performs realistically.

Strategically placed buttons are located atop each arm of the yoke. And a centrally located slide throttle controls airspeed.

Maxx™ is easy to use. Boot-up the selected software disk, calibrate Maxx™ to the system and experience desk-bound reality.

Maxx™ comes fully assembled, ready to use. A true plug-and-play Computer Interface Peripheral (CIP).

And now, MAXX™.

Flight maneuvers are a breeze with the "feather-touch" of Maxx™. Action buttons are strategically placed.

For more information, or to order, call 1-(206) 451-9082 or mail $129.95 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling to Icon Incorporated, 1611-116th Avenue NE, Bellevue, Washington 98004.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICON INCORPORATED

Copyright 1986, Icon Incorporated.
Maxx™ is a trademark of Icon Incorporated. Apple is a trademark of Apple Incorporated. IBM is a trademark of IBM Incorporated.

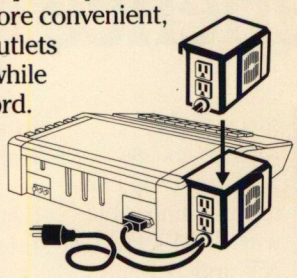
Available in two colors—original Apple Beige and new Apple Platinum.

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



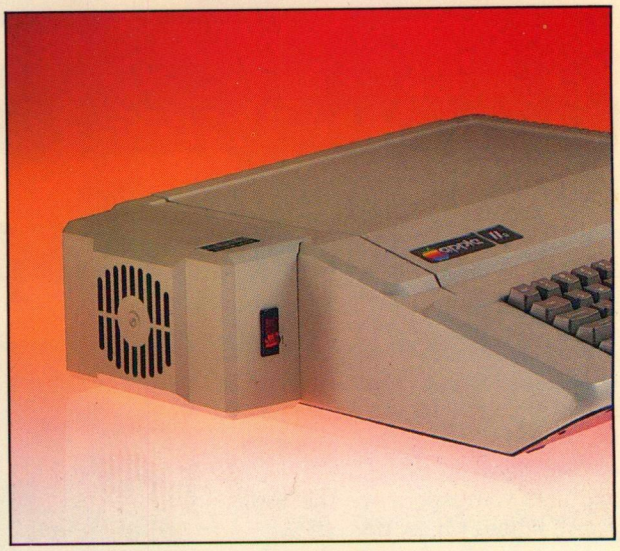
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

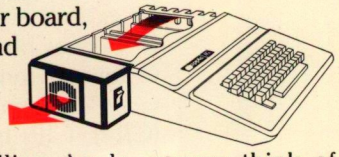
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree.

For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll free (800) 535-4242 In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

The #1 Apple II Magazine

at up to 50% off!

Send me: ☐ 12 issues for $19.97 — Save 44%!
☐ 24 issues for $35.40 — Save 50%!

FREE with your paid subscription...the A+ Utilities and Program Diskette. Valuable and exciting business, recreational, educational and utility programs that will add more power, and flexibility to your Apple II!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
Please Print 5S449

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $5 per year in Canada and all foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

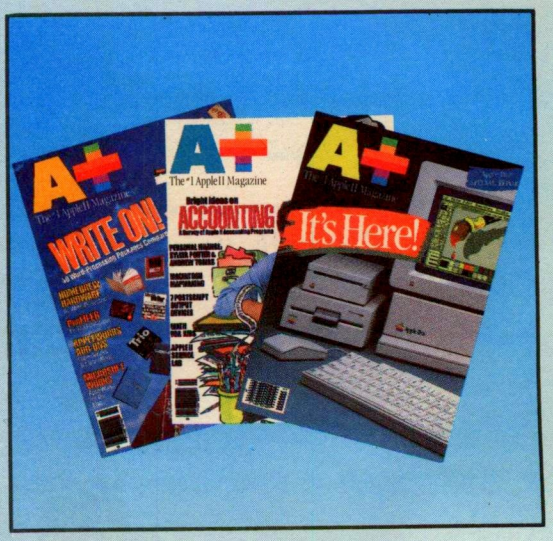
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The #1 Apple II Magazine

P.O. Box 52324
Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE THAT ADDS MORE POWER TO YOUR SYSTEM—A+!



Subscribe to A+ Magazine and add more power to your system! FREE with your paid subscription, the A+ Utilities and Program Diskette, valuable business, educational, recreational and utility programs that increase your efficiency and add more to your Apple II!

Send me my FREE A+ Diskette and enter my subscription to A+ Magazine for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 44%!

☐ 2 years. Only $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

4S952

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $5 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.